



WORLD OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION

MAIN CATALOGUE 2010



**Legamaster**   
We make communication visible

## Explanation of the Legamaster icons



Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 10 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 5 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 2 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Light-weight product, easy to handle



Information and written notices can be attached with Legamaster magnets



The reverse side of this product also has a working surface



Superior quality, scratch resistant, magnetic environmentally friendly certified e<sup>3</sup> ceramic steel surface



Scratch resistant, magnetic, enamel / ceramic steel surface



For outdoor use, waterproof



Flexible installation of wall and ceiling projection screens, with a minimum amount of effort



Electrical product, electrical connection is required



This product has an USB connection



Product can be mounted with block magnets Ref.no. 7-1840 00



Product is also available in Cash & Carry packaging



Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out



Barrel made of aluminium



# Table of contents

## Visualise your communication

Whiteboards.....	7-18	Multiboard mobile.....	32
Gridboards.....	13	Stands and easels.....	32, 33
Conference units / revolving whiteboards.....	14	Flipcharts.....	35-43
Choose your ideal whiteboard.....	5, 20-21	Choose your ideal flipchart.....	34, 44-45
Pinboards.....	22-28	Presentation accessories.....	18, 19, 29, 46, 47
Choose your ideal pinboard.....	30-31		

## Presentation

Page 4-47

Moderation.....	49	Moderation paper trolley.....	59
Moderation boards.....	50-52	Moderation paper.....	59
Multiboard mobile.....	53	Moderation cards.....	60, 61
Carry bag.....	53	Presentation markers.....	63
Moderation cases.....	54-58	Refill ink.....	63
Moderation kit.....	58		
Moderation accessories.....	59-63		

## Moderation

Page 48-63

Choose your ideal rail system.....	65	Rail system Legaline PROFESSIONAL.....	74-80
Legaline DYNAMIC rail system.....	66-73	Whiteboards Legaline PROFESSIONAL.....	76, 77
Whiteboards Legaline DYNAMIC.....	68	Pinboards Legaline PROFESSIONAL.....	76-78
Pinboards Legaline DYNAMIC.....	69	Flipchart Legaline PROFESSIONAL.....	78
Flipchart Legaline DYNAMIC.....	70	Shelves / rack Legaline PROFESSIONAL.....	79
Shelves / rack Legaline DYNAMIC.....	71	Projection screens Legaline PROFESSIONAL.....	80
Projection screens Legaline DYNAMIC.....	72	Accessories for wall rail systems.....	81
e-Board Interactive Legaline DYNAMIC.....	73	Cabinets.....	82, 83

## Presentation and display

Page 64-83

Choose your ideal projection screen.....	85-89	Tripod projection screens.....	106-108
Easy install.....	90, 111	Choose your ideal projection accessory.....	109
Electrical wall / ceiling projection screens.....	91-96	Projection accessories.....	110-112
Winder projection screens for wall / ceiling.....	97, 98	PROFESSIONAL projection board.....	112
Manual projection screens for wall / ceiling.....	99-101	OHP's.....	113
Portable projection screens.....	102-105		

## Projection

Page 84-113

PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX.....	115-123	BASIC e-Tablet.....	132
e-Table.....	124	e-Visualizer.....	133
DYNAMIC e-Board.....	125-127	Flipchart e-Clip.....	136
Software Interactive.....	127	PROFESSIONAL projection board.....	137
eBeam.....	128-131	PROFESSIONAL copyboard.....	138
Accessories.....	130, 132-135	eBeam product specification.....	139
PROFESSIONAL e-Tablet.....	132		

## Interactive Media

Page 114-139

Showcases.....	141-143	In Et Out boards.....	149
Key holder showcases.....	143	EXPORAIL suspension system.....	150
(Twin) poster frames.....	143, 144	PREMIUM information boards.....	151
Magnetic document holders.....	144	Doorplates and deskplates.....	152
Legaline PROFESSIONAL floor system.....	145, 146	Information accessories.....	152, 153
PROFESSIONAL maps.....	147, 148		

## Information

Page 140-153

Choose your ideal planner.....	155	Month planners.....	167
Year planners.....	156-160, 163-164, 166, 167	Planboards accessories.....	169, 170
Sliding index.....	157	Cardboard year planners.....	171-173
Activity planner.....	161	Channel planner.....	174
Multi purpose planners.....	162, 168	Channel planner accessories.....	174, 175
Week planners.....	164, 168	Slide index system.....	176, 177
Project planner.....	165	T-cards.....	177
General planboard.....	165		

## Planning

Page 154-177

Whiteboard accessoires.....	179-186	Flipchart paper.....	188
Board markers.....	179-182	Magic-Chart.....	189
Refill ink for board markers.....	182	Pinboards accessories.....	189
Whiteboard erasers.....	183	Magnetic accessories.....	190-193
Whiteboard cleaners.....	184	Planning accessories.....	194, 195
MagicWipe.....	185	Date strip sets / planning sets.....	195
Flipchart accessoires.....	187-189	Projection accessories.....	196, 197
Presentation markers.....	187	Letters and numbers.....	197
Refill ink for presentation marks.....	187		

## Accessories

Page 178-197



The Legamaster range is continually being updated and expanded. We expressly reserve the right to amend the range, the materials and the design, and to make alterations to the available colours and sizes. We cannot be held liable for typographical errors.

## Index (alphabetical order)

Page 198-199

## Index (reference number)

Page 200-201

# About us

Don't play it by ear –  
see it with your own eyes.



Head Quarters Legamaster  
Legamaster International B.V.  
Kwinkweerd 62, Postbus 111  
7240 AC Lochem, The Netherlands  
Tel. (+31)-(0)573-257433  
Fax (+31)-(0)573-253783  
e-mail: [info@legamaster.com](mailto:info@legamaster.com)  
[www.legamaster.com](http://www.legamaster.com)

# Legamaster

## Masters in Visualisation

To be convincing, your message needs to be clear and visible. To communicate efficiently, you need to see the complete picture. With its vast range of highly practical, well thought out products, **Legamaster**, the name in professional visual communication, has successfully established its place in the market.

The Legamaster label is part of the internationally renowned edding group, practising and maintaining the philosophy of its parent company.

It is a philosophy which ensures the high quality of all its products on the international stage, backed by local distribution and customer support.

The success of this approach is clearly visible: the Legamaster name stands for an even wider selection of products and better service. All under the same roof.

Take a look at our website [www.legamaster.com](http://www.legamaster.com) for current promotions and product details.



We sell our products in more than 50 countries through subsidiaries and partners.



edding group



# Quality & Guarantee

Good – Better – Best

## Quality

Legamaster is a worldwide, high value premium brand in the field of visual communication. In order to meet the high standards required for both products and services, we have documented our practice and our quality objectives within a Quality Management System in accordance with ISO 9001:2000.



We have a standardised quality control system in place to keep a constant check on the entire Legamaster production process. Legamaster's quality control follows internationally accepted standards and ensures the products work properly, are user friendly and meet safety requirements if required. A During Production control and a Final Random Inspection covering visual and functional inspections are also carried out to ensure the constant high quality of Legamaster products. These quality controls use approved methods and tools for quality checks as well as procedures that are individually designed for certain products or product ranges.

In certain cases Legamaster's quality control uses internationally accepted technical institutes or experts for special tests and approval i.e. our Interactive School board (page 120) which carries the safety label TÜV/GS.



Our raw materials are tested to the agreed specification and abilities before they leave our suppliers. They pass an additional inspection in our own quality control procedure before entering into further processes. Where we use component parts from other manufacturers, we commit them to providing us with the appropriate certificates concerning product safety and conformity with safety regulations if existing.

## Guarantee

All Legamaster products are designed and manufactured to the highest quality standards. Legamaster products give a high performance level when used for the intended purpose, in accordance with operating instructions and in conjunction with original accessories or other products from the Legamaster range. All products are guaranteed during a period of 2 years from date of purchase in Europe.

Within the assortment we also give specific guarantees for whiteboard and flipchart surfaces, indicated in the product information with logos.





We can meet your personal request!



## Production

We have our own production sites in Europe and South-America.

- Production is semi automatic
- Standardised production processes ensure a consistent high quality

## Customised solutions

Our Made-to-Measure production expertise means we can meet your own personal requests.

- Can't find what you are looking for in our catalogue? Talk to us!

## Logistics

We ensure speedy deliveries within Europe.

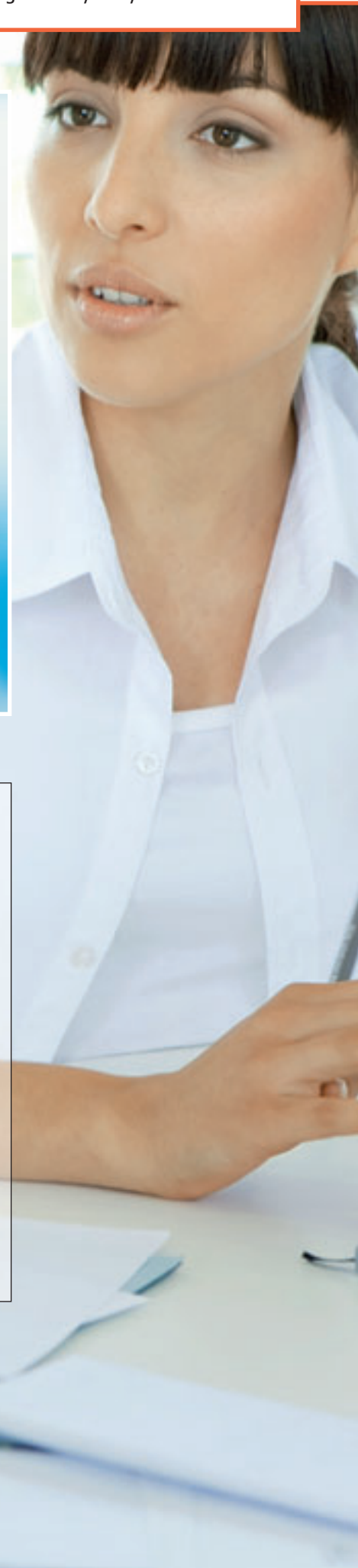
- We are consistently optimising the flow of goods and raw materials
- Thanks to our modern warehouses complete with high stack shelving, we can ensure an organised, speedy turnaround: from the raw material through to the finished product



# Presentation

Visualise your Success

Making life easy for you



The spoken word is not always fully heard with only part of the message being understood, but by stimulating more senses, your words will be remembered. Therefore, a well arranged office, conference or meeting room is a decisive factor in ensuring a successful meeting.

Legamaster offer a wide range of whiteboards, pinboards and flipcharts that will help strengthen your spoken word and visually communicate your information. For every situation we offer a solution.



We will help you to choose the right whiteboard, pinboard and flipchart. Whiteboards see page 5-6, pinboards see page 30-31 and flipcharts see page 34.



## Whiteboards

### Whiteboards – make your best choice

Each situation is unique; every request for a whiteboard is unique. Would you use your whiteboard every day or just now and then? Would you like to show the board prominent in your office or would you like to integrate it with your corporate identity?

Legamaster offers a wide range of whiteboards, every board with its own character. This way we comply with each whiteboard request.

### 3 kinds of surfaces:




The most important feature of a whiteboard is the surface. The best surface for your situation depends on how you will use the whiteboard. Herewith you find an overview with the characters and qualities of every whiteboard surface:

#### Enamel steel: ★★★★★

- The highest quality whiteboard surface, guaranteed for 25 years
- Ink wipes off easily, even after a prolonged period of time
- The surface is scratch resistant, therefore ink from markers used by mistake (e.g. permanent markers) can also be removed without damaging the surface
- The surface is acid resistant and withstands cleaning even with the toughest detergents
- The enamel steel Legamaster uses for its whiteboards has a high quality very hard baked enamel finish, it is fired at 800°C
- Magnetic: information and written notices can be attached with magnets

The enamel boards of Legamaster are provided with environmentally friendly certified e<sup>3</sup> ceramic steel.



   **UNIVERSAL<sup>plus</sup>** has a different quality enamel surface. The surface has similar properties as mentioned above, but with a ★★★★★ quality level.



Enamel steel:  
Quality of this surface:  
long-term intensive use



#### Lacquered steel: ★★★★★

- The lacquered steel surface has a special coating, suitable for writing on with dry wipe alcohol-based board markers
- Magnetic: information and written notices can be attached with magnets



Lacquered steel:  
Quality of this surface:  
long-term regular use



#### Melamine: ★★★

- Melamine resin surface: scratch and pressure resistant to a certain extent
- Suitable for writing on with dry wipe alcohol-based board markers
- Non-magnetic



Melamine:  
Quality of this surface:  
regular use





# Whiteboards

make your best choice

## Advantages

### Method of handling and mounting:

**The advantage of a "light-weight" whiteboard construction:**

This makes the board easier to handle, especially for the bigger sizes, offering a solution for walls that cannot carry much weight.



**The advantage of a "concealed slot system":**

A concealed slot system provides you convenience, stability and flexibility.

**Convenience:**

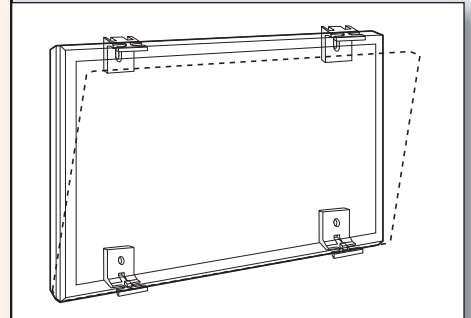
The board has four slots so you can hang the board on the wall by placing it on the two lower slots, before you attach the two upper slots. This enables you in many cases to hang the board on the wall without assistance of a second person.

**Stability and flexibility:**

The four slots used for mounting the board can be placed at any horizontal position on the board. Ideal with partition walls where the horizontal position of the possible holes in the wall are limited! Besides that, bigger sized boards get more stability from the well-positioned slots, compared to a mounting only at the corners.

**The advantage of a "corner wall mount":**

The board is mounted through the four corners, simply by using the included screws and plugs. Finally, the corners are covered by corner caps. After mounting, the screws and plugs are no longer visible.



On page 20-21 you find a whiteboard matrix.

# DYNAMIC

whiteboards

Elegant, practical and unique design



■ Pivotal pen tray can be stored behind the board at the left or right side



■ Specially constructed wall mount provides a stylish "three dimensional" look. The board "floats" in front of the wall

■ Design aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps

■ High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)

■ Particularly well suited for long-term use

■ Ready to use: comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray, 4 board markers and eraser

■ Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories


■ Weight: approx. 9 kg/m<sup>2</sup>



Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-100943
90 x 120 cm	7-100954
90 x 180 cm	7-100956
100 x 150 cm	7-100963
100 x 200 cm	7-100964
120 x 180 cm	7-100974



The DYNAMIC whiteboard eraser which fits into the pivotal pen tray can also be ordered separately  
Ref.no. 7-120900

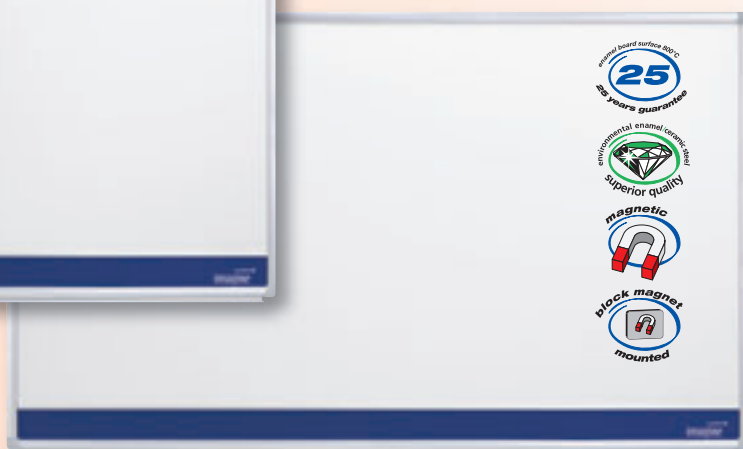
 High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5).

# IMAGINE COLOUR

## whiteboards



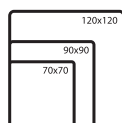
Whiteboard Sqd  
blue label



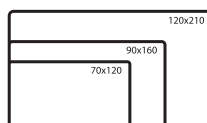
Whiteboard Xtd blue label

### IMAGINE whiteboard CLASSIC BLUE

Height x Width		Ref.no.
70 x 70 cm	Sqd	7-101669
90 x 90 cm	Sqd	7-101671
120 x 120 cm	Sqd	7-101672
70 x 120 cm	Xtd	7-101610
90 x 160 cm	Xtd	7-101611
120 x 210 cm	Xtd	7-101612



Sqd



Xtd

Identity, individuality and innovation



- A distinctive whiteboard with clear lines and exquisite attention to detail by using a subtle colour element in the frame
- Available as standard with classic blue label strip, but with the option of 8 additional exchangeable solid and transparent colours
- The IMAGINE whiteboard is part of the IMAGINE product family. The IMAGINE family also exists of a flipchart and a lino-cork bulletin pinboard
- High quality, scratch resistant enamel board surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Anodised aluminium frame with a coloured label and light grey plastic corner caps
- Available in squared and extended formats
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Comes complete with classic blue label strip, integrated minimalistic pen tray, fixing kit and TZ14 retractable marker
- Modern stylish pen tray ("swoosh") including matching colour label, to be ordered separately
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Weight: approx. 13 kg/m<sup>2</sup>



The IMAGINE COLOUR whiteboard is part of the IMAGINE product family.

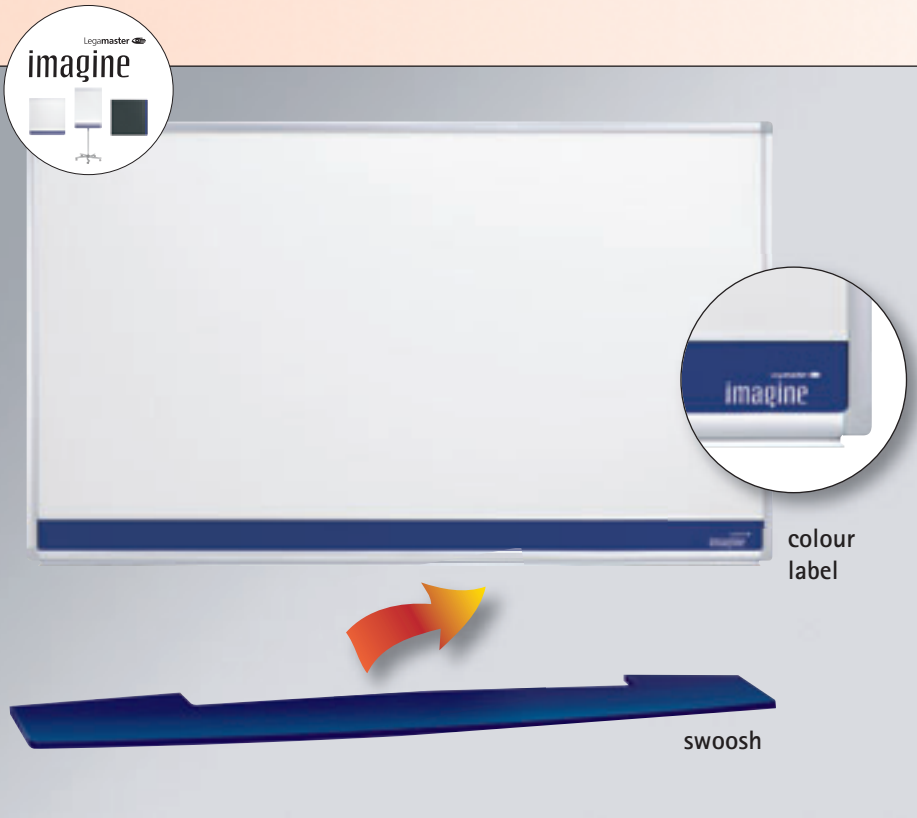




# IMAGINE COLOUR

label and swoosh

Labels and swooshes for  
IMAGINE COLOUR whiteboards



How to select a coloured label strip and a swoosh for your IMAGINE whiteboard:

Step 1:

Look for your IMAGINE whiteboard in the overview (page 8)

Step 2:

Select your required colour and decide if you want to change the colour of the label strip, or if you prefer a label strip and a swoosh in a specific colour

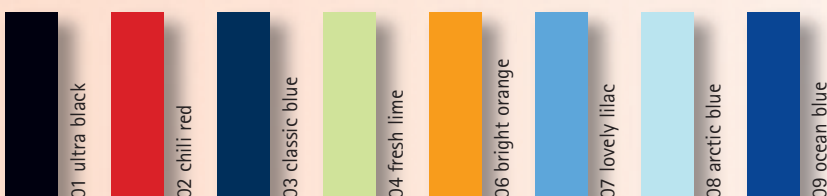
Step 3:

Please order your distinctive colour choice

Swooshes, with matching label strip:

IMAGINE COLOUR whiteboard	Height x Width	Lenght label + swoosh	Ref.no.
Ref.no. 7-101669 (Sqd)	70 x 70 cm	70 cm	7-1256xx
Ref.no. 7-101671 (Sqd)	90 x 90 cm	90 cm	7-1257xx
Ref.no. 7-101672 (Sqd)	120 x 120 cm	120 cm	7-1258xx
Ref.no. 7-101610 (Xtd)	70 x 120 cm	120 cm	7-1258xx
Ref.no. 7-101611 (Xtd)	90 x 160 cm	160 cm	7-1259xx
Ref.no. 7-101612 (Xtd)	120 x 210 cm	210 cm	7-1260xx

Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



■ All IMAGINE COLOUR family members, standard in classic blue, have the possibility to easily exchange the colour labels and the "swoosh" (modern stylish pen tray)

■ Colours: ultra black, chili red, classic blue, fresh lime (green), bright orange, lovely lilac, arctic blue and ocean blue

# IMAGINE COLOUR

Create your own style

## label and swoosh



Set of 9 different whiteboard colour labels assorted 120 cm, to be made to fit whiteboards with width 70 cm or 90 cm

Ref.no. 7-126600  
Set of labels (without swoosh)

Set of 9 different whiteboard colour labels assorted 210 cm, to be made to fit whiteboards with width 160 cm

Ref.no. 7-126601  
Set of labels (without swoosh)



### ■ Colour label

Attractive coloured label strip; imprinted with the IMAGINE logo

Label strip along the bottom side of the board and can easily be replaced by a different colour label

This to complement every interior and corporate identity

A set of 9 assorted colour labels can be ordered separately. The length of the label can be easily cut to the correct size.

### ■ Corporate label

On request it is possible to print the label in your corporate identity with your own logo

### ■ Swooshes

Designer "swoosh" which serves as a pen tray

Swooshes can be clicked onto the existing minimalist aluminium pen tray along the bottom side of the board

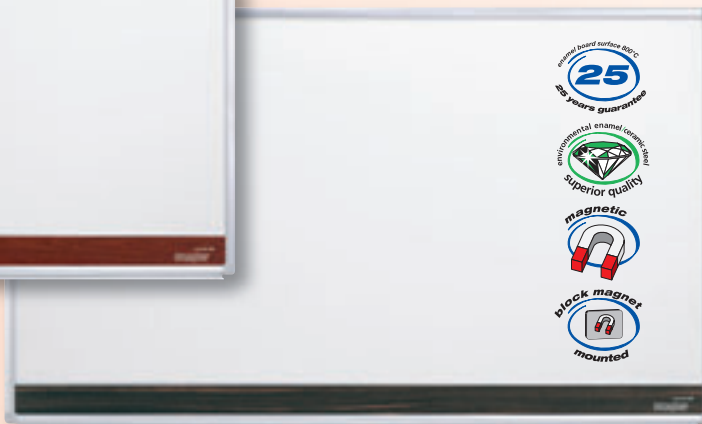
Please note that swooshes need to be ordered separately; swooshes are always delivered with a free colour label matching its colour and size!

# IMAGINE WOOD

## whiteboards



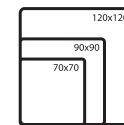
Whiteboard Sqd  
MAHOGANY



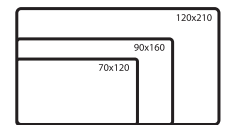
Whiteboard Xtd WENGÉ

A distinctive combination  
of aluminium and wood

- A stylish and sophisticated whiteboard with clear lines and exquisite attention to detail by using a subtle strip with a high quality wood effect in the frame
- The IMAGINE whiteboard is part of the IMAGINE product family. The IMAGINE family also exists of a flipchart and a lino-cork bulletin board
- Anodised aluminium frame with light-grey plastic corner caps and a wood effect strip which enables you to match your whiteboard to your office interior
- High quality, scratch resistant enamel board surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Available in squared and extended formats
- The wood strips are permanently assembled in the board and cannot be removed or exchanged
- Extended pen tray (swoosh) in maple, mahogany or wengé, to be ordered separately
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Comes complete with wood effect strip, integrated minimalist pen tray, fixing kit and TZ14 retractable marker
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Weight: approx. 13 kg/m<sup>2</sup>



Sqd



Xtd

### IMAGINE whiteboard MAPLE


Height x Width		Ref.no.
70 x 70 cm	Sqd	7-101369
90 x 90 cm	Sqd	7-101371
120 x 120 cm	Sqd	7-101372
70 x 120 cm	Xtd	7-101310
90 x 160 cm	Xtd	7-101311
120 x 210 cm	Xtd	7-101312

### IMAGINE whiteboard MAHOGANY

Height x Width		Ref.no.
70 x 70 cm	Sqd	7-101469
90 x 90 cm	Sqd	7-101471
120 x 120 cm	Sqd	7-101472
70 x 120 cm	Xtd	7-101410
90 x 160 cm	Xtd	7-101411
120 x 210 cm	Xtd	7-101412

### IMAGINE whiteboard WENGÉ

Height x Width		Ref.no.
70 x 70 cm	Sqd	7-101569
90 x 90 cm	Sqd	7-101571
120 x 120 cm	Sqd	7-101572
70 x 120 cm	Xtd	7-101510
90 x 160 cm	Xtd	7-101511
120 x 210 cm	Xtd	7-101512

 The IMAGINE WOOD whiteboard is part of the IMAGINE product family.





# IMAGINE WOOD

## swoosh



Maple

### IMAGINE WOOD swoosh Wood effect maple

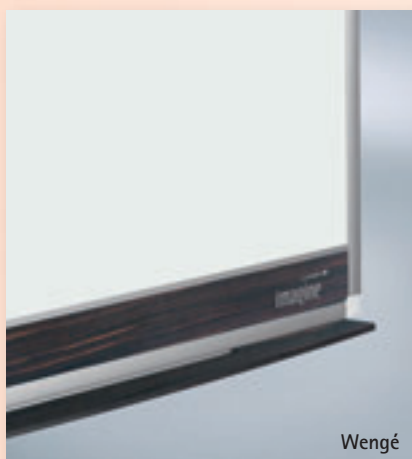
Width	Ref.no.
70 cm	7-126113
90 cm	7-126213
120 cm	7-126313
160 cm	7-126413
210 cm	7-126513



Mahogany

### IMAGINE WOOD swoosh Wood effect mahogany

Width	Ref.no.
70 cm	7-126114
90 cm	7-126214
120 cm	7-126314
160 cm	7-126414
210 cm	7-126514

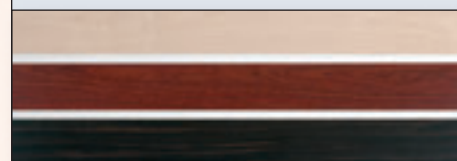


Wengé

### IMAGINE WOOD swoosh Wood effect wengé

Width	Ref.no.
90 cm	7-126215
120 cm	7-126315
160 cm	7-126415
210 cm	7-126515

## Swooshes for IMAGINE WOOD whiteboards



- All IMAGINE WOOD family members have the possibility to easily add a "swoosh" (modern stylish pen tray)



# PROFESSIONAL

## whiteboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-100035
60 x 90 cm	7-100043
75 x 100 cm	7-100048
90 x 120 cm	7-100054
90 x 180 cm	7-100056
100 x 150 cm	7-100063
100 x 200 cm	7-100064
120 x 120 cm	7-100072

Height x Width	Ref.no.
120 x 150 cm	7-100073
120 x 180 cm	7-100074
120 x 200 cm	7-100075
120 x 240 cm	7-100076
120 x 300 cm	7-100077
155 x 200 cm	7-100083
155 x 300 cm	7-100085

A top quality classic – the sturdy white-board that is "as light as a feather"

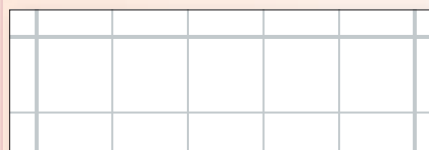
- High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Particularly well suited for long term use
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and board marker
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Board height = length of pen tray
- Recommended accessory: Whiteboard accessory set: PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500
- Weight: approx. 9 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

# PROFESSIONAL

## gridboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-100143
90 x 120 cm	7-100154
100 x 150 cm	7-100163
100 x 200 cm	7-100164



Shown actual size  
Grid size: 10 x 10 mm  
overprinted with 50 x 50 mm squares

Whiteboard with guidelines for expert and effortless drawings

- High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Particularly well suited for long term use
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and board marker
- This enamel finish is double fired at 800°C. Besides the whiteboard surface, the grid is baked as well
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Board height = length of pen tray
- Recommended accessory: Whiteboard accessory set: PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500
- Weight: approx. 9 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

**i** High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5).

# PROFESSIONAL

conference units



Height x Width	main board H x W	doors H x W	total weight	Ref.no.
90 x 120 / 240 cm	90 x 120 cm	90 x 60 cm	approx. 22.3 kg	7-100354
100 x 150 / 300 cm	100 x 150 cm	100 x 75 cm	approx. 29.7 kg	7-100363
100 x 200 / 400 cm	100 x 200 cm	100 x 100 cm	approx. 38.2 kg	7-100364

Lots of space in the smallest of areas

- Saves space / large writing area
- High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface, double-sided doors (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Particularly well suited for long term use
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps and wing clips
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and board marker
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500

# PROFESSIONAL

revolving whiteboards



- Board and stand packed separately
- Recommended accessory:  
whiteboard accessory set:  
PROFESSIONAL kit  
Ref.no. 7-125500

Height x Width	Sizes (board and stand) H x W x D	Ref.no.
90 x 120 cm	190 x 137 x 75 cm	7-100454
100 x 150 cm	195 x 167 x 75 cm	7-100463
100 x 200 cm	195 x 217 x 75 cm	7-100464

Twice the writing area



- Easy to use
- Double-sided, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- 360° pivot feature
- Can be set to any position
- Mobile stand, with 4 castors (2 lockable)
- Powder coated white (RAL 9016) stand and board frame
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Choose your ideal whiteboard, see page 5. On page 20-21 you find a whiteboard matrix.



# PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup>

whiteboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
30 x 45 cm	7-101033
45 x 60 cm	7-101035
60 x 90 cm	7-101043
75 x 100 cm	7-101048
90 x 120 cm	7-101054
90 x 180 cm	7-101056
100 x 150 cm	7-101063

Height x Width	Ref.no.
100 x 200 cm	7-101064
120 x 120 cm	7-101072
120 x 150 cm	7-101073
120 x 180 cm	7-101074
120 x 200 cm	7-101075
120 x 240 cm	7-101076

The enamel board –  
for long-lasting success

- High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Particularly well suited for long term use
- Aluminum frame with offwhite plastic corner caps
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and board marker
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- 30 cm pen tray
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500
- Weight: approx. 13 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

# PREMIUM

whiteboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
30 x 45 cm	7-102033
45 x 60 cm	7-102035
60 x 90 cm	7-102043
75 x 100 cm	7-102048
90 x 120 cm	7-102054

Height x Width	Ref.no.
90 x 180 cm	7-102056
100 x 150 cm	7-102063
100 x 200 cm	7-102064
120 x 150 cm	7-102073
120 x 180 cm	7-102074

Practical lacquered steel whiteboards  
for up-to-the minute information

- Lacquered steel surface with a special coating (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Aluminium frame with dark grey plastic corner caps
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and board marker
- 30 cm pen tray  
except for Ref.no. 7-102033: 20 cm
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
STARTER Kit Ref.no. 7-125000
- Weight: approx. 12 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

**i** Choose your ideal whiteboard, see page 5. On page 20-21 you find a whiteboard matrix.

# UNIVERSAL<sup>PLUS</sup>

## whiteboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-102135*
60 x 90 cm	7-102143*
90 x 120 cm	7-102154*
90 x 180 cm	7-102156
100 x 150 cm	7-102163
100 x 200 cm	7-102164

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging

### Value-for-money enamel board

- Scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Aluminum frame with light grey corner caps
- Corner wall mount with corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing materials and pen tray
- 30 cm pen tray
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500
- Weight: approx. 11 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

# UNIVERSAL

## whiteboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-102235*
60 x 90 cm	7-102243*
90 x 120 cm	7-102254*
90 x 180 cm	7-102256
100 x 150 cm	7-102263
100 x 200 cm	7-102264

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging

### The value-for-money board – a convenient solution

- Lacquered steel surface with a special coating (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Aluminium frame with dark grey plastic corner caps
- Corner wall mount with corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing materials and pen tray
- 30 cm pen tray
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
STARTER kit Ref.no. 7-125000
- Weight: approx. 10 kg/m<sup>2</sup>



Choose your ideal whiteboard, see page 5. On page 20-21 you find a whiteboard matrix.

# UNIVERSAL

combiboards



Space saving dual-function board



Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-102343
90 x 120 cm	7-102354

- Recommended accessories:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
STARTER kit Ref.no. 7-125000  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120
- Weight: approx. 10 kg/m²

- Dry wipeable lacquered steel whiteboard and natural cork pinboard in one
- Aluminium frame with dark grey plastic corner caps
- Concealed wall mount through corners
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with mounting kit

# ACCENTS Linear

whiteboards Cool & Warm



Linear whiteboard with a 3D look



ACCENTS Linear whiteboards Cool (blue)

Height x Width	Ref.no.
30 x 40 cm	7-103133*
40 x 60 cm	7-103135*
60 x 90 cm	7-103143*
90 x 120 cm	7-103154

ACCENTS Linear whiteboards Warm (brown)

Height x Width	Ref.no.
30 x 40 cm	7-103233*
40 x 60 cm	7-103235*
60 x 90 cm	7-103243*
90 x 120 cm	7-103254

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging

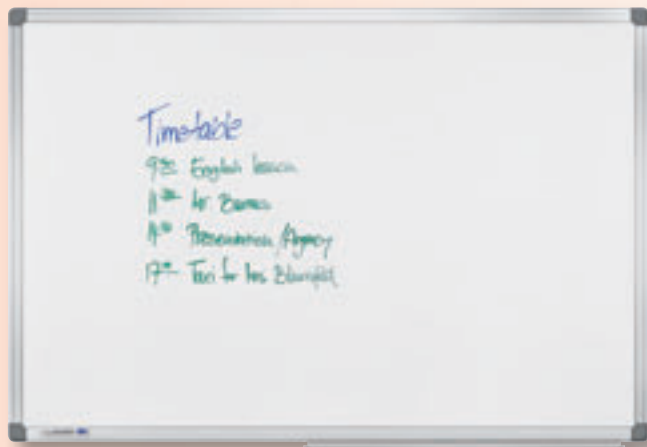
- Lacquered steel surface with special coating, suitable for writing on with dry wipe alcohol-based board markers
- Design frame Cool or Warm with a gradient from dark to light colour
- Wall mount with L-hooks
- Comes complete with fixing materials, pen tray and board marker
- 18 cm pen tray
- Also available: ACCENTS Linear planners
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
STARTER kit Ref.no. 7-125000
- Weight: approx. 5 kg/m²

 Choose your ideal whiteboard, see page 5. On page 20-21 you find a whiteboard matrix.



# BASIC

whiteboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-102635
60 x 90 cm	7-102643
90 x 120 cm	7-102654
120 x 180 cm	7-102674

## Back to basic

- Melamine resin surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Aluminium frame with dark grey plastic corner caps
- Corner wall mount with corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing materials and pen tray
- 30 cm pen tray
- Recommended accessory:  
Legamaster board markers, eraser and board cleaner
- Weight: approx. 11 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

## Magnetic blocks



- Use to attach boards to steel-system walls and partitions
- Self-adhesive, magnetic blocks
- For boards with a steel backing only
- Peel off the liner from the magnet and press the magnet firmly with the adhesive side to the backside of the board, against the frame of the board
- The magnetic part must be attached to the steel wall
- The blockmagnet is provided with a rubber coating which increases the magnetic force. This coating also prevents damage on the walls
- Place the magnets in a triangle on the backside of the board for a better grip

- Suitable for the following Legamaster boards:  
DYNAMIC, IMAGINE, PROFESSIONAL, PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup>, PREMIUM, UNIVERSAL<sup>PLUS</sup>
- Approx. 53 x 78 x 13 mm
- Number of magnets needed:  
board size 60 x 90 cm = 4  
board size 90 x 120 cm = 5  
board size 90 x 180 cm = 7

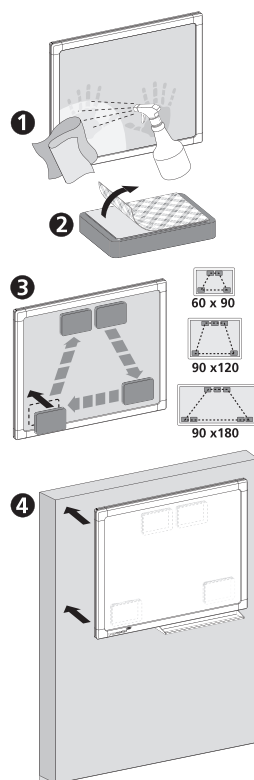
Ref.no. 7-184000



Boards which can be mounted with magnetic blocks, can be identified through the following logo:



## To mount boards without drilling holes



# Whiteboard accessories

See "Accessories" for more details



**Retractable marker TZ 14**  
Ref.no. 7-1125xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Ready to use immediately, operate with one hand
- Tip can be revealed by using the push button at the end of the marker, retract tip by pressing the push button in the clip or by lifting up the clip slightly

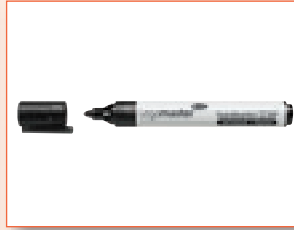
page 179



**Board marker TZ 1**  
Ref.no. 7-1100xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Aluminium barrel
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces

page 179



**Board marker TZ 100**  
Ref.no. 7-1105xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Plastic barrel
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces

page 180



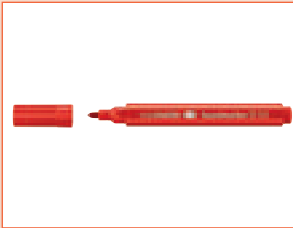
**Board marker PLUS TZ 10**  
Ref.no. 7-1110xx

**Board marker TZ 140**  
Ref.no. 7-1140xx

**Board marker TZ 150**  
Ref.no. 7-1150xx

**Board marker JUMBO TZ 180**  
Ref.no. 7-1180xx

page 180-181



**Board marker MINI TZ 111**  
Ref.no. 7-1111xx

- For use on whiteboards and planboards
- Plastic barrel
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces

page 182



**Refill ink for board markers**  
Ref.no. 7-1195xx

- 25 ml bottle, capillary system

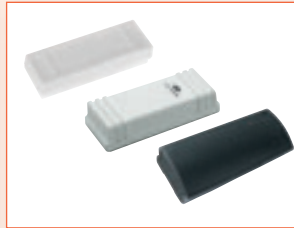
**Ref.no. 7-1199xx**

- 100 ml bottle
- Dropper for precision filling

**Refill ink for TZ 14**  
Ref.no. 7-1129xx

- 25 ml bottle, capillary system

page 182



**Whiteboard eraser**

**Small whiteboard eraser**  
Ref.no. 7-120100

**Magnetic whiteboard eraser**  
Ref.no. 7-120300

**Whiteboard eraser TZ 4**  
Ref.no. 7-120500

page 183



**Whiteboard cleaner**

**TZ 6** Ref.no. 7-121000

**TZ 7** Ref.no. 7-121200

**TZ 8** Ref.no. 7-121300

**TZ 66** Ref.no. 7-121400

**MagicWipe** Ref.no. 7-121500

page 184-185



**Marker holder**  
Ref.no. 7-122000

- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Keeps markers in horizontal position

**Board assistant**  
Ref.no. 7-122500

- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Container lid doubles as board eraser

page 185



**Flipchart pad holder**  
Ref.no. 7-123000

- Turns a whiteboard into a flipchart at the flick of a wrist
- For flipchart pads
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats

page 188



**Board accessory kits**

**PROFESSIONAL kit**  
Ref.no. 7-125500

- Quality kit for all whiteboards

**STARTER kit**  
Ref.no. 7-125000

- Complete set for all your whiteboard needs

**BASIC kit**  
Ref.no. 7-125100

- Basic set for whiteboards


page 186









**Tacking magnets**  
Ref.no. 7-1810xx -  
Ref.no. 7-1814xx

- Diam. 10 mm - diam. 35 mm
- Magnetic strength ≈ 150 g - ≈ 2500 g
- Pack of 10







page 190

 Use Legamaster accessories and your board will stay in perfect condition.

# Matrix whiteboards

	DYNAMIC whiteboard	IMAGINE whiteboard	PROFESSIONAL whiteboard	PROFESSIONAL gridboard	PROFESSIONAL conference unit	PROFESSIONAL revolving whiteboard	
	Ref.no. 7-1009xx	Ref.no. 7-1013xx- Ref.no. 7-1016xx	Ref.no. 7-1000xx	Ref.no. 7-1001xx	Ref.no. 7-1003xx	Ref.no. 7-1004xx	
							
	page 7	page 8-12	page 13	page 13	page 14	page 14	

## Surface

Guarantee on board surface							
Board surface	Top quality enamel steel	Top quality enamel steel	Top quality enamel steel	Top quality enamel steel	Top quality enamel steel	Top quality enamel steel	
Scratch resistant	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	
Easy to clean	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	
Magnetic board surface	■	■	■	■	■	■	

## Features

Suitable for long-term / intensive use	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	
Aluminium frame	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Wall mounting	Special wall mount for design boards	Easy wall moun- ting with concea- led slot system	Easy wall moun- ting with concea- led slot system	Easy wall moun- ting with concea- led slot system	Easy wall moun- ting with concea- led slot system	Easy wall moun- ting with concea- led slot system	
Light-weight	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	
Mobile stand						■	
Can be placed horizontally and vertically			■	■			

## Accessories included







Pen tray	■	■	■	■	■	■	
4 Boardmarkers and an eraser	■						
Board marker		■	■	■	■	■	
Fixing kit / hanging system	■	■	■	■	■	■	



The stars provide a comparative indication of how well a certain feature or property is presented in the product. Five stars means a feature is represented very well in the product. One star means the feature is present, but may not be a unique advantage of the product.



## Characteristics of the whiteboards

	PREMIUM <sup>PLUS</sup> whiteboard Ref.no. 7-1010xx  page 15	PREMIUM whiteboard Ref.no. 7-1020xx  page 15	UNIVERSAL <sup>PLUS</sup> whiteboard Ref.no. 7-1021xx  page 16	UNIVERSAL whiteboard and combiboard* Ref.no. 7-1022xx Ref.no. 7-1023xx  page 16, 17	ACCENTS Linear whiteboard Ref.no. 7-1031xx Ref.no. 7-1032xx  page 17	BASIC whiteboard Ref.no. 7-1026xx  page 18
<b>Surface</b>						
Guarantee on board surface						
Board surface	Top quality enamel steel	Lacquered steel	Enamel steel	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Melamine
Scratch resistant	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
Easy to clean	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
Magnetic board surface	■	■	■	■	■	
<b>Features</b>						
Suitable for long-term / intensive use	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Aluminium frame	■	■	■	■		■
Wall mounting	Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system	Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system	Corner wall mount with corner caps	Corner wall mount with corner caps	Wall mounting with L-hooks	Corner wall mount with corner caps
Light-weight	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Mobile stand						
Can be placed horizontally and vertically	■	■	■	■		■
<b>Accessories included</b>						
Pen tray	■	■	■	■ (only UNIVERSAL whiteboard)	■	■
4 Boardmarkers and an eraser						
Board marker	■	■			■	
Fixing kit / hanging system	■	■	■	■	■	■

\* for the characteristics of the pinboard part of the combiboard, please see page 31

## Pinboards

Elegant, practical and unique design

### DYNAMIC

lino-cork bulletin pinboards



■ Specially constructed wall mount provides a stylish "three dimensional" look. The board "floats" in front of the wall

■ Design aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps

■ Light grey, high quality cork linoleum surface

■ Highly versatile and easy to clean with a moist cloth

■ Comes complete with fixing kit

■ Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-140443
90 x 120 cm	7-140454
90 x 180 cm	7-140456

**i** Also available: DYNAMIC whiteboards (see page 7)

# DYNAMIC

felt pinboards

Elegant, practical and unique design



■ Specially constructed wall mount provides a stylish "three dimensional" look. The board "floats" in front of the wall

■ Design aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps

■ High quality felt covering

■ Available in grey or blue

■ Comes complete with fixing kit

■ Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120




Grey felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-140343
90 x 120 cm	7-140354
90 x 180 cm	7-140356

Blue felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-140243
90 x 120 cm	7-140254
90 x 180 cm	7-140256

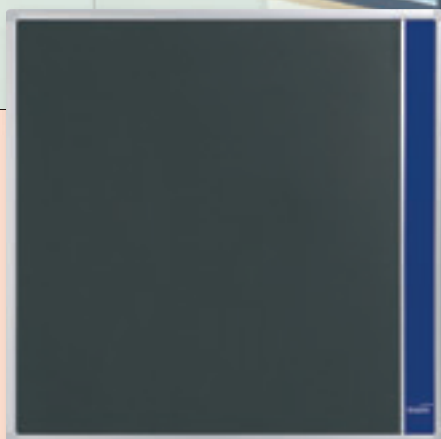
 Also available: DYNAMIC whiteboards (see page 7)



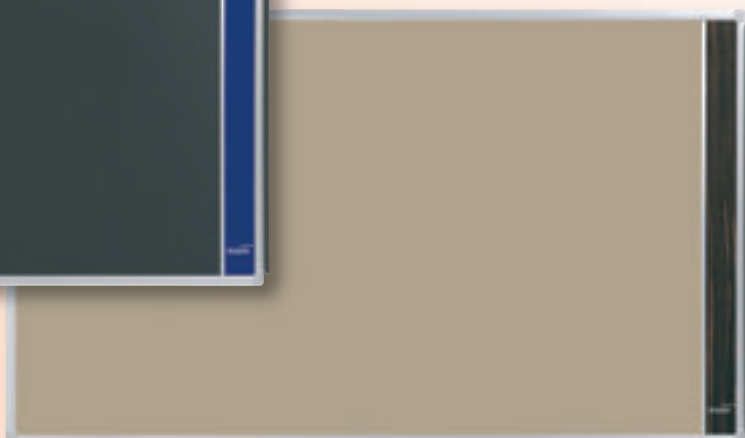
# IMAGINE COLOUR & WOOD

lino-cork bulletin pinboards

Identity, individuality and innovation



Anthracite Sqd  
lino-cork bulletin  
pinboard in  
classic blue



Beige Xtd lino-cork bulletin pinboard in wengé



## IMAGINE lino-cork bulletin pinboard ANTHRACITE

Colour	Size	Ref.no.
classic blue	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-141371
maple	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-142171
mahogany	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-142271
wengé	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-142371
classic blue	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-141311
maple	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-142111
mahogany	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-142211
wengé	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-142311

## IMAGINE lino-cork bulletin pinboard BEIGE

Colour	Size	Ref.no.
classic blue	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-141471
maple	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-142471
mahogany	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-142571
wengé	Sqd 90 x 90 cm	7-142671
classic blue	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-141411
maple	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-142411
mahogany	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-142511
wengé	Xtd 90 x 160 cm	7-142611



- A distinctive lino-cork bulletin pinboard with clear lines and exquisite attention to detail by using a subtle colour label strip or stylish and sophisticated wood effect strip in the frame
- Available as standard with a classic blue label with the option of different exchangeable solid and transparent colours or in 3 different wood colours (wood strips cannot be exchanged)
- The IMAGINE lino-cork pinbulletin board is part of the IMAGINE product family. The IMAGINE family also exists of a whiteboard and a flipchart
- Board surface in high-quality cork linoleum in anthracite or beige
- Your supply of push-pins can be pinned to the special strip on the right hand side of the board
- Anodised aluminium frame with light-grey plastic corner caps combined with a colour or a wood effect strip
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Comes complete with classic blue colour label or wood effect strip, wall fixing kit and aluminium push-pins

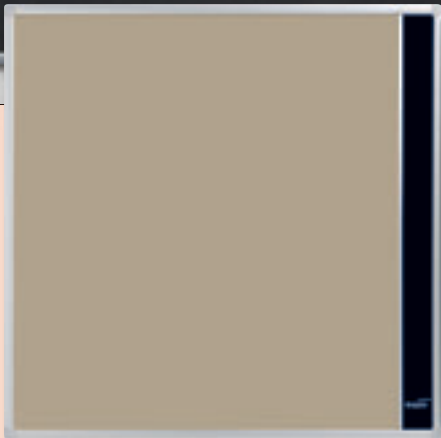


**i** The IMAGINE COLOUR bulletin pinboard is part of the IMAGINE product family.

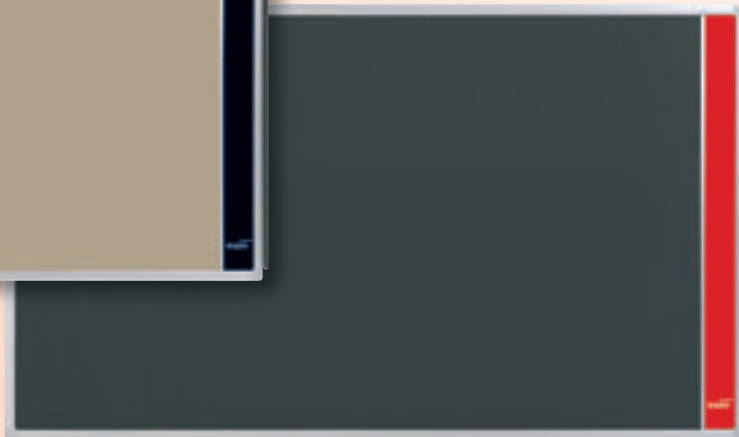


# IMAGINE COLOUR

label



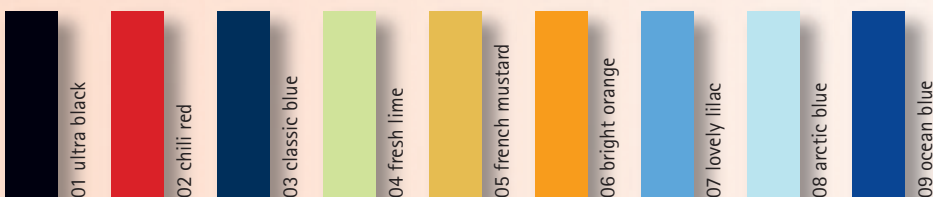
Beige Sqd  
lino-cork bulletin  
pinboard with label  
in ultra black



Anthracite Xtd lino-cork bulletin pinboard with label in chili red

IMAGINE bulletin pinboard colour labels  
assorted 90 cm, 9 pieces

Ref.no. 7-145300



IMAGINE colour labels for the  
IMAGINE lino-cork bulletin pinboards



- All IMAGINE COLOUR family members, standard in classic blue, have the possibility to easily exchange the coloured label strips
- Colours: ultra black, chili red, classic blue, fresh lime (green), french mustard, bright orange, lovely lilac, arctic blue and ocean blue
- On request it is possible to print the label in your corporate identity with your own logo

# PROFESSIONAL

lino-cork bulletin pinboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-140143
90 x 120 cm	7-140154
100 x 150 cm	7-140163
120 x 180 cm	7-140174

Top quality without marks



- New colour: light grey, high quality cork linoleum surface
- Highly versatile and easy to clean with a moist cloth
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing kit
- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

# PROFESSIONAL

felt pinboards



Grey felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-140643
90 x 120 cm	7-140654
100 x 150 cm	7-140663
120 x 180 cm	7-140674

Blue felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-140543
90 x 120 cm	7-140554
100 x 150 cm	7-140563
120 x 180 cm	7-140574

Pinboards in a choice of 2 colours



- Durable felt surface
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing kit
- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120



# PREMIUM

felt pinboards



Grey felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-141635
60 x 90 cm	7-141643
90 x 120 cm	7-141654
100 x 150 cm	7-141663

Blue felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-141535
60 x 90 cm	7-141543
90 x 120 cm	7-141554
100 x 150 cm	7-141563

Conveniently arranged

- Durable felt surface
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing kit
- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

# PREMIUM

cork pinboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-141035
60 x 90 cm	7-141043
90 x 120 cm	7-141054
100 x 150 cm	7-141063

Cork pinboards – visible quality



- Durable natural cork surface
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing kit
- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

# UNIVERSAL

## felt pinboards



### Grey felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-141935
60 x 90 cm	7-141943
90 x 120 cm	7-141954
100 x 150 cm	7-141963

### Blue felt

Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-141835*
60 x 90 cm	7-141843*
90 x 120 cm	7-141854*
100 x 150 cm	7-141863

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging

### The value-for-money solution

- Felt surface
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Corner wall mount with corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing materials
- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

# UNIVERSAL

## cork pinboards



Height x Width	Ref.no.
45 x 60 cm	7-142035*
60 x 90 cm	7-142043*
90 x 120 cm	7-142054*
100 x 150 cm	7-142063

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging

### The natural cork alternative

- Natural cork surface
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Corner wall mount with corner caps
- Can be mounted either horizontally or vertically
- Comes complete with fixing materials
- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

# Pinboard accessories

See "Accessories" for more details



## Push-pins in assorted colours

- Modern design
- Easy to use
- 5 colours: black, red, blue, green and white
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
Pack of 50

Ref.no. 7-145299  
Pack of 200, assorted  
page 189



## Push-pins in aluminium look

- Excellent detail
- Aluminium look
- Solid design

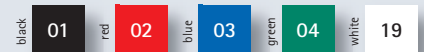
Ref.no. 7-145120  
Pack of 50, aluminium look  
page 189



## Moderation pins – Roundhead pins





- Extra thick 6 mm head for maximum grip
- Assorted pack of red, blue, green and yellow pins
- Pack of 200
- Diam. 6 mm x L 15 mm

Ref.no. 7-241099  
page 189





# Matrix pinboards

DYNAMIC lino-cork bulletin pinboard	DYNAMIC felt pinboard	IMAGINE lino-cork bulletin pinboard	PROFESSIONAL lino-cork bulletin pinboard
Ref.no. 7-1404xx	Ref.no. 7-1402xx Ref.no. 7-1403xx	Ref.no. 7-1413xx - 7-1414xx Ref.no. 7-1421xx - 7-1426xx	Ref.no. 7-1401xx
			
page 22	page 23	page 24-25	page 26

## Surface

Board surface	Light grey cork linoleum	Blue or grey durable felt	Anthracite or beige cork linoleum	Light grey cork linoleum
Suitable for long-term / intensive usage	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★

## Materials

Aluminium frame	■	■	■	■
Wall mounting	Special wall mount for design boards	Special wall mount for design boards	Easy mounting system with concealed slot system	Easy mounting system with concealed slot system
Can be placed horizontally and vertically				■






## Accessories included

Fixing kit	■	■	■	■
------------	---	---	---	---



The stars provide a comparative indication of how well a certain feature or property is presented in the product. Five stars means a feature is represented very well in the product. One star means the feature is present, but may not be a unique advantage of the product.

## Characteristics of the pinboards

	PROFESSIONAL felt pinboard  Ref.no. 7-1405xx Ref.no. 7-1406xx    page 26	PREMIUM felt pinboard  Ref.no. 7-1415xx Ref.no. 7-1416xx    page 27	PREMIUM cork pinboard  Ref.no. 7-1410xx    page 27	UNIVERSAL felt pinboard  Ref.no. 7-1418xx Ref.no. 7-1419xx    page 28	UNIVERSAL cork pinboard and combiboard* Ref.no. 7-1420xx Ref.no. 7-1023xx    page 28, 17
<b>Surface</b>					
Board surface	Blue or grey durable felt	Blue or grey durable felt	Durable natural cork	Blue or grey felt	Natural cork
Suitable for long-term / intensive usage	☆☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆
<b>Materials</b>					
Aluminium frame	■	■	■	■	■
Wall mounting	Easy mounting system with concealed slot system	Easy mounting system with concealed slot system	Easy mounting system with concealed slot system	Corner wall mount with corner caps	Corner wall mount with corner caps
Can be placed horizontally and vertically	■	■	■	■	■
<b>Accessories included</b>					
Fixing kit	■	■	■	■	■

\* for the characteristics of the whiteboard part  
of the combiboard, please see page 21

## Stands & easels

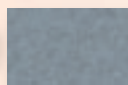
### Multiboard mobile



- Board: H 120 x W 75 cm
- Total size: H 195 x W 85 cm
- Weight: approx. 11.6 kg
- 25 year guarantee is valid for the enamel whiteboard surface
- Recommended accessories:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx or  
aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120  
Carry bag Ref.no. 7-230100



Ref.no. 7-210400  
With navy blue pinboard



Ref.no. 7-210500  
With grey pinboard

#### The "3-in-1" board

- For presentation, display and office work
- Multi-purpose: serves as a whiteboard, pinboard and flipchart in one!
- Whiteboard: high quality, scratch resistant enamel surface
- Removable magnetic pad holder
- Pinboard on the reverse side of the board
- Space saving, compact design
- Set of castors for mobility
- Can be secured in place; castors are lockable
- Quick and easy to assemble
- Easy to move because of its light-weight construction
- Comes complete with flipchart pad

### Board stand



- 2 castors are lockable
- Distance from board to floor:  
61 cm, 71 cm and 81 cm
- Suitable for all Legamaster boards

Width	Board sizes W to W	Ref.no.
80 cm	90 to 120 cm	7-171100
140 cm	150 to 180 cm	7-171300

Board not included. Please order separately.  
Boards assembled on the stands have no pen tray.

#### The flexible, height adjustable board



- Three quick and easy height settings
- Steel frame with a special light grey finish
- With lockable castors for optimal mobility



# Pedestal stand

with a large base



- Cast base 35 cm diameter
- Approx. weight of base 7.5 kg
- 200 cm aluminium pole
- Colour of the stand: grey RAL 7035

Ref.no. 7-170100

Board not included. Please order separately.  
Boards assembled on the stands have no pen tray.

Provides information and shows the way

- Shows the way, useful for displaying important "at-a-glance" information
- Space saver
- Heavy base for extra stability
- Stable aluminium pole
- Continuously variable height adjustability, up to 2 meter
- Specifically designed for all PROFESSIONAL boards up to 90 x 60 cm

# Mobile pedestal stand

on castors



- Base takes up 65 cm diam. floor space
- Height adjustable in a 40 cm range
- 15° tilt setting

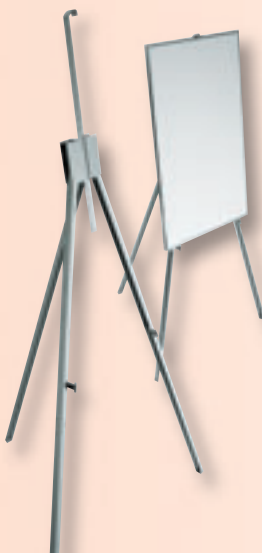
Ref.no. 7-170500

Board not included. Please order separately.  
Boards assembled on the stands have no pen tray.

Mobilise your ideas

- Multifunctional, also suitable for the smaller office or conference room
- Sturdy star-base with 5 lockable castors
- Light grey finish
- Height easily adjustable to any setting
- Suitable for all Legamaster boards from H 60 x W 60 cm up to H 120 x W 120 cm

# Tripod easel



- Weight 2.4 kg

Ref.no. 7-172300 H 161 x W 97 cm

Board not included. Please order separately.  
Boards assembled on the stands have no pen tray.

Versatile, stand-alone board easel

- Aluminium tripod stand
- Folds up in seconds; easy to use
- Height adjustable to any setting
- Board clamp for secure grip
- Light weight design for easy mobility
- Suitable for all Legamaster boards (apart from DYNAMIC boards and IMAGINE lino-cork bulletin board) up to H 90 x W 120 cm

## Flipcharts

### What to consider when buying a flipchart

#### Base of the flipchart:

Do you want a flipchart only for one room?

A tripod will do fine, especially in a corner of the room. If you would like to have a flipchart which can easily be moved, for example to another meeting room, consider using a mobile version!

A limited space for a flipchart?

Look for a mobile flipchart and see the limited floor space these flipcharts require.

#### The writing surface of your flipchart:

How often do you want to use the flipchart?

In case of frequent use we advise to consider the following ergonomic aspects:

- A height adjustable version
- A curved writing surface, which gives your hand support when writing

Would you like to use the flipchart as a whiteboard as well?

Especially the flipcharts with an enamel steel writing surface guarantee you a high quality whiteboard.

Would you like to attach cards or other things magnetically to the board?

Look for the feature magnetic surface.

#### Extra features:

Each flipchart has its own design with its own extra features. Take a careful look and you could choose for example:

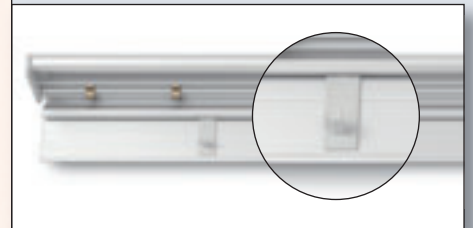
- Extendable arms, to hang one or two sheets of paper beside the writing surface. This enlarges the space for information that you can give your audience by two or three times!
- A screw-on pad holder or more preferably a pad holder which unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds.
- Flexibility to suit all major standard pad formats.



■ A height adjustable version



■ A pad holder which unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds



■ Flexibility to suit all major standard pad formats



■ Curved surface

■ Extendable side arm

# ORION

flipchart

User-friendly, top-class design



■ Ergonomically curved writing surface sets your muscles at rest; support your hand when writing



■ Easily height adjustable

■ Can also be used as a whiteboard due to its high quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)

■ Exceptional, ergonomic design

■ 2 arms fold out (complete with paper clamps) providing more surface for your presentations

■ Flipchart pad is fixed between pad holder and the fold-up pen tray

■ Adjustable to suit all major standard paper formats up to 100 x 65 cm

■ Markers kept safe in integral folding pen tray

■ Gas-lift for easy height adjustment up to 30 cm

■ Round base with 5 castors for mobility (1 lockable)

■ Base only 75 cm in diameter

■ Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker

■ Plastic parts light grey

■ Board height adjustment:  
88 to 118 cm (lower edge)  
188 to 218 cm (top edge)

■ Maximum height 218 cm

■ Board size: H 102 x W 67 cm

■ Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Flipchart pad securely fixed



Adjustable / rapid changeover



Pen tray folds up when not in use



Practical storage of markers



Ref.no. 7-150000  
White (RAL 9016 powder coated)



# TAURUS

flipchart

A class of its own for design and function



- Round base with 5 castors for mobility (1 lockable)
- Base only 75 cm in diameter
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker
- Plastic parts light grey for white and white aluminium and dark grey transparent for anthracite
- Board height adjustment:  
88 to 118 cm (lower edge)  
188 to 218 cm (top edge)
- Board size: H 102 x W 67 cm
- Maximum height 218 cm

Colour	Ref.no.
White (RAL 9016 powder coated)	7-150200
White aluminium (RAL 9006 powder coated)	7-150202
Anthracite (textured powder coating)	7-150201



- Ergonomically curved writing surface sets your muscles at rest; support your hand when writing



- Easily height adjustable



- Flipchart pad securely fixed, adjustable / rapid changeover



- Pen tray folds up when not in use, practical storage of markers

- Exceptional, ergonomic design

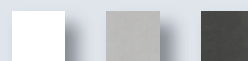
- Board surface lacquered steel with a special coating for use as a whiteboard (for more information about the surface see page 5)

- Flipchart pad is fixed between pad holder and the fold-up pen tray

- Adjustable to suit all major standard paper formats up to 100 x 65 cm

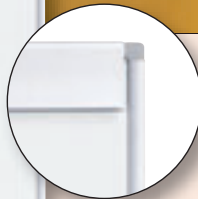
- Markers kept safe in integral folding pen tray

- Gas-lift for easy height adjustment up to 30 cm



# IMAGINE COLOUR & WOOD

## flipcharts




Colour / WOOD	Ref.no.
classic blue	7-150300
maple	7-150313
mahogany	7-150314
wengé	7-150315

Identity, individuality and innovation



Available in 9 modern colours, please see page 38

- A distinctive flipchart with clear lines and exquisite attention to detail by using a subtle colour label strip or stylish and sophisticated wood effect strip in the frame
- The IMAGINE flipchart is part of the IMAGINE product family. The IMAGINE family also exists of a whiteboard and a lino-cork bulletin pinboard
- Anodised aluminium frame with a high quality, scratch resistant enamel board surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Mobile base with 5 lockable castors
- Takes up only 70 cm diam. floor area
- Easily height adjustable
- Pad holder unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Available as standard with a classic blue label strip with the option of different exchangeable solid and transparent colours or in 3 different wood colours (wood strips cannot be exchanged)
- Comes complete with strip, integrated minimalistic pen tray, paper pad and presentation marker
- Modern stylish pen tray ("swoosh") including matching colour label, to be ordered separately

 The IMAGINE flipchart is part of the IMAGINE product family.



# IMAGINE

label strips and swooshes

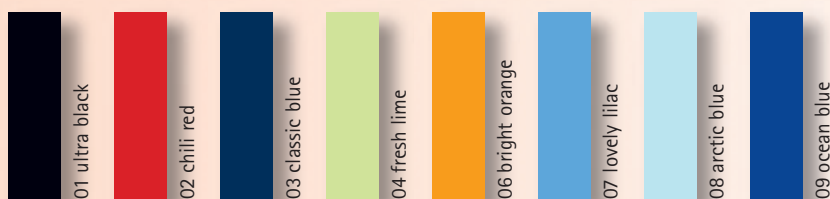


Classic blue

- All IMAGINE COLOUR family members, standard in classic blue, have the possibility to easily exchange the colour labels and the "swoosh" (modern stylish pen tray)

IMAGINE COLOUR flipchart	Length label + swoosh	Ref.no.
Ref.no. 7-150300	70 cm	7-1256xx

Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



Swooshes:

IMAGINE WOOD flipchart	Length swoosh	Ref.no.
Ref.no. 7-150313 maple	70 cm	7-126113
Ref.no. 7-150314 mahogany	70 cm	7-126114



IMAGINE label strips and swooshes for the IMAGINE flipchart



- **COLOUR** (as standard available in classic blue): Exchange only the colour label or choose a swoosh with matching label strip for the flipchart. On request it is possible to print the label in your corporate identity with your own logo

- **Ref.no. 7-126600**  
Set of 9 different whiteboard colour labels assorted 120 cm, to be made to fit whiteboards with width 70 cm or 90 cm and flipcharts with width 70 cm

- **WOOD:**  
Choose a swoosh with wood effect for your flipchart (the wood effect strip cannot be exchanged)



# SILVERTEC mobile

flipchart

A class of its own for design and function



- Metal flipchart with a high quality silver coloured coating
- Curved surface, ergonomic design
- Suitable for paper roll and also adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Star base and five lockable castors ensure easy mobility
- One integral extendable side arm, magnetic; can be used on the left or the right
- Easy height adjustment
- Paper clamp with integral pen tray
- Paper clamp has an excellent tear-off edge when using paper rolls

Ref.no. 7-151000

# SILVERTEC eco

flipchart



- Metal flipchart with a high quality silver coloured coating
- Height adjustable tripod stand
- Pad holder for standard pads
- Paper clamp with integral pen tray
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker
- Stand W 70 x D 110 cm
- Maximum height when assembled: 190 cm
- Weight: 13.5 kg
- Board size: H 105 x W 69 cm

Ref.no. 7-151400



- Takes up 70 cm diam. floor space
- Height adjustable from approx. 170 cm to 210 cm
- Weight: 21.5 kg
- Board size: H 103 x W 70 cm
- Comes complete with roll of paper (35 m) and presentation marker
- Recommended accessory: roll of paper Ref.no. 7-156900

A genuine alternative



- Recommended accessory: flipchart pad, plain Ref.no. 7-156000 flipchart pad, grid Ref.no. 7-156500



# PREMIUM

flipchart mobile



- Height adjustable from approx. 170 to 200 cm
- Recommended accessory:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 21.8 kg
- Board size H 103 x W 70 cm
- Base in RAL 9006 (white aluminium)

Ref.no. 7-154300

## Presentation with open arms

- Metal flipchart with a lacquered steel surface
- Extra sturdy metal mobile base with 5 lockable castors for mobility
- Height easily adjustable
- Takes up only 65 cm diam. floor area
- Board setting approx. 30°
- 2 magnetic extendable arms
- Pad holder unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds
- Pad holder with useful tear-off edge
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Full-width pen tray
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker

# UNIVERSAL

flipchart mobile



- Height adjustable from approx. 170 to 200 cm
- Recommended accessory:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 18.5 kg
- Board size H 103 x W 70 cm
- Base in RAL 9006 (white aluminium)

Ref.no. 7-154400

## Presentation on the move

- Metal flipchart with a lacquered steel surface
- Metal mobile base with 4 lockable castors for mobility
- Height easily adjustable
- Takes up only 65 cm diam. floor area
- Board setting approx. 30°
- 2 magnetic extendable arms
- Pad holder unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds
- Pad holder with useful tear-off edge
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Full-width pen tray
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker

# ECONOMY

flipchart mobile



- Height: approx. 190 cm, not height adjustable
- Recommended accessory:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 12.6 kg
- Board size H 103 x W 70 cm
- Light grey base (RAL 7035)

Ref.no. 7-153900

Genuine alternative on the move

- Metal flipchart with a lacquered steel surface
- Star-base with 5 lockable castors for mobility
- Takes up only 65 cm diam. floor area
- Board setting approx. 30°
- Pad holder unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds
- Pad holder with useful tear-off edge
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Full-width pen tray

# PROFESSIONAL

flipchart tripod



- Aluminium frame with grey plastic corner caps
- Flipchart legs made of chrome-plated steel
- Weight: 13 kg
- Maximum height 179 cm
- Board size H 107 cm x W 71 cm
- Stand W 84 x D 110 cm
- Recommended accessory:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

Ref.no. 7-152000

Eye-catcher for those bright ideas

- Can also be used as a whiteboard due to its high quality, scratch resistant enamel surface (for more information about this surface see page 5)
- Functional, solid, secure
- Height adjustable to any setting
- Adjustable to suit all major standard paper formats
- Spring-loaded paper clamp
- Paper clamp with useful tear-off edge
- Practical pen tray
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker

# PREMIUM

## flipchart tripod



- Extends to approx. 190 cm
- Recommended accessory:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 16.3 kg
- Board size H 103 x W 70 cm
- Special construction;  
legs are angled to provide extra support
- Base in RAL 9006 (white aluminium)

Ref.no. 7-152600

### A top presenter

- Metal flipchart with a lacquered steel surface
- Extra sturdy, robust tripod easel
- Height easily adjustable to any setting
- 2 magnetic extendable arms
- Solid board frame due to extra support at the back of the board
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Pad holder unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds
- Pad holder with useful tear-off edge
- Full-width pen tray
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker

# UNIVERSAL

## flipchart tripod



- Extends to approx. 190 cm
- Recommended accessories:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 12.9 kg
- Board size H 103 x W 70 cm
- Base in RAL 9006 (white aluminium)

Ref.no. 7-152500

### Practical and convenient

- Metal flipchart with a lacquered steel surface
- Tripod flipchart height adjustable to any setting
- 2 magnetic extendable arms
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- Pad holder unfolds to hang flipchart pads up in seconds
- Pad holder with useful tear-off edge
- Full-width pen tray
- Comes complete with flipchart pad and presentation marker

# ECONOMY

flipchart tripod



- Extends to approx. 180 cm
- Recommended accessories:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 9.6 kg
- Board size H 101 x W 66 cm
- Base in RAL 9006 (white aluminium)

Ref.no. 7-152400

## A functional presenter

- Metal flipchart with a lacquered steel surface
- Tripod flipchart height adjustable to any setting
- Screw-on pad holder
- The flipchart is suitable for all sizes paper pad, with a maximum of H 101 x W 66 cm. However, the pad holder screw can be fixed on 3 different positions
- Pad holder doubles as integral pen tray
- Knock-down version

# BASIC

flipchart tripod



- Extends to approx. 180 cm
- Recommended accessories:  
Presentation marker TZ 41 and TZ 48
- Weight: 11 kg
- Board size H 101 x W 66 cm
- Melamine surface is not suitable for writing on with board markers
- Base in RAL 9006 (white aluminium)







Ref.no. 7-152300

## Back to basic





- Tripod flipchart height adjustable to any setting
- Melamine surface
- Screw-on pad holder
- The flipchart is suitable for all sizes paper pad, with a maximum of H 101 x W 66 cm. However, the pad holder screw can be fixed on 3 different positions
- Pad holder doubles as integral pen tray
- Knock-down version



# Matrix flipcharts

	ORION flipchart	TAURUS flipchart	IMAGINE flipchart	SILVERTEC mobile flipchart	SILVERTEC eco flipchart	PROFESSIONAL flipchart tripod	
	Ref.no. 7-150000	Ref.no. 7-1502xx	Ref.no. 7-1503xx	Ref.no. 7-151000	Ref.no. 7-151400	Ref.no. 7-152000	
							
	page 35	page 36	page 37	page 39	page 39	page 41	

## Surface

Guarantee on write on/dry wipe board surface							
Board surface	Enamel steel	High quality lacquered steel	Enamel steel	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Enamel steel	
Suitable for long-term / intensive use	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	
Writing surface easy to clean	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★			★★★★★	
Magnetic surface	■	■	■	■	■	■	

## Features

Ergonomic design	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	
Curved writing surface	■	■		■			
Stability	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	
Pad holder with tear-off edge	■	■	■	■		■	
Two extendable side arms	■						
One extendable side arm				■			
Suitable for paper roll as well as paper pads				■			
Suitable for various paper formats	■	■	■	■		■	
Adjustable to one size paper format					■		
Mobile	■	■	■	■			
Easily height adjustable	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	








## Accessories included

Pen tray	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Flipchart pad	■	■	■		■	■	
Paper roll				■			
Presentation marker	■	■	■	■	■	■	



The stars provide a comparative indication of how well a certain feature or property is presented in the product. Five stars means a feature is represented very well in the product. One star means the feature is present, but is not be a unique advantage of the product.

## Characteristics of the flipcharts

	PREMIUM flipchart mobile Ref.no. 7-154300  page 40	PREMIUM flipchart tripod Ref.no. 7-152600  page 42	UNIVERSAL flipchart mobile Ref.no. 7-154400  page 40	UNIVERSAL flipchart tripod Ref.no. 7-152500  page 42	ECONOMY flipchart mobile Ref.no. 7-153900  page 41	ECONOMY flipchart tripod Ref.no. 7-152400  page 43	BASIC flipchart tripod Ref.no. 7-152300  page 43
<b>Surface</b>							
Guarantee on write on/dry wipe board surface							
Board surface	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Lacquered steel	Melamine
Suitable for long-term / intensive use	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆
Writing surface easy to clean							
Magnetic surface	■	■	■	■	■	■	
<b>Features</b>							
Ergonomic design	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆
Curved writing surface							
Stability	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆
Pad holder with tear-off edge	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two extendable side arms	■	■	■	■			
One extendable side arm							
Suitable for paper roll as well as paper pads							
Suitable for various paper formats	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Adjustable to one size paper format							
Mobile	■		■		■		
Easily height adjustable	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆		☆☆	☆☆
<b>Accessories included</b>							
Pen tray	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Flipchart pad	■	■	■	■			
Paper roll							
Presentation marker	■	■	■	■			

# Magic-Chart

Flexible presentation,  
any time, any place



- Roll of film (white polypropylene)
- 25 grid sheets: grid size 2.5 x 2.5 cm
- Roll width 60 cm, perforations every 80 cm
- Can be written on using edding permanent markers
- Approx. weight of pack: 500 g
- Environmentally friendly material and is fully recyclable
- Material will not tear

Ref.no. 7-159000

■ Polypropylene electrostatic film sticks to almost any surface (wood, concrete, glass, wallpaper). No adhesive required

■ Pack, with roll of film inside, can be suspended from any standard flipchart pad holder

■ Presentation cards and notices will stick without help simply by smoothing them onto the film

■ Perforations mean that individual sheets can be torn directly from the pack with ease

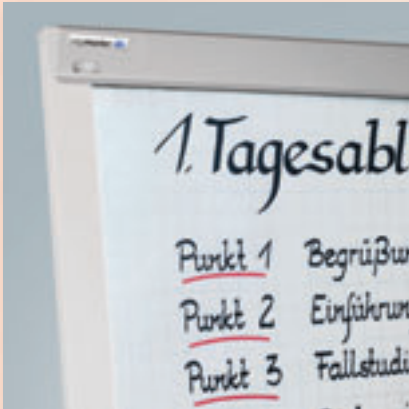
■ Handy, light-weight pack for easy transportation



Please see page 62 for more product details.

# Flipchart paper

Choice of plain or grid paper



- Sheet size: 98 x 65 cm
- 80 gsm
- Chlorine-free, bleached paper



Ref.no. 7-156000  
Plain



Ref.no. 7-156500  
Grid



- 20-sheet pads
- Wood-free, white paper
- Pack of 5 pads
- Perforations enable individual sheets to be torn off with ease

# Paper roll

for SILVERTEC mobile



- Paper roll for SILVERTEC mobile flipchart
- 80 gsm
- Chlorine-free, bleached paper

Ref.no. 7-156900

The paper that never ends

- 35 m roll
- Wood-free, white paper

# Flipchart accessories

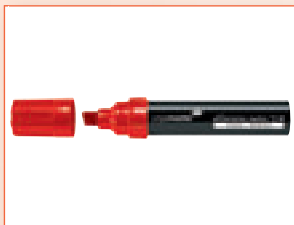
See "Accessories" for more details



**Presentation marker TZ 41**  
Ref.no. 7-1550xx

- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Ink will not bleed through paper
- Chisel tip for bold downstrokes and stylish lettering

page 187



**Presentation marker JUMBO TZ 48**  
Ref.no. 7-1555xx

- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Ink will not bleed through paper
- Chisel tip for thicker downstrokes

page 187



**Refill ink for presentation markers**  
Ref.no. 7-1558xx

- Refill ink for TZ 41
- Capillary system

**Ref.no. 7-1559xx**

- Refill ink for TZ 48
- Dropper for precision filling


page 187



**Tacking magnets**  
Ref.no. 7-1810xx –  
Ref.no. 7-1814xx

- Diam. 10 mm – diam. 35 mm
- Magnetic strength ≈ 150 g – ≈ 2500 g
- Pack of 10

page 190

 Legamaster offers the right accessories to suit any product.



# Moderation

Visualise your Ideas

The result is everything



Conducting successful meetings and brainstorming sessions is an art in itself and, unfortunately, in many instances the participant's involvement is often passive. The Legamaster workshop method offers a solution that allows all participants to take an active part in the discussion.

The moderation products offered by Legamaster make communication clear and creative. With moderation boards, cases and accessories, it is easy to create an interesting environment for participants. The shaped and coloured cards are powerful visual tools that help participants focus on specific aspects of the discussion, enabling clear communication and creating a stimulating and interactive atmosphere.



## Make your meeting successful

### Moderation

Moderation involves the structuring of a group meeting, be it a team meeting, management workshop or large group. This requires structure and the right tools.

#### Moderation structure

A business meeting can usually be divided into a "six-step moderation cycle". This produces a simple, logical sequence of actions that is easy for all participants to understand.

##### 1 Getting started

The first thing to do is to inform participants about the purpose of the meeting.

##### 2 Collecting Topics

The point of brainstorming is to identify the topics to be discussed.

##### 3 Selecting

During the third step, you select the order in which the various topics are to be dealt with.

##### 4 Dealing with topics

The topics are discussed and dealt with in depth during this stage.

##### 5 Actioning

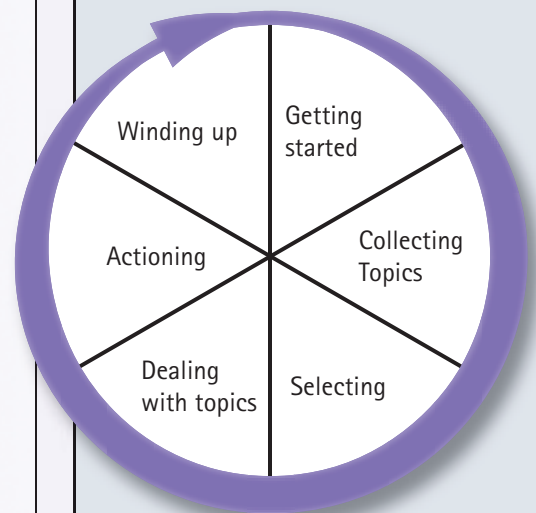
Once the topics have been dealt with, you have to agree who is to action which topic, by when and to what end.

##### 6 Winding up

At the end of the meeting, participants are asked whether they felt the meeting was constructive or whether they have any suggestions as to how things could / should / must be done next time.

*"A moderation process will invariably involve the use of Legamaster products! This is because professional performance can only be achieved with professional equipment; every professional knows this - from the tradesman to the musician, from the project leader to the moderator/facilitator!"*

Josef W. Seifert, Moderator & Moderation trainer, author of successful books on moderation, managing partner of the consultancy and training company MODERATIO®



#### Plan first, then act!

If you are wondering whether to hold an improvised meeting or prepare for it in advance, you may find the first option appealing, but the second is better!

The trick of successful business moderation is to approach a moderation exercise as a mini project, this will involve dividing the overall work process into sensible chunks (units).

So at the very least, you should draw up a brief MODERATION plan which sets out the objective for each of the six moderation steps, and the procedure or method you will be using to moderate or guide the group during each particular stage. You can then work consistently with the group using your plan.



# PREMIUM Mobile

moderation board

Ideal for visualisation and presentations



Colour	Weight	Ref.no.
white / plain foam board	7.2 kg	7-204000
beige / felt covering	7.9 kg	7-204100
blue-grey / felt covering	7.9 kg	7-204200
navy blue / felt covering	7.9 kg	7-204400
grey / felt covering	7.9 kg	7-204500



■ Legs connect securely to the feet



■ Comes complete with lockable castors



■ Integral runners when used without castors

■ For effective, targeted teamwork

■ For structured facilitation technique, or your choice of use

■ Double-sided felt covering or plain foam board

■ Very easy to insert pins

■ Fast, simple assembly

■ Attractive, light-weight design, aluminium framed

■ Set of 4 castors for mobility

■ Can be secured in place; castors are lockable

■ Board size: H 150 x W 120 cm

■ 15 mm rigid foam core construction

■ Height: 195 cm (including castors)



For effective, targeted teamwork.



# PREMIUM Folding mobile

moderation board

Presentation media with  
get-up-and-go!



Colour	Weight	Ref.no.
white / plain foam board	7.4 kg	7-205000
beige / felt covering	8.1 kg	7-205100
blue-grey / felt covering	8.1 kg	7-205200
navy blue / felt covering	8.1 kg	7-205400
grey / felt covering	8.1 kg	7-205500



 New style hinge mechanism for speedy folding / unfolding.

Board folds / unfolds quickly

Super fast assembly

Practical slot-in connection

New style hinge mechanism for speedy  
folding / unfolding

For effective, targeted teamwork

Double-sided felt covering or plain foam board

Very easy to insert pins; pins can be used on both  
sides

Fast, simple assembly

Attractive, light-weight design, aluminium framed

Set of 4 castors for mobility

Can be secured in place; castors are lockable

Board size H 150 x W 120 cm

15 mm rigid foam core construction

Height: 195 cm (including castors)  
Height when folded: 120 cm (including castors)

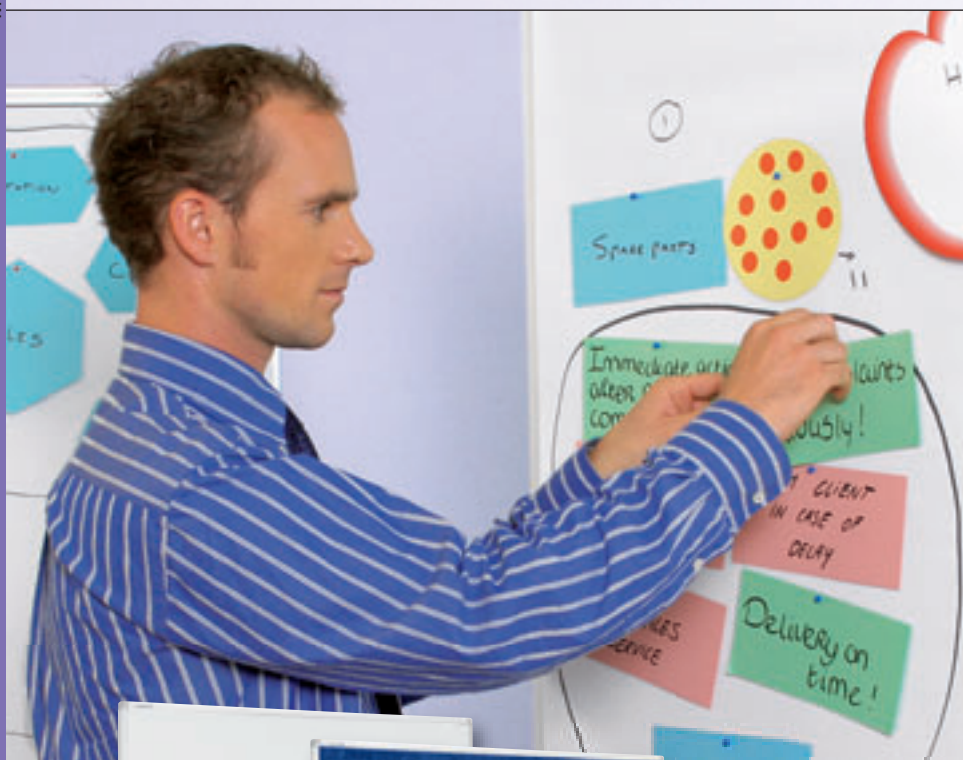
Transportable using carry bag Ref.no. 7-230100  
(not included)



# ECONOMY

moderation board

The value-for-money display board



Colour	Weight	Ref.no.
white / plain foam board	5.5 kg	7-207200
blue / felt covering	5.5 kg	7-207100
grey / felt covering	5.5 kg	7-207000



■ Transportable by using carry bag Ref.no. 7-230100 (not included)

■ Foldable; stable mechanism for folding / unfolding

■ Comes with instructions for quick and easy assembly

■ Secure and stable board; footing and legs in one construction

■ Legs firmly attached to the board

■ White powder coated aluminium board frame; footing and legs in white powder coated steel (RAL 9016)

■ Double-sided felt covering

■ Board size: H 150 x W 120 cm

■ Overall height: 194 cm



Secure and stable board.

# Multiboard mobile

The "3-in-1" board



Ref.no. 7-210400  
With navy blue pinboard



Ref.no. 7-210500  
With grey pinboard

- For presentation, display and office work
- Multi-purpose: serves as a whiteboard, pinboard and flipchart in one!
- Whiteboard: high quality, scratch resistant enamel surface
- Removable magnetic pad holder
- Pinboard on the reverse side of the board
- Space saving, compact design
- Set of castors for mobility
- Can be secured in place; castors are lockable

- Quick and easy to assemble
- Easy to move because of its light-weight construction
- Comes complete with flipchart pad
- Board: H 120 x W 75 cm
- Total size: H 195 x W 85 cm
- Weight: approx. 11.6 kg
- 25 year guarantee is valid for the enamel whiteboard surface

Whiteboard



Pinboard



Flipchart

- Recommended accessories:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120  
carry bag Ref.no. 7-230100

## Carry bag

Makes moderation boards and multiboards suitable for travelling!



- Safe way to carry moderation boards or multiboards
- Suitable for up to two folding moderation boards or one moderation board and one multiboard
- Dark blue non-rip nylon fabric
- Extra pockets for your documents
- Durable shoulder strap included
- H 134 x W 80 x D 12 cm
- Weight 1.8 kg

Ref.no. 7-230100



■ Ideal for travel or for storage

- Suitable for PREMIUM and ECONOMY folding boards and Multiboard mobile

## Cases

## PROFESSIONAL Travel

## moderation case



- Contains:
  - 20 clouds, 26 x 41 cm
  - 100 strips for headlines, assorted colours
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 circles, diam. 10 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 19 cm, assorted colours
  - 1040 stickers, 19 mm diam.:
    - 520 red, 520 blue
  - 30 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 15 black, 15 red
  - 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
  - 2 bottles of refill ink for presentation markers:
    - 1 black, 1 red
  - 400 marker pins, 100 each in red, blue, yellow and green
  - 1 clip-on pin cushion
  - 1 x 8-inch pair of scissors
  - 1 cutter
  - 1 roll of drafting tape
  - 1 tape dispenser
  - 2 glue sticks
  - 1 telescopic pointer

Ref.no. 7-221000

## The all-inclusive easy to transport moderation case

- High-end design case for portable use
- Including trolley for easy transportation and travelling
- Mobile; always at hand
- Fully equipped for all presentation, moderation and brainstorming sessions
- All items are packed in an organised way
- Scratch resistant case with ABS / Aluminium materials
- Dimensions: approx. W 40 x D 19 x H 52
- Weight excluding contents: approx. 5.5 kg
- Weight including contents: approx. 10 kg



## PROFESSIONAL

## moderation case



- Contains:
  - 20 clouds, 26 x 41 cm
  - 100 strips for headlines, assorted colours
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 circles, diam. 10 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 19 cm, assorted colours
  - 1040 stickers, 19 mm diam.:
    - 520 red, 520 blue
  - 30 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 15 black, 15 red
  - 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
  - 2 bottles of refill ink for presentation markers:
    - 1 black, 1 red
  - 400 marker pins, 100 each in red, blue, yellow and green
  - 1 clip-on pin cushion
  - 1 x 8-inch pair of scissors
  - 1 cutter
  - 1 roll of drafting tape
  - 1 tape dispenser
  - 2 glue sticks
  - 1 telescopic pointer

Ref.no. 7-221100

## Complete case for a professional impression

- High-end design case for portable use
- Fully equipped for all presentation, moderation and brainstorming sessions
- All items are packed in an organised way
- Scratch resistant case with ABS / Aluminium materials
- Dimensions: approx. W 40 x D 15 x H 52
- Weight excluding contents: approx. 3.5 kg
- Weight including contents: approx. 8 kg





# PREMIUM

moderation case



- Contains:
  - 10 clouds, 26 x 41 cm
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 10 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 19 cm, assorted colours
  - 1040 stickers, 19 mm diam.:
    - 520 red, 520 blue
  - 24 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 12 black, 12 red
  - 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
  - 200 marker pins: 100 each in red and blue
  - 1 clip-on pin cushion
  - 1 x 8-inch pair of scissors
  - 1 roll of drafting tape
  - 1 glue stick
  - 1 telescopic pointer

Ref.no. 7-221200

All round case for every situation

- High-end design case for portable use
- Comes complete with moderation accessories
- All items are packed in an organised way
- Scratch resistant case with ABS / Aluminium materials
- Dimensions: approx. W 33 x D 13 x H 47
- Weight excluding contents: approx. 2 kg
- Weight including contents: approx. 5 kg



# MOBILE

moderation unit



- Robust aluminium framed case
- Size: W 54 x D 51 x H 16 cm
- Weight when full: approx. 12.4 kg
- Height of unit when fully assembled 60 cm
- See Comfort moderation case on the next page for details of contents

Ref.no. 7-220100

The all-inclusive mobile presenter unit



- Mobile; always at hand. No unnecessary walking around, no silent pauses
- 4 legs with castors for mobility
- No need for additional table to store your materials
- Quick to assemble
- Modern aluminium design
- Handy sections are clearly partitioned





# COMFORT

moderation case



- Contains:
  - 20 clouds, 26 x 41 cm
  - 100 strips for headlines, assorted colours
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 circles, diam. 10 cm, assorted colours
  - 250 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 19 cm, assorted colours
  - 1040 stickers, 19 mm diam.:
    - 520 red, 520 blue
  - 30 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 15 black, 15 red
  - 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
  - 2 bottles of refill ink for presentation markers:
    - 1 black, 1 red
  - 400 marker pins, 100 each in red, blue, yellow and green
  - 1 clip-on pin cushion
  - 1 x 8-inch pair of scissors
  - 1 cutter
  - 1 roll of drafting tape
  - 1 tape dispenser
  - 2 glue sticks
  - 1 telescopic pointer

Ref.no. 7-220300



## All your presentation needs

- Fully equipped for all presentations, moderation, brainstorming, etc
- Fold-down flap inside lid reveals space for transparencies, pens, notes and other accessories
- Modern aluminium design
- Robust aluminium framed case
- Size: W 54 x D 35 x H 16 cm
- Weight when full: approx. 9.5 kg
- Handy sections are clearly partitioned

# TRAVEL

moderation case



- Robust aluminium frame
- Size: W 43 x D 32 x H 12 cm
- Weight when full: 5.9 kg
- Contains:
  - 10 clouds, 26 x 41 cm
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 10 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 19 cm, assorted colours
  - 1040 stickers, 19 mm diam.:
    - 520 red, 520 blue
  - 24 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 12 black, 12 red
  - 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
  - 200 marker pins: 100 each in red and blue
  - 1 clip-on pin cushion
  - 1 x 8-inch pair of scissors
  - 1 roll of drafting tape
  - 1 glue stick
  - 1 telescopic pointer

Ref.no. 7-220500



## Essentials for any business trip



- Practical for travel
- Useful for company meetings
- Compact size / light-weight
- Comes complete with accessories
- Adjustable partitioning to suit individual needs
- Modern aluminium design
- Handy sections are clearly partitioned

# PRACTIC

moderation case



- Contains:
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 16 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 8 black, 8 red
  - 2 Jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red
  - 100 pins, blue
  - 1 glue stick

Ref.no. 7-220700

The smart case that's cleverly packed

- Handy presentation aid
- Practical: contains basic accessories for presentation
- Modern design case
- Solid plastic hard-shell case
- Size: W 35 x D 33 x H 13 cm
- Weight (including contents) approx. 3.4 kg



- Handy sections are clearly partitioned

# ECONOMY

moderation case



- Contents:
  - 20 mini clouds, 14.5 x 23 cm
  - 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 10 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 19 cm, assorted colours
  - 520 round stickers: 260 red, 260 blue
  - 16 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 8 black, 8 red
  - 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
  - 200 push pins
  - 1 UHU stick
  - 1 crepe tape

Ref.no. 7-220800

Value-for-money moderation case

- Handy presentation aid
- High quality accessories
- Practical case design: suitcase lid stays up automatically
- Plastic housing with in-lays for positioning the content
- Sizes: W 39 cm x D 34 cm x H 9.5 cm



- Handy sections are clearly partitioned

# BASIC

## moderation case

- Contents:
  - 250 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, ass. colours
  - 100 ovals, 11 x 20 cm, assorted colours
  - 100 circles, diam. 14 cm, assorted colours
  - 10 presentation markers TZ 41:
    - 5 black, 5 red
  - 2 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
    - 1 black, 1 red
  - 200 push pins
  - 1 UHU stick

Ref.no. 7-220900



### A convenient solution

- Starter moderation case
- High quality accessories
- Practical case design: suitcase lid stays up automatically
- Plastic housing with plastic in-lays for positioning the content
- Sizes: 33.5 cm x 28.5 cm x 7.5 cm

- Handy sections are clearly partitioned

# MODERATION kit



### Contains:

- 10 clouds, small
- 500 rectangles, 10 x 20 cm, five assorted colours
- 100 ovals, white, 11 x 20 cm
- 100 circles, white, diam. 10 cm
- 100 circles, white, diam. 14 cm
- 50 circles, white, diam. 19 cm
- 50 strips, pink
- 480 stickers: 240 in blue, 240 in red
- 20 presentation markers TZ 41:
  - 10 red, 10 black
- 4 jumbo presentation markers TZ 48:
  - 1 black, 1 red, 1 blue, 1 green
- 1 glue stick
- 200 pins (100 red, 100 blue)

Ref.no. 7-225000

### Complete back-up



- For team meetings / hotel conferences, etc.
- Sturdy box with carry handle
- Can also be used as a refill kit for presentation cases
- Dimensions: approx. 38 x 23.5 x 12.5 cm



## Accessories

### Moderation paper trolley



- Ideal way of storing moderation board paper
- Profiled edge prevents sheets from slipping off
- Open container tube for storing prepared charts
- Set of castors for mobility
- Angled feet co-ordinate with the rest of the range
- Tube: diam. 20 cm x L 120 cm
- Dimensions: H 90 x W 120 cm
- Weight: approx. 7.2 kg

Ref.no. 7-230300

The mobile paper holder:  
your helpful assistant



### Moderation paper



- Brown, subtly lined to aid writing
- 100 sheet pack

Ref.no. 7-240100

- White, chlorine-free bleached paper
- 100 sheet pack

Ref.no. 7-240300

Gives your presentation that certain something!



■ 80 gsm

■ Sheet size: 116 x 140 cm



# Moderation cards



- Clouds: set of 20, white with a red border

Mini clouds  
Ref.no. 7-250100 14.5 x 23 cm

Small clouds  
Ref.no. 7-250300 26.0 x 41 cm

Large clouds  
Ref.no. 7-250500 37.0 x 61 cm



- Rectangles: set of 500, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no. (see below)

Ref.no. 7-2521xx 10 x 20 cm

- Rectangles: set of 500, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-252199 10 x 20 cm

- Rectangles: set of 250, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no. (see below)

Ref.no. 7-2522xx 10 x 20 cm



- Circles: pack of 500, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no. (see below)

Ref.no. 7-2531xx diameter 10 cm

Ref.no. 7-2533xx diameter 14 cm

Ref.no. 7-2535xx diameter 19 cm



- Circles: set of 500, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-253199 diameter 10 cm

Ref.no. 7-253399 diameter 14 cm

Ref.no. 7-253599 diameter 19 cm



- Circles: pack of 250, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no. (see below)

Ref.no. 7-2532xx diameter 10 cm

Ref.no. 7-2534xx diameter 14 cm

Ref.no. 7-2536xx diameter 19 cm



- Ovals: pack of 500, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no. (see below)

Ref.no. 7-2541xx 11 x 20 cm

- Ovals: set of 500, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-254199 11 x 20 cm

- Ovals: pack of 250, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-2542xx 11 x 20 cm

## All your presentation needs

- Mini clouds: emphasize comments and statements

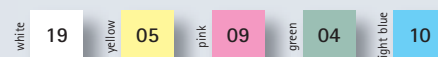
- Clouds: for bold display of the main session theme; give visual prominence to results

- Rectangles: for statements from the audience: particularly good for question and answer sessions

- Circles: 10 cm diam. For numbering comments or placing them in order

- Circles: 14 and 19 cm diam. Emphasise specific statements or ideas, name groups or related areas

- Ovals: describe emotional statements / characterise clusters; can be used as alternative to rectangles



## Moderation cards



- **Lozenges:** set of 500, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-256199 9.5 x 20.5 cm

- **Lozenges:** pack of 250, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-256299 9.5 x 20.5 cm



- **Hexagons:** set of 500, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-256399 16.5 x 19.0 cm

- **Hexagons:** pack of 250, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-256499 16.5 x 19.0 cm



- **King-size hexagons:** set of 100, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-256699 16.5 x 30.0 cm



- **Strips for headlines, titles:** set of 100, colours available: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-2550xx 10 x 46 cm

- **Strips for headlines, titles:** set of 100, in five assorted colours: white, yellow, pink, green, light blue

Ref.no. 7-255099 10 x 46 cm

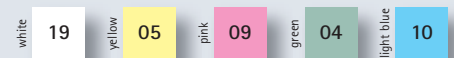
### All your presentation needs

- **Lozenges:** for structures and relationships

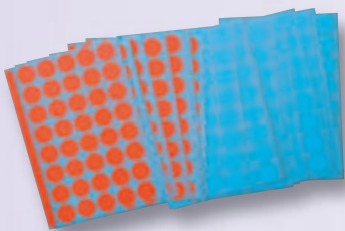
- **Hexagons:** for structures and relationships

- **King-size hexagons:** emphasize main points within a structure

- **Strips:** for writing questions and headings



## Stickers



- Pack of 1040
- 520 red, 520 blue
- 19 mm diameter

Ref.no. 7-243000

### Spot on

## Moderation pins



- Extra thick 6 mm head for maximum grip
- Assorted pack of red, blue, green and yellow pins
- Pack of 200
- Diam. 6 mm x L 15 mm

Ref.no. 7-241099

### The pinnacle of quality in 4 bright colours



## Clip-on pin cushion



- Blue pin cushion
- White plastic clip

Ref.no. 7-242000

The practical way to store pins as you dismantle your presentation

## Magic-Chart



- Perforations mean that individual sheets can be torn directly from the pack with ease
- Handy, light-weight pack for easy transportation
- Roll of film (white polypropylene)
- 25 grid sheets: grid size 2.5 x 2.5 cm
- Roll width 60 cm, perforations every 80 cm



- Can be written on using edding permanent markers
- Approx. weight of pack: 500 g
- Environmentally friendly material and is fully recyclable
- Material will not tear

Ref.no. 7-159000

Flexible presentation, any time, any place



- Polypropylene electrostatic film sticks to almost any surface (wood, concrete, glass, wallpaper). No adhesive required
- Presentation cards and notices will stick without help simply by smoothing them onto the film
- Pack, with roll of film inside, can be suspended from any standard flipchart pad holder

## Pointer



- Pointer with integral ballpoint
- Chrome-plated
- 13 cm long
- Extends to 62.5 cm
- Cash & Carry packaging

Ref.no. 7-570000

Small telescopic pointer



# TZ 41

Presentation marker



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
2.0 – 5.0 mm



- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Special bleed-proof odourless ink
- Ink will not bleed through paper
- Chisel tip for bold downstrokes and stylish lettering
- Also suitable for moderation purposes
- For refilling this marker use the 100 ml refill ink bottle Ref.no. 7-1558xx, capillary system
- Special water-based ink

Lettering with style



■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



Box of 10, available in single colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1550xx TZ 41

Wallet of 4, assorted: black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-155094 TZ 41 Set of 4

# JUMBO TZ 48

Presentation marker



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
3.0 – 10.0 mm



- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Special bleed-proof odourless ink
- Chisel tip for thicker downstrokes
- Also suitable for moderation purposes
- For refilling this marker use the 100 ml refill ink bottle Ref.no. 7-1559xx, dropper system
- Special water-based ink

Big and Bold



■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



Box of 10, available in one colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1555xx TZ 48

Wallet of 4, assorted: black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-155594 TZ 48 Set of 4

# Refill ink

for presentation markers



- Refill ink for presentation marker TZ 48

Ref.no. 7-1559xx  
Dropper for precision filling



- Refill ink for presentation marker TZ 41
- Simply insert the tip of the presentation marker into the refill bottle and after a few minutes the marker is ready to use again

Ref.no. 7-1558xx  
Capillary system

Colour Full


■ Environmentally friendly

■ Special bleed-proof odourless ink

■ 100 ml bottle

■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



 Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out



# Presentation and display

Visualise your personality

Sliding neatly into place



Legamaster wall rail systems are designed to suit any situation, purpose and location. They are extremely flexible in design offering a wide range of products to help you create your ideal combination. Whiteboards, pinboards, flipcharts and projection screens are just examples of the products which are suitable for the rails. The elements glide smoothly behind and in front of each other enabling you to exchange the presentation elements.



Legamaster will help you find the best rail system to suit your particular needs. See the table on the next page and determine your requirements.

## Railsystems

# Choose your ideal rail system

Find the best rail system to suit your particular needs



### Legaline DYNAMIC

- Unique design
- Ergonomic
- Height adjustable
- TÜV certified
- Innovative
- 2 channels



### Legaline PROFESSIONAL

- Practical
- Versatile
- Functional
- Prestigious
- 2 channels

	Legaline DYNAMIC	Legaline PROFESSIONAL
<b>Components</b>		
	Whiteboards	Whiteboards, Double-sided whiteboards
	Pinboards	Pinboards, Double-sided pinboards
	Lino-cork bulletin pinboard	Lino-cork bulletin pinboard
	Tilttable flipchart (ergonomic)	Flipchart (ergonomic)
	Book shelf unit; 3 shelves (max. 60 kg)	Book shelf unit; 3 shelves (max. 30 kg)
	TV-Video shelf unit (max. 60 kg)	TV-Video shelf unit (max. 30 kg)
	Literature rack	Literature rack
	Projection screen, to be fixed at any angle between 0 and 30°	Projection screen, to be fixed at any angle between 0 and 30°
		Roller projection screen
	e-Board Interactive	
<b>Features</b>		
	2-channel wall rail system	2-channel wall rail system
	Design 2-channel wall rail system	
	Components glide over and under each other	Components glide over and under each other
	Height adjustable: all components can be set at a uniform height	
	Spacers with castors that can be placed at any angle	
<b>Various</b>		
	Available in various colours on request (extra charge)	Available in various colours on request (extra charge)
	Standard colour white RAL 9016 and anodised aluminium	Standard colour white RAL 9016
	Ergonomic design	Ergonomic design
	Certificate from German testing body: TÜV/GS certified	

# Legaline DYNAMIC

rail system

Make a convincing first impression



- 2-channel wall rail system
- Components glide over and under each other
- Diverse selection of wall rail components
- Certificate from German testing body, TÜV/GS certified
- All components can be set at a uniform height
- Space saving
- Brilliant for use around corners
- Different RAL colours available on request (extra charge)
- Interchangeable; components can be moved and replaced with ease



- Unique design
- Innovative system
- Spacers with castors
- Easy to assemble
- Full length paper holder
- End caps including stoppers
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Legaline DYNAMIC is best suited to team work or as a multi-talented organiser for your own office.



# Legaline DYNAMIC

## wall rail set



- Can be shortened or extended to suit individual requirements
- Dual channel accepts boards and other system components
- Comes standard with a full length paper holder
- Other lengths available on request (up to 240 cm maximum)
- Aluminium wall rails
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium
- Recommended assembly height: 205 cm

2-channel wall rail	240 cm	120 cm
Comes complete with:		
- Extension adapters	1	-
- End caps	2	2
- Full length paper holder	yes	yes

Wall rail set with double channel, 240 cm length, including end stops

Ref.no. 7-330000  
White (RAL 9016) powder coated

Ref.no. 7-330200  
Anodised aluminium

Wall rail set with double channel extension, 120 cm length, including end stops

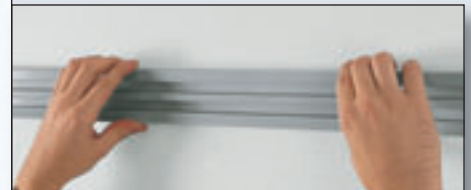
Ref.no. 7-330100  
White (RAL 9016) powder coated

Ref.no. 7-330400  
Anodised aluminium

## Wall rail set



- Pre-drilled holes for easy assembly



- Simply push the upper rail section together, and that's it!



- End cap and rail stopper in one

# Legaline DYNAMIC

## set of upper suspension brackets



Ref.no. 7-332400  
For Legaline DYNAMIC white (RAL 9016) powder coated

Ref.no. 7-332500  
For Legaline Dynamic anodised aluminium

Upper suspension brackets are not suitable for TV - video shelf unit or book shelf unit

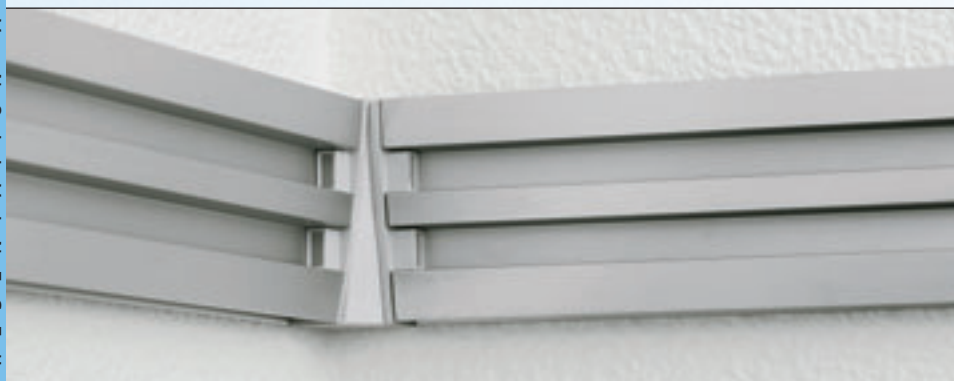
## Set of suspension brackets for upper rail channel

- Suspension bracket for the upper rail channel
- Spacer for the upper rail channel



# Legaline DYNAMIC

corner piece



- To attach two rails at a 90° angle

Ref.no. 7-333000  
White (RAL 9016)

Ref.no. 7-333100  
Light grey (RAL 7035)

Corner piece



- Integrated full length paper holder

# Legaline DYNAMIC

whiteboards



- Baked enamel finish (fired at 800°C)
- Acid resistant and withstands cleaning even with the toughest detergents
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500

White (RAL 9016) powder coated

Height x Width	Ref.no.
100 x 100 cm	7-320062
100 x 150 cm	7-320063
100 x 200 cm	7-320064
100 x 120 cm	7-320071

Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Ref.no.
100 x 100 cm	7-320162
100 x 150 cm	7-320163
100 x 200 cm	7-320164
100 x 120 cm	7-320171

Elegant, practical and clear



- High quality, scratch resistant, enamel surface
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Ink wipes off easily, even after a prolonged period of time
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- Comes complete with set of suspension brackets for the lower rail channel, full length pen tray, wall spacers and board marker
- Height adjustable by installation

# Legaline DYNAMIC

lino-cork bulletin pinboards



White (RAL 9016) powder coated

Height x Width	Ref.no.
100 x 100 cm	7-321362
100 x 150 cm	7-321363
100 x 120 cm	7-321371

Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Ref.no.
100 x 100 cm	7-321462
100 x 150 cm	7-321463
100 x 120 cm	7-321471

Taking bulletin to the next level

- Light grey cork linoleum surface
- Highly versatile
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- Comes complete with set of suspension brackets for the lower rail channel and wall spacers
- Height adjustable by installation

# Legaline DYNAMIC

felt pinboards



White (RAL 9016) powder coated

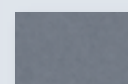
Height x Width	Colour	Ref.no.
100 x 100 cm	blue felt	7-321562
100 x 150 cm	blue felt	7-321563
100 x 120 cm	blue felt	7-321571
100 x 100 cm	grey felt	7-321662
100 x 150 cm	grey felt	7-321663
100 x 120 cm	grey felt	7-321671

Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Colour	Ref.no.
100 x 100 cm	blue felt	7-321762
100 x 150 cm	blue felt	7-321763
100 x 120 cm	blue felt	7-321771
100 x 100 cm	grey felt	7-321862
100 x 150 cm	grey felt	7-321863
100 x 120 cm	grey felt	7-321871

Hard-wearing for intensive use

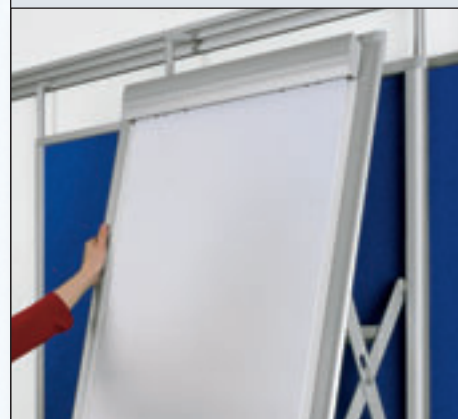
- Durable felt surface
- Available in grey or blue felt
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- Comes complete with set of suspension brackets for the lower rail channel and wall spacers
- Height adjustable by installation
- Recommended accessory: Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120



# Legaline DYNAMIC

wall rail flipchart

Creative and multi-talented



■ Easy to move over boards on the lower channel



■ Pad holder can be adjusted to suit all major standard pad formats

■ Flipchart and whiteboard in one

■ Detachable magnetic pad holder

■ White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame

■ Torn-off sheets of paper can be displayed from the integrated paper holder

■ Full length pen tray

■ Pad holder adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats

■ Comes complete with flipchart pad and suspension brackets for the upper rail channel

■ Height adjustable by installation

■ Ergonomic design, tiltable writing surface

■ Shear mechanism enables smooth running

■ Can be used around corners whilst retaining same tilt angle

■ If writing surface is on an incline, board height stays the same



Falls back against the wall when folded



Smooth running shear mechanism enables ergonomic writing surface



- H 108 cm x W 75 cm
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers; enamel finish
- Weight: approx. 13.5 kg
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

Ref.no. 7-324100  
White (RAL 9016) powder coated

Ref.no. 7-324200  
Anodised aluminium

**i** Flipchart and whiteboard in one.

# Legaline DYNAMIC

## book shelf unit



- Maximum load: 60 kg  
Cannot be used on light weight partition walls

Book shelf unit with three shelves,  
H 109 x W 90 x D 34 cm

Ref.no. 7-325100  
White (RAL 9016) powder coated  
Ref.no. 7-325200  
Anodised aluminium

### Eye-catching

- Height adjustable unit with three adjustable shelves
- Elegant design; rounded shelves
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- White / light grey shelves
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for lower rail channel and wall spacers

# Legaline DYNAMIC

## TV-Video shelf unit



- Maximum load: 60 kg  
Cannot be used on light weight partition walls

TV/video shelf unit with two shelves,  
H 109 x W 90 x D 44 cm

Ref.no. 7-325300  
White (RAL 9016) powder coated  
Ref.no. 7-325400  
Anodised aluminium

### Prime location

- Height adjustable unit with two adjustable shelves
- Elegant design; rounded shelves
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- White / light grey shelves
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for lower rail channel and wall spacers

# Legaline DYNAMIC

## literature rack



- Pocket dimensions:  
W 22.5 x D 3.3 x H 25 cm

Literature rack with 8 pockets,  
H 109 x W 55 cm

Ref.no. 7-325500  
White (RAL 9016) powder coated  
Ref.no. 7-325600  
Anodised aluminium

### Nice and neat

- Ideal for displaying magazines or catalogues
- Height adjustable unit with eight pockets
- Crystal-clear acrylic
- Suitable for standard A4 formats
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel and wall spacers



# Legaline DYNAMIC

## projection screen 4:3

- Specially designed for data / video projection on the rail system
- Spring mechanism allowing screen to be fixed at any angle between 0 and 30°
- Maximum viewing angle 50°
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel and wall spacers
- Fixed, framed projection screen
- Pre-assembled
- Height adjustable



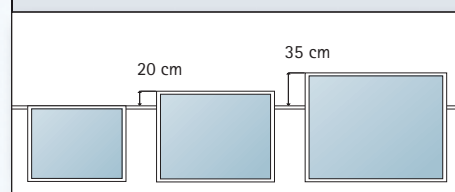
### White (RAL 9016) powder coated

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	Ref.no.
114 x 156 cm	109 x 146 cm	7-326551
136 x 186 cm	131 x 176 cm	7-326553
151 x 206 cm	146 x 196 cm	7-326554

### Anodised aluminium

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	Ref.no.
114 x 156 cm	109 x 146 cm	7-326651
136 x 186 cm	131 x 176 cm	7-326653
151 x 206 cm	146 x 196 cm	7-326654

## Projection in 4:3 format



- Space required above rail:  
Ref.no. 7-326551 and Ref.no. 7-326651: 0 cm  
Ref.no. 7-326553 and Ref.no. 7-326653: approx. 20 cm  
Ref.no. 7-326554 and Ref.no. 7-326654: approx. 35 cm

- Minimum height of room approx. 2.7 m  
Ref.no. 7-326554 and Ref.no. 7-326654

# Legaline DYNAMIC

## projection screen 1:1

- Specially for use on the rail system
- Spring mechanism allowing screen to be fixed at any angle between 0 and 30°
- Maximum viewing angle 50°
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated or anodised aluminium frame
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel and wall spacers
- Fixed, framed projection screen
- Pre-assembled
- Excellent projection results for OHPs
- Height adjustable



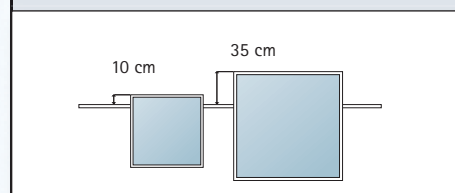
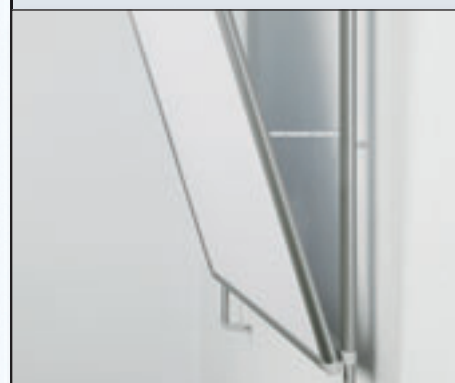
### White (RAL 9016) powder coated

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	Ref.no.
126 x 131 cm	121 x 121 cm	7-326450
151 x 156 cm	146 x 146 cm	7-326451

### Anodised aluminium

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	Ref.no.
126 x 131 cm	121 x 121 cm	7-326750
151 x 156 cm	146 x 146 cm	7-326751

## Projection in 1:1 format



- Space required above rail:  
Ref.no. 7-326450 and Ref.no. 7-326750: approx. 10 cm  
Ref.no. 7-326451 and Ref.no. 7-326751: approx. 35 cm

# DYNAMIC e-Board Interactive

Create new links



■ Turn your projection surface into an interactive touch screen. Use an A/V projector for projecting on the special e-Board Interactive projection surface.

■ Integral eBeam technology

■ In various formats

■ For use on the upper rail channel


■ Recommended accessory:  
Set of 4 eBeam Capture markers, assorted colours black, red, blue and green Ref.no. 7-166094

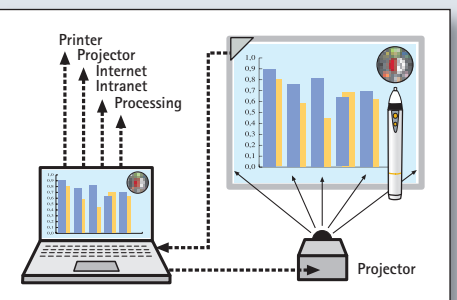


- DYNAMIC e-Board comes complete with:
  - Software (multi-language / CD-ROM)
  - eBeam Edge Stylus
  - Fixing kit for wall attachment
  - 4.5 m cable for USB connection

**DYNAMIC e-Board Interactive**  
incl. brackets for LL DYNAMIC  
Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Projection area	Ref.no.
91 x 133 cm	diagonal 146 cm / 58"	7-160648
121 x 173 cm	diagonal 196 cm / 77"	7-160652
121 x 201 cm	diagonal 219 cm / 86"	7-160675

 You can find other solutions under chapter "Interactive Media".



# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

rail system

Lots of room in a small space



- 2-channel rail system
- Upper and lower tracking for dual usage
- Components can be moved back and forth and can also glide over one other
- Large selection of components
- Flexible, versatile; extendable
- Components easily added / removed for extra mobility
- Multi-purpose; suitable for all kinds of rooms
- Practical; even goes around corners
- Available on request in different RAL colours (extra charge)

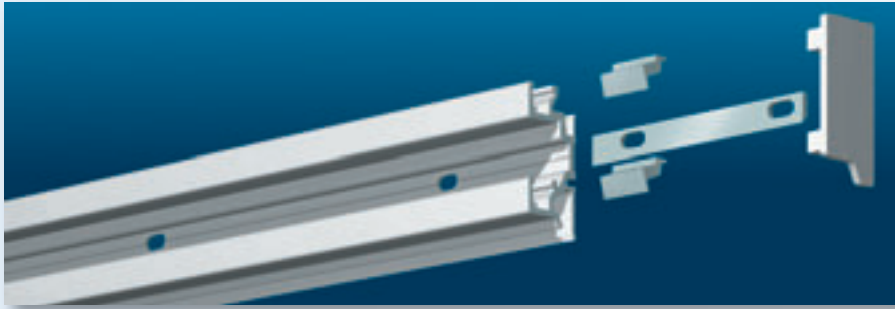
- Full length paper holder
- End caps including stoppers
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories



Legaline PROFESSIONAL is best suited to team work or as a multi-talented organiser for your own office.

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## wall rail set

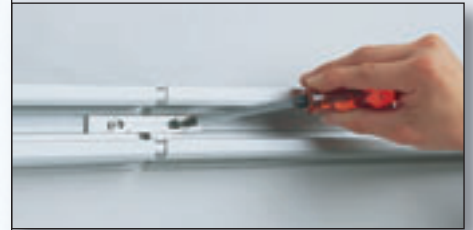


- Comes complete with:
- 2-channel wall rail 240 cm 120 cm
- Extension adapters 1 -
- Rail stoppers 4 -
- End caps 2 -
- Decor strips, white 1 1
- Tubular paper holders 36 18
- Fastenings and fittings 1 1

Wall rail with double channel 240 cm  
Ref.no. 7-310000

Wall rail set with double channel  
extension 120 cm  
Ref.no. 7-310500

## Wall rail set



- Can be set at any length to suit individual requirements
- Dual channel accepts boards and all other system components
- Comes standard with an extra integral track that accepts tubular paper holders
- Aluminium wall rails white (RAL 9016 powder coated)
- Recommended assembly height: 205 cm

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## pivoting brackets



Suspension brackets plus 85 cm pen tray for vertically ('portrait') positioned boards  
H 120 x W 90 cm  
Ref.no. 7-312100

Suspension brackets plus 115 cm pen tray for horizontally ('landscape') positioned boards  
H 90 x W 120 cm  
Ref.no. 7-312200

## Pivoting brackets

- For the lower rail channel
- For double-sided boards
- Set comprising 2 brackets and a double-sided pen tray

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## set of upper suspension brackets & corner piece



### Set of upper suspension brackets

- Glides easily back and forth
- For positioning components on the upper rail channel
- Special runners so that boards glide easily
- Set comprising 2 brackets and 2 spacers which open outwards so that boards can be aligned vertically

Ref.no. 7-312400



### Corner piece

- To attach two rails at a 90° angle
- Best when used in conjunction with Legamaster wall rail set with double channel extension 120 cm

Ref.no. 7-313000

## Set of upper suspension brackets & corner piece

- For upper rail channel
- Max. load 50 kg / set



# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## double-sided whiteboard



on both sides



Height x Width	Ref.no.
90 x 120 cm	7-640254
90 x 150 cm	7-640255
120 x 150 cm	7-640273

- Baked enamel finish (fired at 800°C)
- Acid resistant and withstands cleaning even with the toughest detergents

Please order suspension brackets separately

### Twice the space, but light-weight

- On both sides high quality, scratch resistant enamel writing surface
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## double-sided pinboards



on both sides



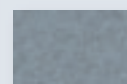
Height x Width	Colour	Ref.no.
90 x 120 cm	blue felt	7-641554
90 x 150 cm	blue felt	7-641555
120 x 150 cm	blue felt	7-641573
90 x 120 cm	grey felt	7-641654
90 x 150 cm	grey felt	7-641655
120 x 150 cm	grey felt	7-641673

- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

Please order suspension brackets separately

### Double dose of durability

- On both sides durable felt surface
- Versatile
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame



# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

whiteboards

Practical, versatile, all purpose



- High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Comes complete with set of suspension brackets for the lower rail channel, full length pen tray, wall spacers and board marker
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

Height x Width	Ref.no.
60 x 90 cm	7-300043
90 x 120 cm	7-300054
90 x 180 cm	7-300056
100 x 150 cm	7-300063
120 x 90 cm	7-300071
120 x 180 cm	7-300074

- Baked enamel finish (fired at 800°C)
- Acid resistant and withstands cleaning even with the toughest detergents
- Recommended accessory:  
Whiteboard accessory set:  
PROFESSIONAL kit Ref.no. 7-125500 and  
flipchart pad holder Ref.no. 7-123000  
See the accessories chapter for more details

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

lino-cork bulletin pinboard

Secure background



- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120

Ref.no. 7-301154 H 90 x W 120



- Light grey, high quality cork linoleum surface material
- Highly versatile
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Comes complete with set of suspension brackets for the lower rail channel and wall spacers

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

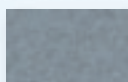
felt pinboards



- Recommended accessory:  
Push-pins in assorted colours Ref.no. 7-1451xx  
or aluminium look Ref.no. 7-145120



Ref.no. 7-301554  
H 90 x W 120 cm, blue felt



Ref.no. 7-301654  
H 90 x W 120 cm, grey felt

Hard-wearing for intensive use

- Durable felt surface
- Versatile
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Comes complete with set of suspension brackets for the lower rail channel and wall spacers

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

wall rail flipchart



- Comes complete with flipchart pad and suspension brackets for the upper rail channel
- Leaf opens outwards, making it easy to flip over used pages
- H 108 cm x W 75 cm
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers; enamel finish
- Weight: approx. 13.5 kg
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

Ref.no. 7-304300

Creative and multi-talented



- Flipchart and whiteboard in one
- Detachable magnetic pad holder
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- 4 flipchart pads can be stored behind the whiteboard
- Torn-off sheets of paper can be displayed from the rail's extra track
- Full length pen tray
- Adjustable pad holder to suit all major standard pad formats

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## book shelf unit



- Maximum load: 30 kg
- External dimensions:  
H 108 cm (113.5 cm incl. suspension brackets) x  
W 85 cm
- Approx. weight: 20.5 kg

Book shelf unit with three 30 x 80 cm shelves

Ref.no. 7-305100

Need space?  
Book shelf unit at your service!

- Adjustable shelf positions
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Extremely versatile
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## TV-Video shelf unit

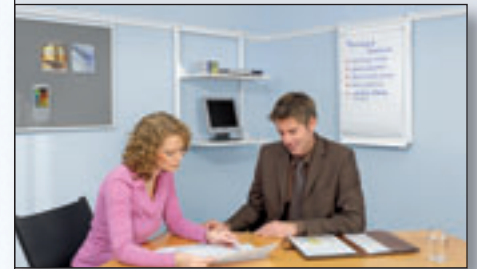


- Maximum load: 30 kg
- External dimensions:  
H 108 cm (113.5 cm incl. suspension brackets) x  
W 85 cm
- Approx. weight: 20.5 kg

TV/video shelf unit with two 50 x 80 cm shelves

Ref.no. 7-305300

Much needed space



- Adjustable shelf positions
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## literature rack



- 115 cm (121 cm incl. suspension brackets) x  
H 50 x D 14 cm
- Weight: 8 kg
- Pocket dimensions: W 22 x D 3.3 x H 25 cm

Literature rack with 8 pockets

Ref.no. 7-305500

Sets things straight

- Ideal for displaying magazines or catalogues
- 8 pockets
- Crystal clear acrylic
- Suitable for standard A4 formats
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel



# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

roller projection screen



- Projection screen 153 x 153 cm
- Can be pulled down and fixed at any level
- Tilt feature prevents distortion
- Maximum viewing angle 50°
- Ample room on the rails between the suspension brackets to fit a 120 cm wide board
- Projection screen can be attached and used over the top of a whiteboard
- Space saving roller screen feature
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for lower rail channel, together with magnet and self adhesive magnetic strips for securing lower edge to wall

Ref.no. 7-306051 H 155 x W 155

Needle-sharp focus



■ Requires approx. 20 cm space above rail

■ Approx. total width: 171 cm

■ Screen tilt: 15°

■ Approx. weight: 7.3 kg

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

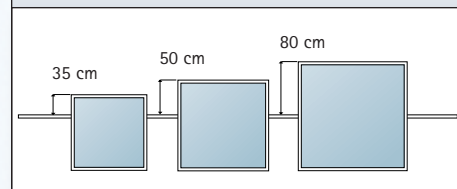
projection screen



- Specially for use on the rail system
- Special mechanism allowing screen to be fixed at any angle between 0 and 30°
- Maximum viewing angle 50°
- White (RAL 9016) powder coated aluminium frame
- Comes complete with suspension brackets for upper rail channel and wall spacers

Height x Width	Weight	Ref.no.
125 x 125 cm	12 kg	7-306450
150 x 150 cm	14 kg	7-306451
180 x 180 cm	16 kg	7-306453

Perfect reproduction



■ Space required above rail:  
Ref.no. 7-306450: 35 cm  
Ref.no. 7-306451: 50 cm  
Ref.no. 7-306453: 80 cm

■ Minimum height of room approx. 3 m  
Ref.no. 7-306453

# Accessories

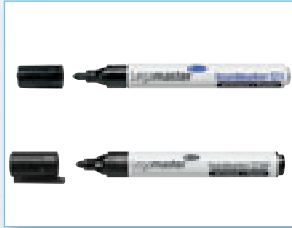
See "Accessories" for more details



**Retractable marker TZ 14**  
Ref.no. 7-1125xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Ready to use immediately, operate with one hand
- Tip can be revealed by using the push button at the end of the marker, retract tip by pressing the push button in the clip or by lifting up the clip slightly

page 179



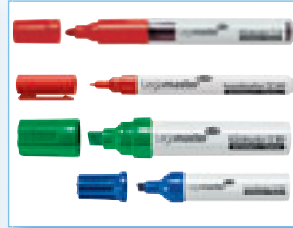
**Board marker TZ 1**  
Ref.no. 7-1100xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Aluminium barrel

**Board marker TZ 100**  
Ref.no. 7-1105xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Plastic barrel

page 179-180



**Board marker PLUS TZ 10**  
Ref.no. 7-1110xx

**Board marker TZ 140**  
Ref.no. 7-1140xx

**Board marker TZ 150**  
Ref.no. 7-1150xx

**Board marker JUMBO TZ 180**  
Ref.no. 7-1180xx

page 180-181



**Refill ink for board markers**  
Ref.no. 7-1195xx

- 25 ml bottle, capillary system

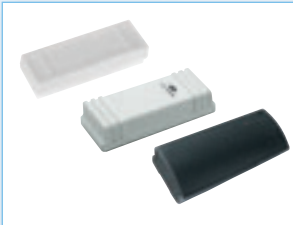
**Ref.no. 7-1199xx**

- 100 ml bottle
- Dropper for precision filling

**Refill ink for TZ 14**  
Ref.no. 7-1129xx

- 25 ml bottle, capillary system

page 182



**Whiteboard eraser**

**Small whiteboard eraser**  
Ref.no. 7-120100

**Magnetic whiteboard eraser**  
Ref.no. 7-120300

**Whiteboard eraser TZ 4**  
Ref.no. 7-120500

page 183



**Whiteboard cleaner**

**TZ 6** Ref.no. 7-121000

**TZ 7** Ref.no. 7-121200

**TZ 8** Ref.no. 7-121300

**TZ 66** Ref.no. 7-121400

**MagicWipe** Ref.no. 7-121500

page 184-185



**Marker holder**  
Ref.no. 7-122000

- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Keeps markers in horizontal position

**Board assistant**  
Ref.no. 7-122500

- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Container lid doubles as board eraser

page 185



**PROFESSIONAL kit**  
Ref.no. 7-125500

- Quality kit for all whiteboards

**STARTER kit**  
Ref.no. 7-125000

- Complete set for all your whiteboard needs

**BASIC kit**  
Ref.no. 7-125100

- Basic set for whiteboards

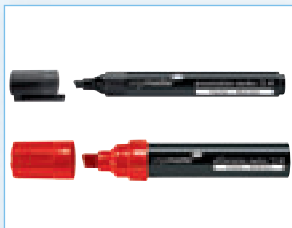
page 186



**Tacking magnets**  
Ref.no. 7-1810xx -  
Ref.no. 7-1814xx

- Diam. 10 mm - diam. 35 mm
- Magnetic strength ≈ 150 g - ≈ 2500 g
- Pack of 10

page 190



**Presentation marker TZ 41**  
Ref.no. 7-1550xx

- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Chisel tip for bold downstrokes and stylish lettering

**Presentation marker JUMBO TZ 48**  
Ref.no. 7-1555xx

- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Chisel tip for thicker downstrokes

page 187



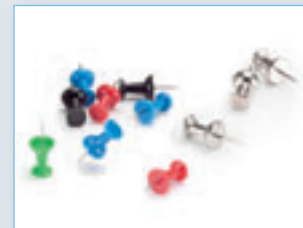
**Refill ink for presentation markers**  
Ref.no. 7-1558xx

- Refill ink for TZ 41
- Capillary system

**Ref.no. 7-1559xx**

- Refill ink for TZ 48
- Dropper for precision filling

page 187



**Push-pins in assorted colours**  
Ref.no. 7-1451xx Pack of 50  
Ref.no. 7-145299  
Pack of 200, assorted

- Modern design
- 5 colours: black, red, blue, green and white

**Push-pins in aluminium look**  
Ref.no. 7-145120  
Pack of 50, aluminium look

- Excellent detail
- Aluminium look

page 189

## Cabinets

## The high-end cabinet

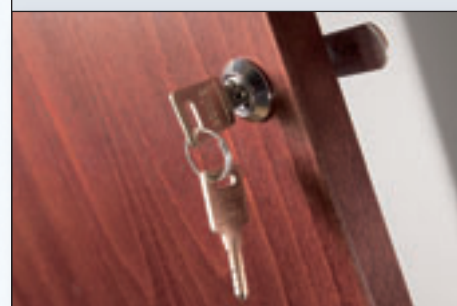
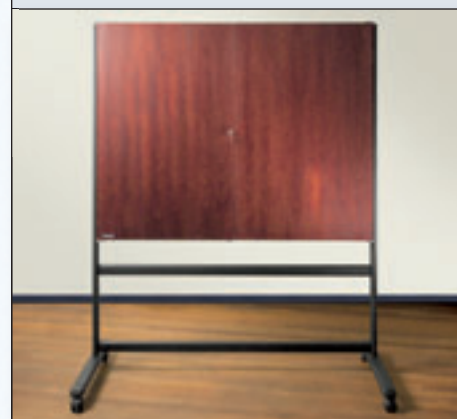
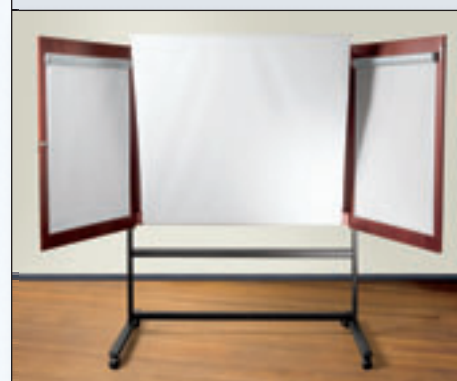
## PROFESSIONAL

## presentation cabinet



- Main board and two doors contain enamel steel, magnetic whiteboard
- Both doors include a flipchart pad holder for every pad size
- Lockable doors
- Pull out matt-white projection screen
- Keystone eliminator bracket
- Available in 4 different colours: white, beech, mahogany and birch
- Ample pen tray with double groove
- White cabinet backing
- Felt protection between the doors and the cabinet frame
- Includes: eraser (TZ 4), 1 set board markers TZ 1, magnets and a flipchart pad
- Optional: mobile stand in matt anthracite or white with 4 lockable castors
- Overall dimensions (closed):  
H 120 x W 151 x D 11 cm
- Overall dimensions (open):  
H 120 x W 300 x D 11 cm
- Cabinet dimensions with stand:  
H 195 x W 160 x D 75 cm
- Projection area: approx. H 135 x W 125 cm
- Doors open out 180°

Colour	Ref.no.
White	7-703001
Beech	7-703003
Mahogany	7-703004
Birch	7-703005



Optional: mobile stand in matt anthracite or white with 4 lockable castors. See page 83.

# PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup>

presentation cabinet

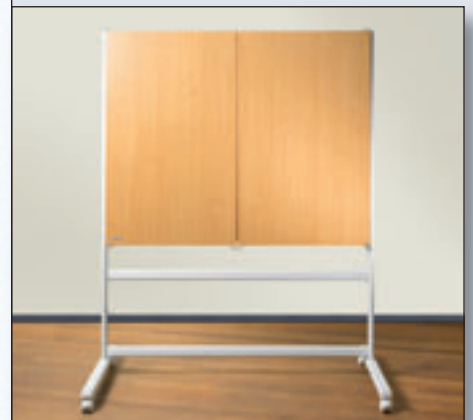


- Main board contains enamel steel, magnetic whiteboard
- One door includes a pad holder for every flipchart pad size
- Pull out matt-white projection screen
- Keystone eliminator bracket
- Available in white or beech finish
- Ample pen tray with double groove
- White cabinet backing
- Optional: mobile stand in matt anthracite or white with 4 lockable castors

- Overall dimensions (closed):  
H 120 x W 151 x D 11 cm
- Overall dimensions (open):  
H 120 x W 300 x D 11 cm
- Cabinet dimensions with stand:  
H 195 x W 152 x D 75 cm
- Projection area: approx. H 135 x W 125 cm
- Doors open out 180°

Colour	Ref.no.
White	7-704001
Beech	7-704003

The complete cabinet



# Mobile

presentation cabinet stand

- Solid mobile steel stand for the Legamaster presentation cabinets
- Matt anthracite or white lacquered finish
- 4 lockable castors for added stability
- Conduct presentations wherever you choose

Colour	Ref.no.
White	7-702801
Matt anthracite	7-702802

Sets the wheels in motion

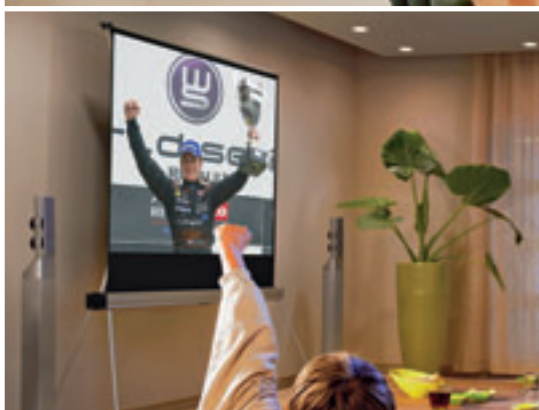




# Projection

Visualise your vision

A picture speaks a thousand words



A projection screen is an indispensable component of a presentation or "Home Cinema" set-up. Because as good as the projector itself may be, the image must be projected in such a way that several people are able to see and read it at the same time.

Choosing the right projection screen is therefore extremely important. The objective of a projection screen is actually twofold: the display of visual information without a loss of image quality, and the distribution of the projected light in the direction of the audience. Both aspects are necessary for an optimum perception of the projected image.

Each situation is unique and the choice of the right projection screen is influenced by factors such as ambient light, light output, projector set-up and the presentation room. Legamaster has a wide range of projection screens, for every solution.



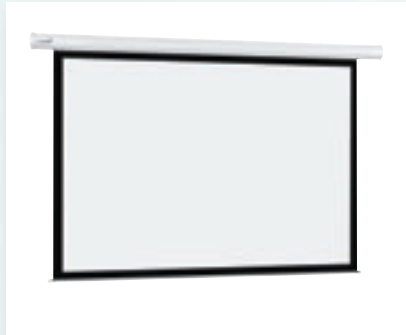
We will help you to choose the right projection screen, while taking your specific circumstances and needs into account.

# See the difference

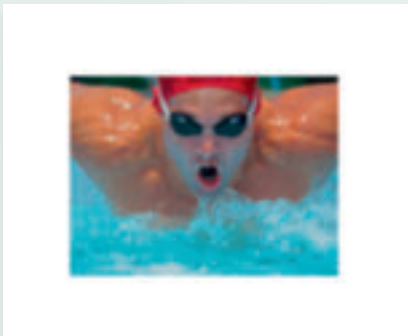
Choosing the right projection screen is extremely important



Projection screen without a black border



Projection screen with a black border



Projection on the wall



Projection on a projection screen

■ The black border increases the perceived clarity of the projected image

■ With a projection screen, the visual information will be shown without any quality lost. The projected light will be reflected towards the audience.

## Qualities

of the different screens

PROFESSIONAL, PREMIUM,  
UNIVERSAL, BASIC

### Screen qualities

There are many kinds of projection screens on the market with varying degrees of difference in regards to quality. To make the selection process easier, Legamaster have given our products names that easily distinguish their various levels of quality.



PROFESSIONAL projection screens – for intensive use

Top quality screens which meet the highest requirements, for the demanding user.



PREMIUM / UNIVERSAL projection screens – for regular use

Excellent projection screens with good price / quality ratio.



BASIC projection screens – for occasional use

A good alternative for price aware buyers.

# The 4 steps

The next 4 steps provide you with the most important selection criteria which will help you to choose the right projection screen, while taking your specific circumstances and needs into account.

## 1 STEP 1: SCREEN TYPE



There are three types of projection screens:

- electrically operated projection screen
- manually operated projection screen
- portable projection screen

A portable projection screen is the best choice if a variety of locations are to be used for projection. If the projection room is permanent however, then you may choose from an electrical- or manual operated, depending on your personal preference and budget.

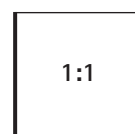
For special projection solutions, such as interactive projection, see page 112.

## 2 STEP 2: ASPECT RATIO



Depending on the projection method to be used, the projected image will have a certain width / height relationship. For the best results, it is advisable to select a projection screen with the

same ratio as that of the projected image. In general terms, a distinction may be made between the following aspect ratios:



Standard



Video



HDTV

## 3 STEP 3: SCREEN DIMENSIONS



The dimensions and hanging position of the projection screen are determined by the following guidelines:

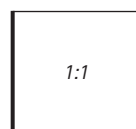
### Dimensions of the projection screen

Height (X) of the projection screen

=

1/6 of the distance from the projection screen to the last row of chairs

width of the projection screen =



width =  
height



4:3 width =  
1.33 x height



16:9 width =  
1.78 x height

### Optimum viewing height

For the following types of use, the most optimum distance from the bottom of the projection screen to the floor is:

Professional use = minimum 125 cm

Home Cinema use = minimum 60-90 cm

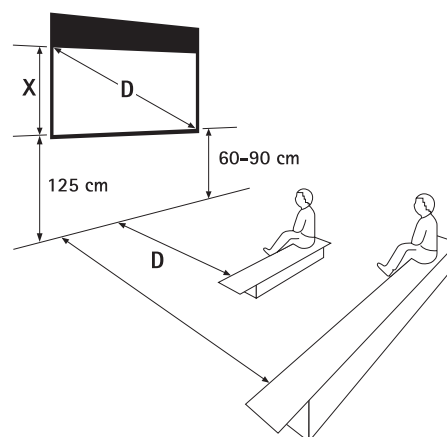
### Minimum viewing distance

The optimum perception of the projected image is determined by:

Distance to the first (D) row of audience

=

diagonal (D) dimension of the screen



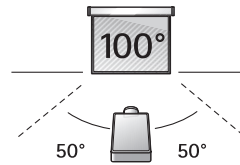
4

## STEP 4: CHOOSING THE RIGHT SCREEN FABRIC



A choice may be made from the screen fabrics shown below. The selection will be determined primarily by the light output of the projector, the ambient light, the position of the projector (on the ceiling or placed at seat height) and the layout of the presentation room.

Wide viewing angle 50° L/R  
Matte White



### Fabrics of the Legamaster screens

Diffusion screen fabrics	Matte White	Woven Fabric strengthen thermoplast	Dataflex thermoplast	Foil Durable thermoplast
Gain	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Viewing angle L/R	50°	40°	40°	40°
Fire safety	B2	B2	B2	B2

Reflective screen fabrics	Datalux
Gain	2.2
Viewing angle L/R	35°

At the screen pages you can find the screenfabric per screen.

### Diffusion screen fabrics

Within the diffusion screen fabrics we offer the following variants: Matte White, fabric strengthen thermoplast, dataflex thermoplast and durable thermoplast.

Suitable choice for applications which require a wide viewing angle (max. 50° L/R) or those in which a projector with a high light output is used. May also be used in situations in which the projector is placed at seat height as well as those in which the projector is mounted on the ceiling.

All projector screen fabrics are tested for fire resistance and meet the norm B2.

### Reflective screen fabrics

Screen fabric equipped with a special top layer for increased reflection. Particularly suitable for rooms with normal ambient light or a lower projector output and a maximum viewing angle of 35° L/R.

All of the projection screen fabrics satisfy the requirements for fire resistance of construction materials and components.



# Overview of the screens

Ref.no.	Easy	Install (Easy Install)	Set up	Motor operation	Quality	Intensive use	Regular use	Occasional use	Width / height relation	1:1	4:3	16:9
Electrical wall / ceiling projection screens												
PROFESSIONAL electrical built-in	7-5502xx, 7-5503xx			☆☆☆		■				■	■	
PROFESSIONAL electrical RF	7-5504xx	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆		■					■	■
PROFESSIONAL electrical	7-5501xx, 7-5515xx, 7-5516xx	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆		■				■	■	■
PREMIUM electrical RF	7-5517xx, 7-5518xx, 7-5519xx	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆			■			■	■	■
PREMIUM electrical	7-5530xx, 7-5531xx, 7-5532xx	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆			■			■	■	■
BASIC electrical	7-5533xx			☆				■			■	
Winder projection screens for wall / ceiling												
PROFESSIONAL winder	7-5430xx, 7-5431xx	☆	☆☆☆			■				■	■	
PREMIUM winder	7-5432xx, 7-5433xx	☆	☆☆☆				■			■	■	
Manual projection screens for wall / ceiling												
PROFESSIONAL manual	7-5436xx, 7-5402xx	☆	☆☆☆			■					■	■
PREMIUM manual	7-5400xx, 7-5401xx						■			■	■	■
BASIC manual	7-5404xx							■		■	■	
Portable projection screens												
PROFESSIONAL portable	7-5350xx, 7-5351xx		☆☆☆			■					■	■
PREMIUM portable	7-5350xx 7-5352xx		☆☆☆				■				■	■
UNIVERSAL portable	7-5353xx		☆☆☆				■				■	
BASIC portable	7-5354xx		☆☆☆					■			■	
Tripod projection screens												
PROFESSIONAL tripod	7-5306xx, 7-5307xx					■				■	■	
PREMIUM tripod	7-5305xx, 7-5308xx						■			■	■	
BASIC tripod	7-5304xx							■		■		

### Characteristics of the projection screens

	<b>Borders</b>	Black border	At the sides 1:1 screens	Around 4:3 / 16:9 screens	<b>Screen fabric</b>	Matte White	Woven	Datalux	Matt white foil	<b>Remote control</b>	IR (IR = infrared)	RF (RF = Radio frequency)	<b>Page</b>
<b>Electrical wall / ceiling projection screens</b>													
PROFESSIONAL electrical built-in		■	■	■		■					■		91
PROFESSIONAL electrical RF		■	■	■		■					■	■	92
PROFESSIONAL electrical		■	■	■		■					■		93
PREMIUM electrical RF		■	■	■		■						■	94
PREMIUM electrical		■	■	■		■					■		95
BASIC electrical		■		■			■				■		96
<b>Winder projection screens for wall / ceiling</b>													
PROFESSIONAL winder		■	■	■		■							97
PREMIUM winder		■	■	■		■							98
<b>Manual projection screens for wall / ceiling</b>													
PROFESSIONAL manual		■	■			■							99
PREMIUM manual		■	■	■		■							100
BASIC manual							■						101
<b>Portable projection screens</b>													
PROFESSIONAL portable		■		■				■					102
PREMIUM portable		■		■		■							103
UNIVERSAL portable		■		■					■				104
BASIC portable		■		■					■				105
<b>Tripod projection screens</b>													
PROFESSIONAL tripod		■	■	■		■							106
PREMIUM tripod		■	■	■		■							107
BASIC tripod							■						108

# Easy Install

## Flexible installation



### Flexible installation with Easy Install

The variable hanging system ensures that the Legamaster projection screens will now be even easier to install. Easy Install results in major time savings and this naturally also results in a reduction in the costs of installation. Easy Install is an absolute improvement in the ease of installation, both for the professional market as well as for Home Cinema applications. Thanks to the plug & play installation, consumers may also easily install an electrical projection screen in their own homes.



### Step 1: Simplicity and ease

The principle behind Easy Install is simple. First two brackets are mounted to the wall or ceiling, and then the screen may be easily slid into the brackets and secured with screws. Even the largest screens may be quickly and easily installed using this system.



### Step 2: Flexible choice for drill holes

Thanks to Easy Install, the screen width no longer determines the position of the points of suspension. The mounting brackets may be mounted to the wall or ceiling within 50 cm of the two ends of the screen. It is also possible to make corrections either to the left or right after hanging. This means the end of fixed drilling measurements. A Legamaster projection screen is now even easier to install and always hangs perfectly in no time.



### Step 3: Plug & play accessories

With the plug & play accessories, everyone may easily install an electrical projection screen: connect the plug to the screen, conceal the wiring neatly in the end caps, and the projection screen is ready to use.

## Legamaster Easy Install projections screens:

- PROFESSIONAL electrical RF wall / ceiling projection screen  
page 92
- PROFESSIONAL electrical wall / ceiling projection screen, except the dimension 300 x 400 cm  
page 93
- PREMIUM electrical RF wall / ceiling projection screen  
page 94
- PREMIUM electrical wall / ceiling projection screen  
page 95
- PROFESSIONAL winder wall / ceiling projection screen  
page 97
- PREMIUM winder wall / ceiling projection screen  
page 98
- PROFESSIONAL manual wall / ceiling projection screen  
page 99



For the Easy Install accessories, please see page 111.



The electrical projection screens from Legamaster are ideal for when heavy demands are placed on the projection screen. Available with either an integrated remote control, a radio frequency (RF) remote control or a pre-programmed infrared (IR) remote control. Legamaster electrical projection screens aim to make projecting easier.

## Electrical

# PROFESSIONAL electrical built-in

ceiling projection screen

Electric built-in projection screen for professional use



- Sturdy construction
- Projection screen is pre-assembled

- Quality marks:  
CE, TÜV/GS, IEC 60335-1,  
IEC 60335-2, DIN19045-5,  
IEC 61000 for Electro Magnetic Compatibility

1:1

Standard format

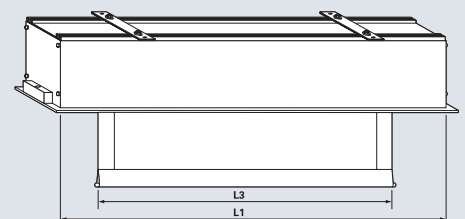
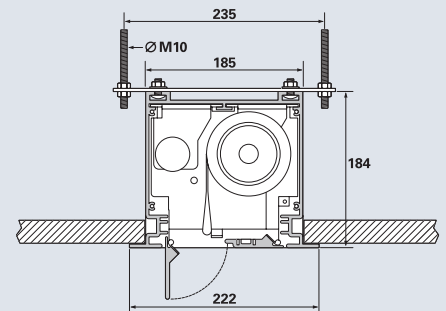
case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
178 x 178 cm	172 x 172 cm	38	14 sec.	2089 1778	1.0	7-550253
213 x 213 cm	207 x 207 cm	44	16 sec.	2445 2134	1.0	7-550255
244 x 244 cm	234 x 234 cm	49	18 sec.	2750 2439	1.0	7-550257
274 x 274 cm	264 x 264 cm	53	21 sec.	3054 2743	1.0	7-550258
305 x 305 cm	295 x 295 cm	71	23 sec.	3359 3048	1.0	7-550259
366 x 366 cm	356 x 356 cm	83	27 sec.	3970 3659	1.0	7-550260

4:3

Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
135 x 178 cm	127 x 170 cm	84"	37	10 sec.	2089 1778	1.0	7-550353
162 x 213 cm	152 x 203 cm	100"	43	12 sec.	2445 2134	1.0	7-550355
185 x 244 cm	175 x 234 cm	120"	48	14 sec.	2750 2439	1.0	7-550357
231 x 305 cm	221 x 295 cm	150"	58	17 sec.	3359 3048	1.0	7-550359
277 x 366 cm	267 x 356 cm	180"	69	21 sec.	3970 3659	1.0	7-550362
315 x 416 cm	305 x 406 cm	200"	78	23 sec.	4477 4166	1.0	7-550364

- Concealed-in-ceiling projection screen
- Matt white screen fabric
- Case and electrical connection can be assembled beforehand
- Metal roller with screen fabric can be quickly and easily assembled afterwards
- After installing the screen fabric the motor is always accessible
- White case with extra supports for ceiling systems
- After retraction, the white door closes the case seamlessly
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Quiet, fast motor with a 5-year guarantee
- Formats square (1:1) and video (4:3)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016



Dimensions in mm

Accessories see pages 109-112



# PROFESSIONAL electrical RF

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Sturdy construction
- Easy Install system
- (Cordless) RF remote control
- Quality marks:  
CE, TÜV/GS, IEC 60335-1,  
IEC 60335-2, DIN19045-5,  
IEC 61000 for Electro Magnetic Compatibility,  
NEN 1010 and EN 60335-2 for radio transmitter  
equipment; this is valid for the remote control

Top quality, electrically operated  
projection screen with built-in  
radio frequency remote control

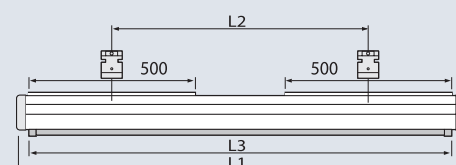
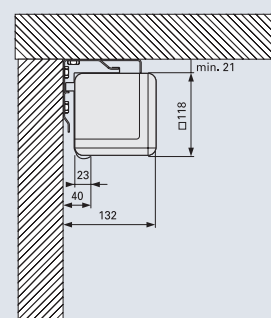
- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling  
using the Easy Install system
- With built-in radio frequency receiver and  
1-channel transmitter for cordless remote control
- Triangular support rolls away completely into case.  
Ideal for building in or recessed ceilings
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees  
long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Quality screen fabric results in flat-hanging screen
- Screen fabric complies with the highest standard  
for fire safety (B2)
- Black border increases perceived clarity  
of the projected image
- Quiet, fast motor with 5 year guarantee
- Formats video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)
- Supplied complete with 3-metre connection cable
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

## 4:3 Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm L2 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
123 x 160 cm	110 x 146 cm	72"	17	16 sec.	1715 729-1529 1620	1.0	7-550452
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	19	16 sec.	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-550453
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	21	16 sec.	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-550454
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	26	17 sec.	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-550456

## 16:9 Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm L2 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
90 x 160 cm	82 x 146 cm	65"	17	16 sec.	1715 729-1529 1620	1.0	7-550411
102 x 180 cm	95 x 168 cm	82"	19	16 sec.	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-550412
117 x 200 cm	107 x 190 cm	92"	21	16 sec.	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-550413
139 x 240 cm	129 x 230 cm	106"	26	17 sec.	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-550414



**i** Accessories see pages 109-112

Dimensions in mm

# PROFESSIONAL electrical

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Easy Install system
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks:  
CE, TÜV/GS, IEC 60335-1,  
IEC 60335-2, DIN19045-5,  
IEC 61000 for Electro Magnetic Compatibility

Top quality, electrically operated  
projection screen

- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling using the Easy Install system (except ref.nr. 7-551563)
- Triangular support rolls away completely into case
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Quality screen fabrics results in flat-hanging screen
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Quiet, fast motor with a 5-year guarantee
- Formats square (1:1), video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)
- Supplied complete with 3-metre connection cable and switch
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

1:1

## Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm L2 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	-	18	13 sec.	1715 729-1529 1620	1.0	7-550152
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	-	19	15 sec.	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-550153
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	-	23	17 sec.	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-550154
220 x 220 cm	215 x 215 cm	-	25	18 sec.	2335 1349-2149 2240	1.0	7-550155
240 x 240 cm	230 x 230 cm	-	29	20 sec.	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-550156
280 x 280 cm	270 x 270 cm	-	33	23 sec.	2935 1949-2749 2840	1.0	7-550158
300 x 300 cm	290 x 290 cm	-	37	24 sec.	3135 2149-2949 3040	1.0	7-550159

4:3

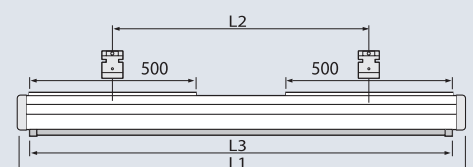
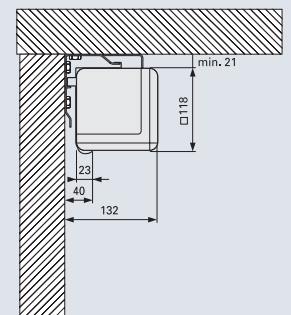
## Format for data / video projection


123 x 160 cm	110 x 146 cm	72"	17	23 sec.	1715 729-1529 1620	1.0	7-551552
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	19	23 sec.	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-551553
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	21	23 sec.	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-551554
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	26	23 sec.	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-551556
213 x 280 cm	203 x 270 cm	140"	30	23 sec.	2935 1949-2749 2840	1.0	7-551558
228 x 300 cm	218 x 290 cm	150"	33	23 sec.	3135 2149-2949 3040	1.0	7-551559
300 x 400 cm	290 x 390 cm	191"	78	28 sec.	4174 4144 4080	1.0	7-551563

16:9

## Format for wide screen use

90 x 160 cm	82 x 146 cm	65"	16	8 sec.	1715 729-1529 1620	1.0	7-551611
102 x 180 cm	95 x 168 cm	82"	17	9 sec.	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-551612
117 x 200 cm	107 x 190 cm	92"	20	11 sec.	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-551613
139 x 240 cm	129 x 230 cm	106"	25	13 sec.	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-551614
162 x 280 cm	152 x 270 cm	119"	28	15 sec.	2935 1949-2749 2840	1.0	7-551653
173 x 300 cm	163 x 290 cm	133"	30	16 sec.	3135 2149-2949 3040	1.0	7-551670



 Accessories see pages 109-112

Dimensions in mm

# PREMIUM electrical RF

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Easy Install system
- Remote control
- Compact design
- Quality marks:  
CE, TÜV/GS, IEC 60335-1,  
IEC 60335-2, DIN19045-5,  
EC 61000 for Electro Magnetic Compatibility,  
NEN 1010 and EN 60335-2 for radio transmitter  
equipment; this is valid for the remote control

Electrically operated  
projection screen with built-in  
radio frequency remote control

- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling using integrated hanging brackets
- With built-in radio frequency receiver and 1-channel transmitter for cordless remote control
- Compact case with motor
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Formats square (1:1), video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

1:1

## Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	–	10	27 sec.	1714	1534	1620	1.0	7-551752
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	–	12	31 sec.	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-551753
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	–	14	34 sec.	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-551755
240 x 240 cm	230 x 230 cm	–	18	40 sec.	2534	2534	2440	1.0	7-551756

4:3

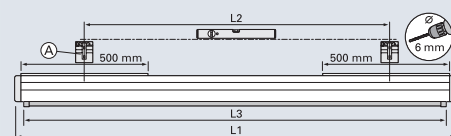
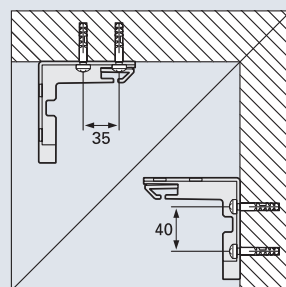
## Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
123 x 160 cm	110 x 146 cm	72"	10	21 sec.	1714	1534	1620	1.0	7-551852
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	12	24 sec.	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-551853
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	14	26 sec.	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-551854
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	18	31 sec.	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-551856
213 x 280 cm	203 x 270 cm	140"	22	36 sec.	2934	2754	2840	1.0	7-551858
228 x 300 cm	218 x 290 cm	150"	24	39 sec.	3134	2954	3140	1.0	7-551859

16:9

## Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
90 x 160 cm	82 x 146 cm	65"	10	16 sec.	1714	1534	1620	1.0	7-551911
102 x 180 cm	95 x 168 cm	82"	12	18 sec.	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-551912
117 x 200 cm	107 x 190 cm	92"	14	20 sec.	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-551913
139 x 240 cm	129 x 230 cm	106"	18	24 sec.	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-551914
162 x 280 cm	152 x 270 cm	119"	22	28 sec.	2934	2751	2840	1.0	7-551953
173 x 300 cm	163 x 290 cm	133"	24	30 sec.	3134	2954	3140	1.0	7-551970



Accessories see pages 109–112

Dimensions in mm

# PREMIUM electrical

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Easy Install system
- Separate wall switch
- Compact design
- Quality marks:  
CE, TÜV/GS, IEC 60335-1,  
IEC 60335-2, DIN19045-5,  
IEC 61000 for Electro Magnetic Compatibility

## Electrically operated projection screen

- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling using integrated hanging brackets
- Compact case with motor
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Formats square (1:1), video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)
- Supplied complete with 3-metre connection cable and switch
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

### 1:1 Standard format

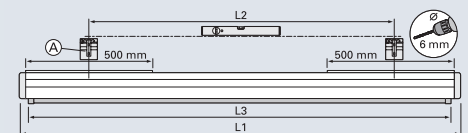
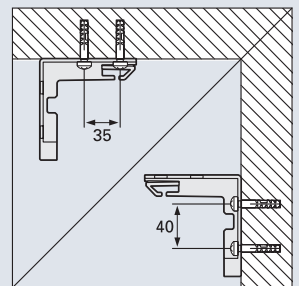
case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	–	10	27 sec.	1714	1534	1620	1.0	7-553052
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	–	12	31 sec.	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-553053
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	–	14	34 sec.	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-553054
240 x 240 cm	230 x 230 cm	–	18	40 sec.	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-553056

### 4:3 Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
123 x 160 cm	110 x 146 cm	72"	10	21 sec.	1714	1534	1620	1.0	7-553152
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	12	24 sec.	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-553153
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	14	26 sec.	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-553154
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	18	31 sec.	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-553156
213 x 280 cm	203 x 270 cm	140"	22	36 sec.	2934	2754	2840	1.0	7-553158
228 x 300 cm	218 x 290 cm	150"	24	39 sec.	3134	2954	3140	1.0	7-553159

### 16:9 Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
90 x 160 cm	82 x 146 cm	65"	10	16 sec.	1714	1534	1620	1.0	7-553211
102 x 180 cm	95 x 168 cm	82"	12	18 sec.	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-553212
117 x 200 cm	107 x 190 cm	92"	14	20 sec.	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-553213
139 x 240 cm	129 x 230 cm	106"	18	24 sec.	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-553214
162 x 280 cm	152 x 270 cm	119"	22	28 sec.	2934	2754	2840	1.0	7-553253
173 x 300 cm	163 x 290 cm	133"	24	30 sec.	3134	2954	3140	1.0	7-553270



**i** Accessories see pages 109–112

Dimensions in mm



# BASIC electrical

wall / ceiling projection screen



- "Plug and play" with RF remote control
- Particularly suitable for regular to light use
- Quality marks:  
CE, DIN19045-5, DIN-4102-2,  
EN13501-1, IEC 60335-1,  
IEC 60335-2

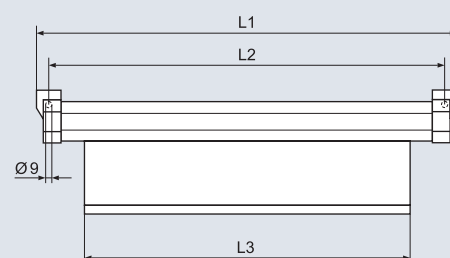
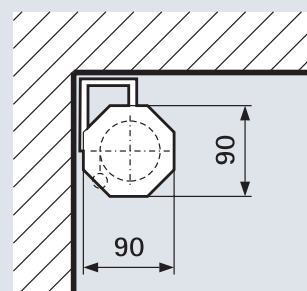
Remote control and switch for BASIC electrical wall / ceiling projection screen

Good quality entry level electrical projection screen

- Electrical projection screen
- Wall or ceiling attachment
- Woven screen fabric
- White steel screen housing with white steel end caps
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Viewing angle approx. 50°
- 5 cm black border for optimal view
- Includes remote control
- Easy wall mounting through end-caps
- Comes complete with fittings for wall / ceiling attachment and remote control
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

4:3 Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	up / down	housing dimension			gain	Ref.no.
					L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	value	
120 x 160 cm	110 x 150 cm	73"	11.0	46 sec.	1975	1938	1700	1.0	7-553352
150 x 200 cm	140 x 190 cm	93"	10.8	53 sec.	2310	2290	2070	1.0	7-553354
180 x 240 cm	170 x 230 cm	113"	11.8	68 sec.	2710	2690	2470	1.0	7-553360



Dimensions in mm

Accessories see pages 109-112



The winder projection screens are very easy to operate. These projection screens are operated using a crank handle. The screens are ideal for use in rooms where an electrical connection is either not available or undesirable and are still simple to operate when mounted to a (high) ceiling or wall.

## Winder

# PROFESSIONAL winder

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Easy Install system
- User friendly crank mechanism
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

1:1

### Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	housing dimension L1 mm L2 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	17	1715 729-1529 1620	1.0	7-543052
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	18	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-543053
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	22	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-543054
220 x 220 cm	215 x 215 cm	24	2335 1349-2149 2240	1.0	7-543055
240 x 240 cm	230 x 230 cm	28	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-543056
280 x 280 cm	270 x 270 cm	32	2935 1949-2749 2840	1.0	7-543058
300 x 300 cm	290 x 290 cm	33	3135 2149-2949 3040	1.0	7-543059

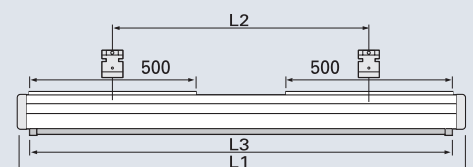
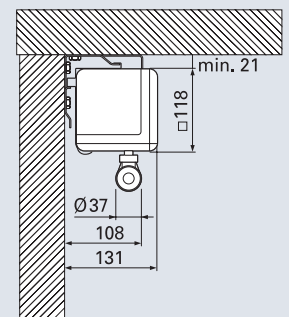
4:3

### Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension L1 mm L2 mm L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	18	1915 929-1729 1820	1.0	7-543153
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	20	2135 1149-1949 2040	1.0	7-543154
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	25	2535 1549-2349 2440	1.0	7-543156
213 x 280 cm	203 x 270 cm	140"	29	2935 1949-2749 2840	1.0	7-543158
228 x 300 cm	218 x 290 cm	150"	31	3135 2149-2949 3040	1.0	7-543159

Top quality, crank-operated projection screen

- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling using the Easy Install system
- Solid case with crank mechanism
- Winder for crank mechanism included
- Crank mechanism can be easily operated when mounted on the ceiling
- Triangular support rolls away completely into case. Ideal for built in or recessed ceilings
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Quality screen fabric results in flat-hanging screen
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Formats square (1:1) and video (4:3)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016



Accessories see pages 109-112

Dimensions in mm

# PREMIUM winder

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Easy Install system
- User friendly crank mechanism
- Sturdy, but at the same time compact construction
- Quality marks: CE

Good quality, crank-operated projection screen

- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling using the Easy Install system
- Crank mechanism can be easily operated when mounted on the ceiling
- Winder for crank mechanism included
- Automatic stop for rolling in and out guarantees long lifespan of projection screen fabric
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Formats square (1:1) and video (4:3)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

1:1

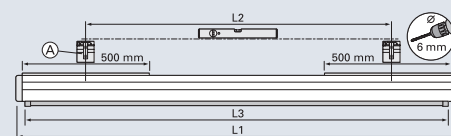
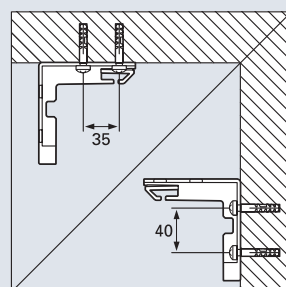
Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	10	1734	1534	1620	1.0	7-543352
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	12	1934	1734	1820	1.0	7-543353
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	14	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-543354
240 x 240 cm	230 x 230 cm	17	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-543356

4:3

Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
123 x 160 cm	110 x 146 cm	72"	9	1734	1534	1620	1.0	7-543252
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	11	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-543253
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	13	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-543254
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	17	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-543256
213 x 280 cm	203 x 270 cm	139"	21	2934	2754	2840	1.0	7-543258
228 x 300 cm	218 x 290 cm	151"	23	3134	2954	3040	1.0	7-543259



Accessories see pages 109-112

Dimensions in mm

## Manual

### Hand-operated projection screen with spring mechanism

- Matt white screen fabric
- Easy to mount on wall and ceiling using the Easy Install system
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Screen fabric is held taut due to the large metal roller and strong spring mechanism
- The spring mechanism allows the projection screen to be extended and retracted quickly and smoothly
- Supplied complete with a pull cord
- Formats video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

## PROFESSIONAL manual

wall / ceiling projection screen




- Easy Install system
- User friendly pull-out system
- Supplied complete with a pull cord
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

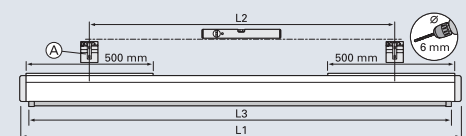
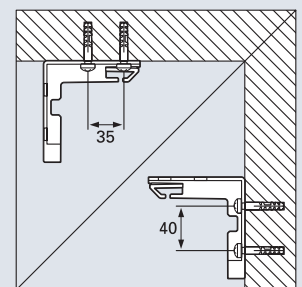
#### 4:3 Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	11	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-543653
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	13	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-543654
183 x 240 cm	173 x 230 cm	120"	16	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-543656

#### 16:9 Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
102 x 180 cm	95 x 168 cm	82"	11	1914	1734	1820	1.0	7-540212
117 x 200 cm	107 x 190 cm	92"	13	2134	1954	2040	1.0	7-540213
139 x 240 cm	129 x 230 cm	106"	16	2534	2354	2440	1.0	7-540214

 Accessories see pages 109-112

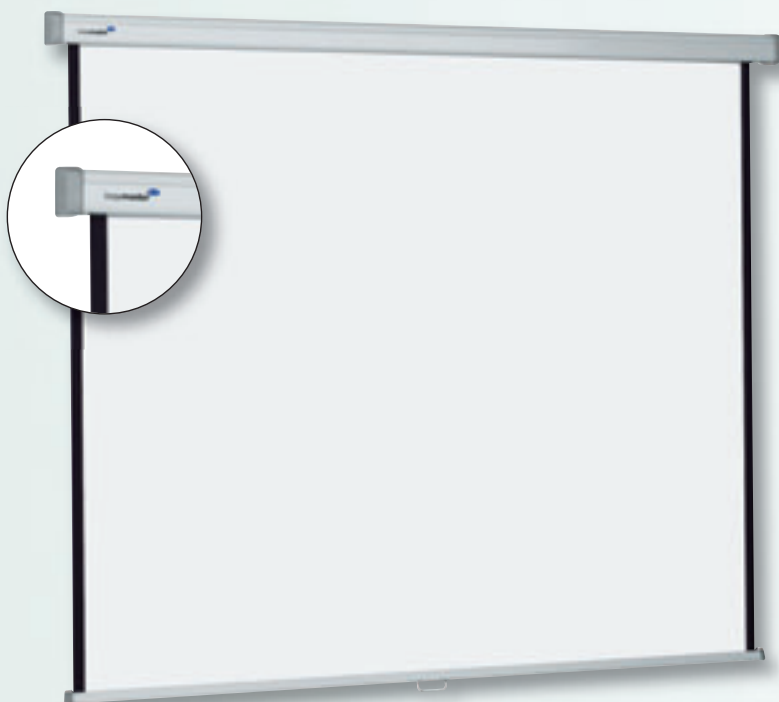


Dimensions in mm



# PREMIUM manual

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

User friendly projection screen  
with pull-out system

- Matt white screen fabric
- Projection screen with spring mechanism in compact case (max. 200 cm wide)
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Spring mechanism guarantees smooth rolling and retracting of screen fabric
- Easy mounting on wall and/or ceiling using integrated hanging brackets
- Formats square (1:1), video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

## 1:1 Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
125 x 125 cm	120 x 120 cm	5	1380	1358	1282	1.0	7-540150
145 x 145 cm	140 x 140 cm	6	1588	1566	1490	1.0	7-540151
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	7	1718	1696	1620	1.0	7-540152
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	8	1918	1896	1820	1.0	7-540153
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	9	2138	2116	2040	1.0	7-540154-1

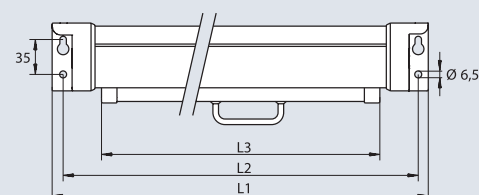
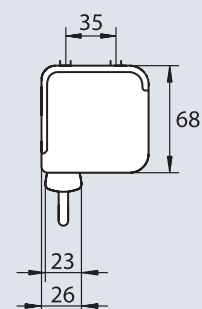
## 4:3 Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
123 x 160 cm	110 x 146 cm	72"	6	1718	1696	1620	1.0	7-540052
138 x 180 cm	126 x 168 cm	84"	7	1918	1896	1820	1.0	7-540053
153 x 200 cm	143 x 190 cm	100"	8	2138	2116	2040	1.0	7-540054

## 16:9 Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	gain value	Ref.no.
90 x 160 cm	82 x 146 cm	65"	6	1718	1696	1620	1.0	7-540025
102 x 180 cm	95 x 168 cm	82"	7	1918	1896	1820	1.0	7-540027
117 x 200 cm	107 x 190 cm	92"	8	2138	2116	2040	1.0	7-540029

**i** Accessories see pages 109-112



Dimensions in mm

# BASIC manual

wall / ceiling projection screen



- Particularly good for light to regular use
- Quality marks:  
DIN 19045-5, DIN-4102-2, EN13501-1

## Back to basics

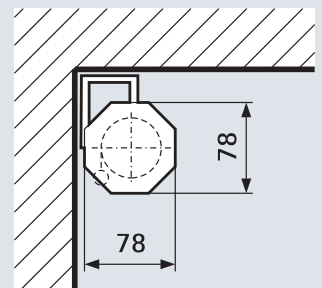
- Wall or ceiling attachment
- Woven screen fabric
- Spring mechanism guarantees smooth roll and re-roll of projection screen fabric
- White steel screen housing with white plastic end caps
- Viewing angle approx. 50°
- The white metal attachment plates consists of two pieces. The screen is clamped between the attachment plates
- The screen is equipped with an easy to use handgrip for adjusting the height and format of the screen
- Comes complete with fittings for wall / ceiling attachment
- Formats square (1:1) and video (4:3)
- Case colour is white; RAL 9016

### 1:1 Standard format

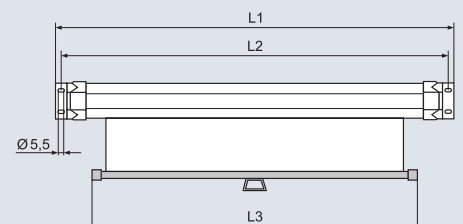
case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	housing dimension			gain value	Ref.no.
			L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm		
150 x 150 cm	150 x 150 cm	7	1640	1619	1535	1.0	7-540450
180 x 180 cm	180 x 180 cm	9	1940	1919	1835	1.0	7-540453
200 x 200 cm	200 x 200 cm	10	2150	2129	2035	1.0	7-540454

### 4:3 Format for data / video projection


case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension			gain value	Ref.no.
				L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm		
120 x 160 cm	120 x 160 cm	80"	7	1735	1710	1640	1.0	7-540452
150 x 200 cm	150 x 200 cm	100"	9	2150	2125	2040	1.0	7-540441



One exception: Ref.no. 7-540452:  
Horizontal: 63 mm, Vertical: 63 mm



Dimensions in mm

 Accessories see pages 109-112



Projectors are becoming more manageable and lighter. Combining these features with a portable projection screen makes it possible to project anywhere. Portable screens are perfect for use within the rental industry, during events, in the audio-visual sector, at conference centres, in educational environments and at home.

## Portable

Lightweight, portable projection screen ready for your professional presentations

- Datalux screen fabric
- Pull out the projection screen fabric and the screen is ready for use
- Very stable with two fold-away feet
- Tensioning arm with pneumatic springs facilitates flexible height adjustment and flat projection surface
- Flexible viewing-height adjustment via extended black border on the bottom
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Formats video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)

# PROFESSIONAL portable

projection screen



- Suitable for intensive portable use
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

4:3

Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	diagonal	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm B cm C cm	gain value	Ref.no.
98 x 128 cm	90 x 120 cm	152 cm	60"	8	93 107 180	2.2	7-535049
128 x 168 cm	120 x 160 cm	203 cm	80"	9	83 137 210	2.2	7-535052
160 x 211 cm	152 x 203 cm	254 cm	100"	11	92 168 250	2.2	7-535555

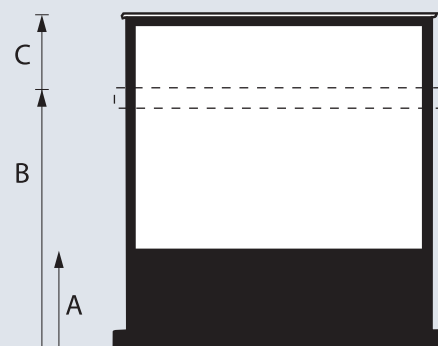
16:9

Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	diagonal	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm B cm C cm	gain value	Ref.no.
98 x 168 cm	90 x 160 cm	165 cm	65"	6	106 109 204	2.2	7-535149
122 x 211 cm	114 x 203 cm	234 cm	92"	9	102 133 224	2.2	7-535155



Accessories see pages 109-112



# PREMIUM portable

projection screen



- Suitable for intensive portable use
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

The perfect solution for flexible use

- Matt white screen fabric
- Light-weight, aluminium case with handle
- Simply set up the legs, pull out the projection screen fabric and it is ready to use
- Four legs, built into the case, can be easily folded in and out (with the exception of 50" table model)
- Patented tensioning arm with pneumatic springs facilitates flexible height adjustment and flat projection surface
- Flexible viewing-height adjustment via extra black border on the bottom
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Formats video (4:3) and HDTV (16:9)

4:3

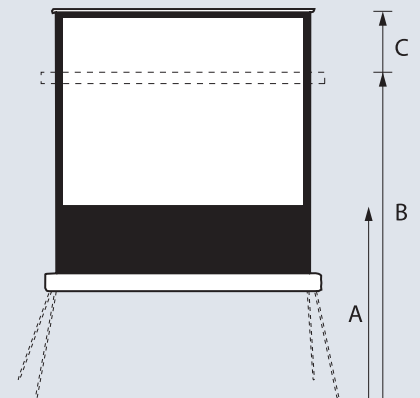
Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	diagonal	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm B cm C cm	gain value	Ref.no.
94 x 107 cm	76 x 102 cm	127 cm	50"	7	25 89 105	1.0	7-535048
118 x 131 cm	94 x 126 cm	152 cm	60"	8	88 165 186	1.0	7-535054
138 x 151 cm	110 x 146 cm	183 cm	72"	9	101 190 215	1.0	7-535055

16:9

Format for wide screen use

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	diagonal	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm B cm C cm	gain value	Ref.no.
138 x 151 cm	86 x 146 cm	165 cm	65"	6	129 162 215	1.0	7-535255



**i** Accessories see pages 109-112



# UNIVERSAL portable

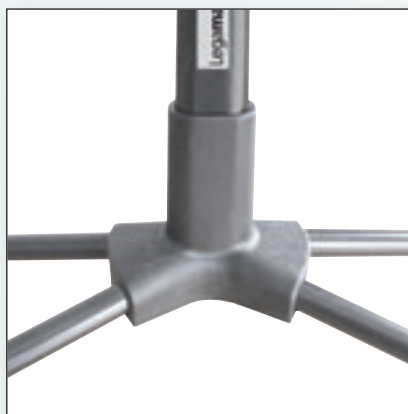
projection screen



- Light-weight (less than 4.5 kg)
- Quick and easy set-up



Backside of the screen



Stand with four feet

4:3

Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm C cm	gain value	Ref.no.
135 x 180 cm	127.5 x 170 cm	84"	3.2	51.5 189	1.0	7-535353
150 x 200 cm	142.5 x 190 cm	94"	3.7	43.5 196	1.0	7-535383
183 x 240 cm	172.5 x 230 cm	113"	4.2	28.5 211	1.0	7-535356

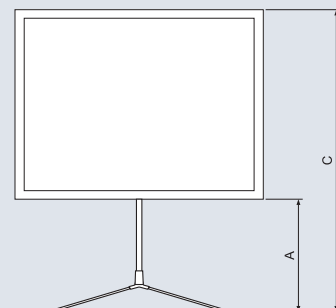
## Ultra light-weight mobile screen

- Matt white foil screen fabric
- Stable stand with four feet
- Projection surface tensioning device
- Black border (2 cm) increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Suitable for portable use, delivered including a transport bag
- Format video (4:3)

■ Ref.no. 7-535353  
Transport bag dimensions (W x H x D):  
155 x 15 x 15 cm

■ Ref.no. 7-535383  
Transport bag dimensions (W x H x D):  
175 x 15 x 15 cm

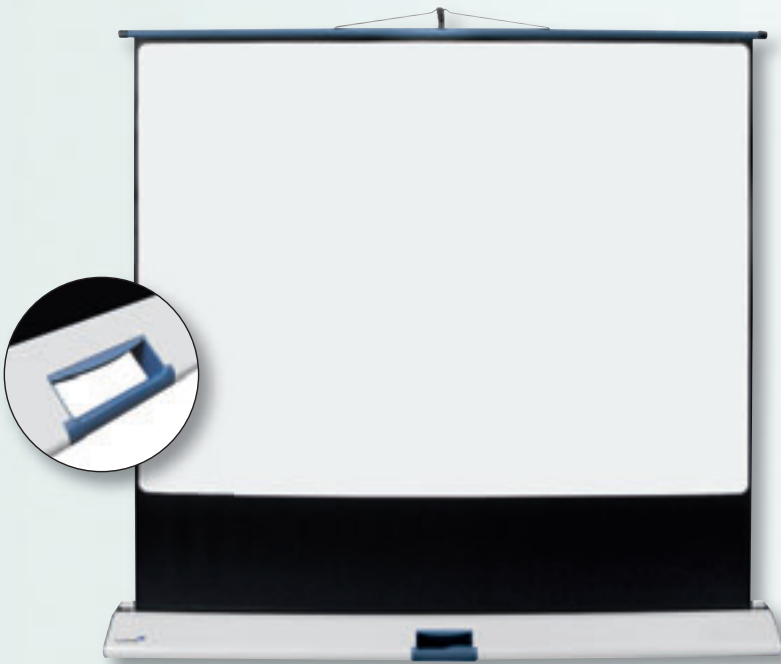
■ Ref.no. 7-535356  
Transport bag dimensions (W x H x D):  
208 x 15 x 15 cm



Accessories see pages 109-112

# BASIC portable

projection screen



- Quick and easy set-up
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks:  
CE, DIN 19045



OHP bracket



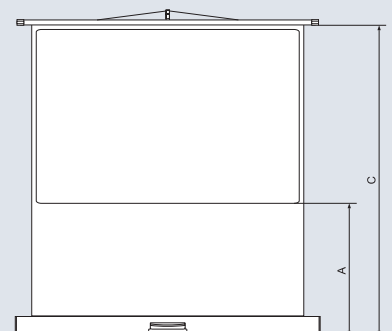
Firm foot on the backside


## Starter portable projection screen

- Matt white foil basis screen fabric
- Modern design, perfect for portable use
- Space-saving storage; mounting for telescopic tube underneath the screen casing
- With integrated carry handle for convenient transport
- Flexible viewing-height adjustment
- Black border (2 cm) increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Optimal flat screen surface
- Formats Square (1:1) and video (4:3)

### 4:3 Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm C cm	gain value	Ref.no.
170 x 124 cm	90 x 120 cm	59"	8.5	86.5 178.5	1.0	7-535449
172 x 164 cm	120 x 160 cm	79"	11.0	58.5 180.5	1.0	7-535430



 Accessories see pages 109-112



Tripod projection screens are renowned for their stability and durability for long-term, intensive use making them the best portable screens. Tripod screens are simple to set up and use at any location. Portable tripod screens are perfect for use within the office, conference centres, in educational settings and on location.

## Tripod

Top quality tripod projection screen, known for its stability and durability during intensive, portable use

- Matt white screen fabric
- Very stable, square tubular frame with integrated keystone eliminator
- Special transport lock protects the screen fabric from damage
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Tripod can easily be folded ready for storage
- Simple, foot-operated toe-release mechanism
- Self locking handle for optimum height adjustment and portability
- Format (1:1 or 4:3) directly adjustable via hole design

# PROFESSIONAL tripod

projection screen



- Suitable for intensive portable use
- User friendly features such as transport lock and self locking handle
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

1:1

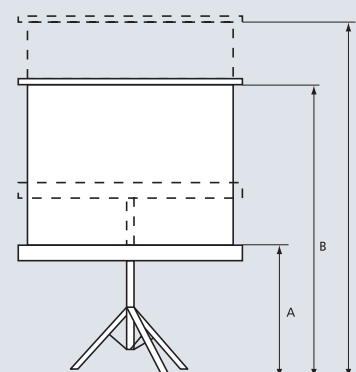
### Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	housing dimension A cm B cm C cm			gain value	Ref.no.
152 x 152 cm	146 x 146 cm	14	51	217	282	1.0	7-530650
178 x 178 cm	172 x 172 cm	16	51	243	325	1.0	7-530653
213 x 213 cm	207 x 207 cm	18	51	278	325	1.0	7-530655
244 x 244 cm	238 x 238 cm	20	51	307	325	1.0	7-530657

4:3

### Format for data / video projection

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	diagonal	inch	kg	housing dimension A cm B cm C cm			gain value	Ref.no.
115 x 152 cm	109 x 146 cm	183 cm	72"	13	51	174	254	1.0	7-530725
135 x 178 cm	127 x 172 cm	213 cm	84"	15	51	185	300	1.0	7-530753
162 x 213 cm	152 x 203 cm	254 cm	100"	17	51	217	325	1.0	7-530755
185 x 244 cm	175 x 234 cm	305 cm	120"	19	51	239	325	1.0	7-530761



Accessories see pages 109-112

# PREMIUM tripod

projection screen



- Suitable for portable use
- User friendly features such as transport lock, rotating tripod and self locking handle
- Sturdy construction
- Quality marks: CE

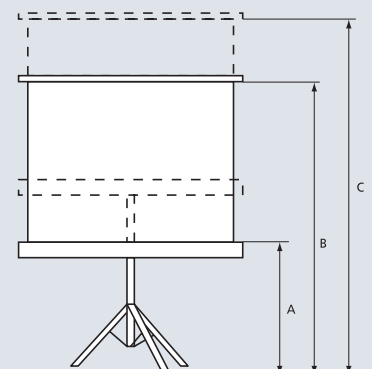
Top quality, stable and durable projection screen on a tripod base for intensive, portable use

- Matt white screen fabric
- Very stable, square tubular frame with integrated keystone eliminator
- Symmetrical rotating tripod gives extra stability
- Special transport lock protects the screen fabric from damage
- Black border increases perceived clarity of the projected image
- Rotating tripod can be folded quickly and safely ready for storage
- Simple, foot-operated toe-release mechanism
- Self locking handle for optimum height adjustment and portability
- Format (1:1 or 4:3) directly adjustable via hole design

1:1

Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	kg	housing dimension			gain value	Ref.no.
			A cm	B cm	C cm		
160 x 160 cm	151 x 151 cm	11	55-112	206	263	1.0	7-530852
180 x 180 cm	173 x 173 cm	12	55-112	228	285	1.0	7-530853
200 x 200 cm	195 x 195 cm	14	55-112	250	307	1.0	7-530854
240 x 240 cm	235 x 235 cm	17	55-112	290	347	1.0	7-530856



Accessories see pages 109-112



# BASIC tripod

projection screen



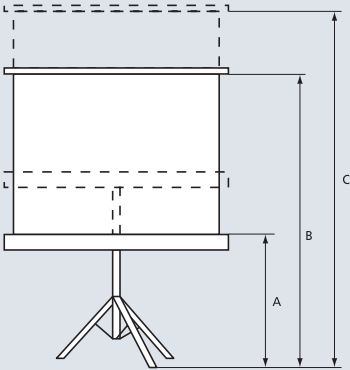
## Entry level projection screen


- Suitable for portable use
- Woven screen fabric
- White steel screen housing with white plastic end caps
- Aluminium stand
- Viewing angle approx. 50°
- Tripod fold-in frame
- Height adjustable
- Transport lock
- Toe release mechanism

- Particularly suitable for light to regular use
- User-friendly features e.g. transport lock and toe release mechanism
- Easy installation
- Quality marks:  
DIN 19045-5, DIN-4102-2, EN13501-1

1:1  
Standard format

case dimension height x width	viewing size height x width	Maximum height	kg	housing dimension			gain value	Ref.no.
				A cm	B cm	C cm		
150 x 150 cm	150 x 150 cm	260 cm	7.5	40	190	255	1.0	7-530450
180 x 180 cm	180 x 180 cm	260 cm	8.5	50	230	255	1.0	7-530453
200 x 200 cm	200 x 200 cm	325 cm	10.0	45	246	320	1.0	7-530454















 Accessories see pages 109-112

# Choose your

ideal projection screen accessories

Legamaster will help you find the best projection screen accessories

Wall / ceiling projection screens (electrical)		Wall / ceiling projection screens											
PROFESSIONAL electrical built-in ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5502xx, 7-5503xx   page: 91													
PROFESSIONAL electrical RF wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5504xx, 7-5503xx   page: 92													
PROFESSIONAL electrical wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5501xx, 7-5515xx, 7-5516xx   page: 93													
PREMIUM electrical RF wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5517xx, 7-5518xx, 7-5519xx   page: 94													
PREMIUM electrical wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5530xx, 7-5531xx   page: 95													
BASIC electrical wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5533xx   page: 96													
Wall / ceiling projection screens		Wall / ceiling projection screens											
PROFESSIONAL winder wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5430xx, 7-5431xx   page: 97													
PREMIUM winder wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5433xx, 7-5432xx   page: 98													
PROFESSIONAL manual wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5403xx, 7-5402xx   page: 99													
PREMIUM manual wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5401xx, 7-5400xx   page: 100													
BASIC manual wall / ceiling projection screen Ref.no.: 7-5404xx   page: 101													
Mounting materials													
Ref.no. 7-554500 Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL / PREMIUM 100 cm													
Ref.no. 7-555200 Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL 100 cm													
Ref.no. 7-545400 Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL / PREMIUM 30 cm													
Ref.no. 7-555100 Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL / PREMIUM 75 cm													
Control materials													
Ref.no. 7-554000 Infrared remote control													
Ref.no. 7-555500 Radio frequency remote control													
Ref.no. 7-554700 Key switch													
Ref.no. 7-545000 Pull rod PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM manual													
Easy Install accessories													
Ref.no. 7-555000 Easy install plug & play cable 5 m RF screen													
Ref.no. 7-555600 Easy install plug & play cable 10 m RF screen													
Ref.no. 7-555700 Easy install RF remote control													
Ref.no. 7-554900 Easy install soffit bracket													

# Accessories

For easier operation of your screen

## Mounting materials



### Ceiling brackets

For installation of a projection screen in a high room or under a recessed ceiling, special ceiling brackets are available. The ceiling brackets measure 100 cm (length) but can be shortened as needed.

Ref.no. 7-554500

Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM

Ref.no. 7-555200

Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL



### Wall brackets

In certain cases, it may be necessary to move the projection screen away from the wall. This may be the case if a painting is hanging where the projection screen needs to be or for overhead projection if the projection screen must be placed on a corner to prevent distortion of the image.

Ref.no. 7-545400

Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 30 cm

Ref.no. 7-555100

Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 75 cm

*(please see the overview on page 109 to select the right ceiling brackets for your PROFESSIONAL screen)*

## Control materials



### Easy Install infrared remote control

Plug and Play infrared remote control 230 Volt/ 50 Hz with one-channel hand-held transmitter, a plug and play receiver with an integrated infrared eye. Potential-free contacts are available in the IR remote control case. This allows a screen to be connected to an control system or wall switch. Supplied with a five-metre long, white cable as standard. Using the transmitter, the projection screen may be operated from a distance up to 7 metres.

Ref.no. 7-554000



### Easy Install radio frequency remote control

Plug and Play radio frequency (868.3 Mhz) remote control. Supplied with a five-channel hand-held transmitter, a plug and play receiver unit and a five-metre long, white cable as standard. The five-channel hand held transmitter enables the operation of five projection screens using one remote control. The projection screen may be operated using both the wall switch as well as the transmitter from a distance up to 30 metres.

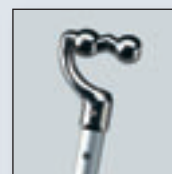
Ref.no. 7-555500



### Key switch

A key switch is the ideal solution for preventing the unauthorised use of your electrical projection screen.

Ref.no. 7-554700



### Pull rod

If the projection screen with the spring mechanism is mounted at heights greater than 2.5 m, a pull rod can be a handy aid in the rolling of the projection screen. The length of the pull rod is 125 cm.

Ref.no. 7-545000

# Accessories

Easy Install accessories



## Easy Install plug & play cable for screens with RF motor

A white, 5 or 10 metre long plug & play cable with a European plug. Only for screens with an RF motor.

Ref.no. 7-555000

Easy Install kabel plug & play 5 m

Ref.no. 7-555600

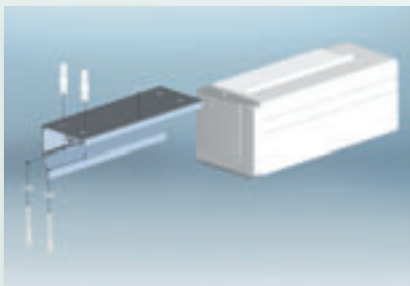
Easy Install kabel plug & play 10 m



## Easy Install plug & play RF remote control

A plug & play radio frequency remote control (230 Volt / 50 Hz), standard with a 4-channel RF protocol Easywave transmitter. With a 3 meter white equipment cord and a European plug.

Ref.no. 7-555700



## Easy Install soffit bracket

A bracket for easy mounting of the projection screen in a soffit.

Ref.no. 7-554900



# Laser pointers

LX 1



LX 2



LX 4



- Power: <1 mW
- Red laser dot, diameter approx. 4 mm
- Certified to standard EN 60 825-1
- CE tested
- Come complete with case and batteries
- Range: 100 m

Laser pointer	Length	Laser class	Weight incl. batteries	Battery	Ref.no.
LX 1	10 cm	2	60 g	(N) battery SUM5R1	7-575300
LX 2	14 cm	2	56 g	(AAA) battery SUM4R03	7-575500
LX 4	14 cm	2	54 g	(AAA) battery SUM4R03	7-575700

## Clear and goal-lead

### Laserpointer LX 1

- Black metal casing
- Green on / off button
- Handy size

### Laserpointer LX 2

- Silver metal casing
- Red on / off button
- Sturdy

### Laserpointer LX 4

- Matt-silver metal casing
- Red on / off button
- Red laser dot: can be turned into an arrow by twisting the laser head



Caution: Laser radiation – Do not stare into beam!

# PROFESSIONAL

## projection board



Board dimension height x width	Inch	Ref.no.
90 x 127 cm	58"	7-160748
120 x 167 cm	77"	7-160752
150 x 207 cm	97"	7-160754

## A classic board for professional projection

- High quality, scratch resistant enamel projection surface

Please note that the PROFESSIONAL Projection board can be used as a wet-wipeable whiteboard.

*If you would like to use your board intensively as a whiteboard, please look for the standard PROFESSIONAL whiteboard.*

- Perfect for projection with a/v Projector
- Good image and contrast quality: No "Hotspot" visible when projecting with average a/v projector
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Suitable for using in combination with eBeam Edge and eBeam Projection
- Comes complete with mounting materials
- A projector is not included in the delivery



More information about this product on page 133.

## OHPs

### Attractive projection in a case

- Portable projector
- Assembled / dismantled in seconds
- 3 element vario-focus lens (f = 280-320 mm)
- Compact and practical
- Comes complete with instant lamp change facility, scratch resistant Fresnel lens, fan and 5 m lead

### The overhead Projector for the highest demands

- Light weight table-top model
- 3 element fixed lens (f = 315 mm)
- Glare-free Fresnel lens
- Projection arm can be folded down
- Instant lamp change facility
- Lamp status display
- Delivered with 5 m lead

### Best choice for every presentation

- Light weight table-top model
- 1 element fixed lens (f = 295 mm)
- Glare-free Fresnel lens
- Instant lamp change facility
- Delivered with 5 m lead

## OHP portable REPORTER 250



- Work surface: 285 x 285 mm
- Dimensions in operating condition: L 44 x W 30.5 x H 45 cm (H = maximum stand projector head)
- Weight: 7.5 kg (including case)
- Luminosity: approx. 2700 ANSI lumen
- Halogen lamps: 2 x 24 V / 250 W
- Page 197 accessories: spare lamps

Ref.no. 7-501000

## OHP PROFESSIONAL



- Work surface opens out
- Work surface: 285 x 285 mm
- Picture width min-max: 120 - 250 cm
- Projection distance min-max: 160 - 310 cm
- Dimensions in operating condition: L 38.5 x W 37 x H 65 cm (H = maximum stand projector head)
- Dimensions folded: L 38.5 x W 37 x H 28 cm
- Net weight: 11.5 kg
- Gross weight: 13.5 kg
- Luminosity: 4500 Lumen
- Halogen lamps: 2 x 36 V / 400 W
- Page 197 accessories: spare lamps

Ref.no. 7-505000

## OHP BASIC



- Work surface opens out
- Work surface: 285 x 285 mm
- Picture width min-max: 130 - 300 cm
- Projection distance min-max: 180 - 340 cm
- Dimensions in operating condition: L 36.5 x W 34 x H 60 cm (H = maximum stand projector head)
- Dimensions folded: L 36.5 x W 34 x H 24.5 cm
- Net weight: 8.5 kg
- Gross weight: 10.5 kg
- Luminosity: 2100 Lumen
- Halogen lamps: 2 x 24 V / 250
- Page 197 accessories: spare lamps

Ref.no. 7-504500

# Interactive media

Visualise your knowledge

What you see is what you get



Discover the interactive possibilities Legamaster have to offer with an assortment of products that will make your presentation easier, clearer and more dynamic! To convey knowledge you have to place it in the spotlight - Seeing is believing

Professional visual equipment is essential for the development and presentation of new ideas, concepts or products. The interactive Legamaster products offer unlimited possibilities i.e. you can view, print, edit, save and send the minutes of a brainstorming session through the internet. The products are accurate and precise. Everything will be captured in the exact same way that it was presented and, besides that, they are all very easy to work with!



At offices, schools and training and conference centres – or anywhere that knowledge and information is shared the Legamaster interactive presentation tools prove their added value.



## e-Boards & e-Table

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

New interactive board assortment

As of 2010 the new interactive board assortment of Legamaster is available: PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX.



## We think from the customers' perspective: Every situation is unique.

Every board- and classroom is unique and also every user has a different interactive purpose. To connect with these different situations and preferences Legamaster offers the new interactive board assortment, PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX.

The FLEX assortment can be recognised by it's versatility and flexibility and offers a solution for every situation and purpose!



## Create the board that suits you best!

The new FLEX assortment gives the opportunity to create an interactive board in a few simple steps. No more standardised interactive boards, but a solution that can be adjusted to your situation.

The following elements can be selected:

- 4:3 or 16:10 widescreen format
- Board size
- Board surface
- With or without side panels
- Several options for the surface of the side panels
- Long or short marker tray
- Height adjustable or not
- Boards can be mounted to the wall, on a mobile stand or on columns!

## High quality down to the finest detail

The PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX assortment is designed and manufactured to the highest quality standards. Legamaster's quality control follows internationally accepted standards and ensures that the e-Boards work properly and are user friendly. All elements of the FLEX board are made from high quality material.



The PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX assortment comes with a 25 years guarantee on the enamel steel board surface(s).

## FLEX assortment

Please find on the next pages the several board options of the PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX assortment, each with it's own unique aspects and components.

For the selection of your PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX, we also refer to our online board selector, which you can find on [www.e-legamaster.com](http://www.e-legamaster.com)

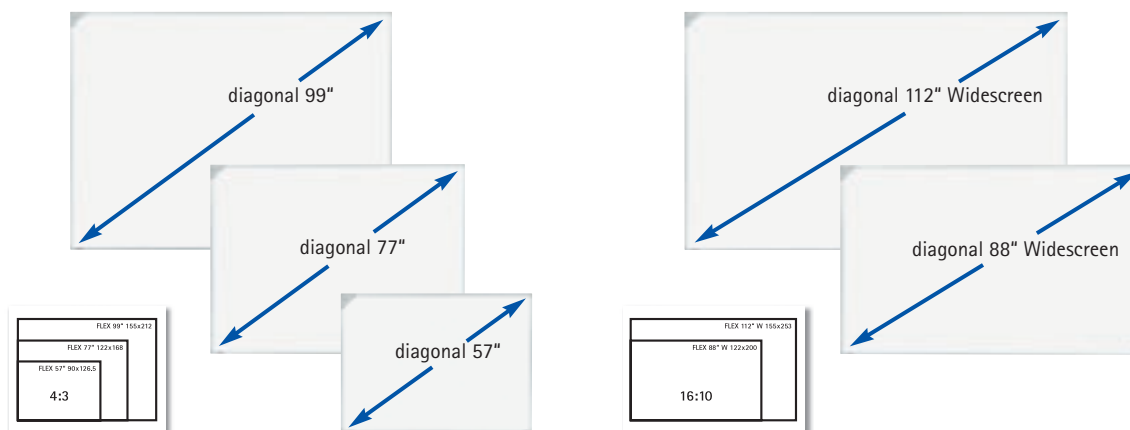




# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

## Board sizes

The e-Board FLEX is available in 5 different sizes: 3 sizes in 4:3 format and 2 sizes in 16:10 format



Interactive board name	Ref.no.	projection format	projection diagonal	projection size height x width	internal board size height x width	external board size height x width
e-Board FLEX 57"	7-1901xx	57" 4:3	143.60 cm 56.6"	86 x 115 cm	86 x 123 cm	90 x 127 cm
e-Board FLEX 77"	7-1902xx	77" 4:3	196.64 cm 77.4"	118 x 157 cm	118 x 164 cm	122 x 168 cm
e-Board FLEX 77" HYBRID	7-1903xx	77" 4:3	196.64 cm 77.4"	118 x 157 cm	118 x 164 cm	122 x 168 cm
e-Board FLEX 99"	7-1904xx	99" 4:3	251.64 cm 99"	151 x 201 cm	151 x 208 cm	155 x 212 cm
e-Board FLEX 88" W	7-1905xx	88" 16:10	222.64 cm 87.7"	118 x 189 cm	118 x 196 cm	122 x 200 cm
e-Board FLEX 112" W	7-1906xx	112" 16:10	284.90 cm 112"	151 x 242 cm	151 x 249 cm	155 x 253 cm

## Pen tray

Select a small or a long multifunctional pen tray for your board

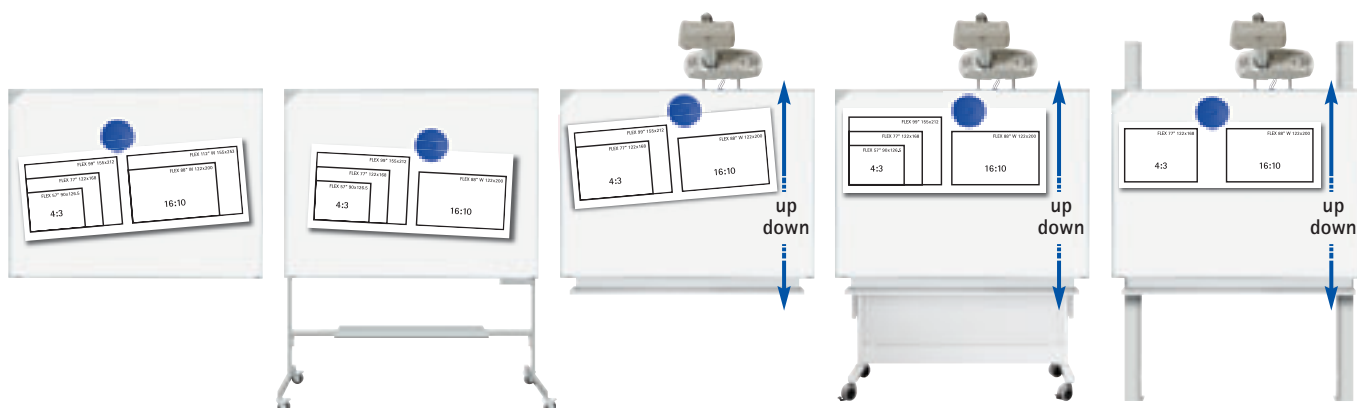


**i** PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX including a projection arm or side panels, are standard delivered including a long pen tray

## Way of mounting

The e-Boards FLEX can be mounted to the wall, on a mobile stand or on columns

**i** Way of mounting varies per board size.



7 components –  
more than 300 product possibilities

## Board surface



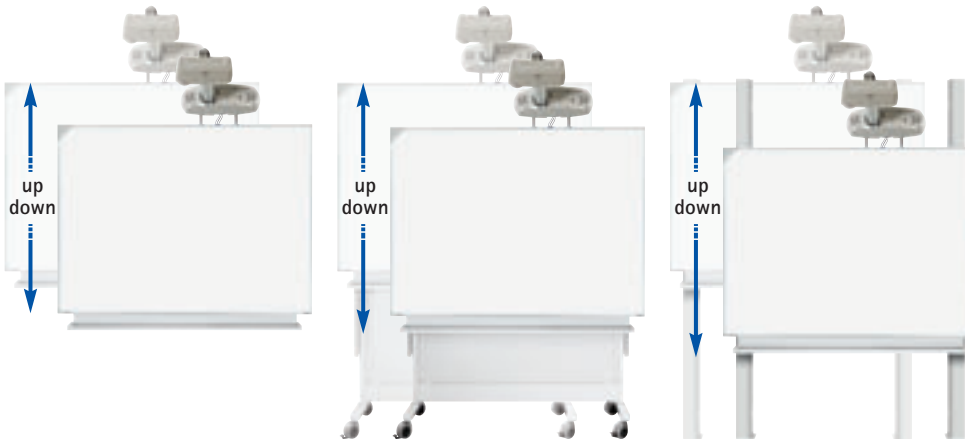
All Professional e-Boards FLEX are delivered with an high quality enamel steel board surface, with 25 year guarantee. Also the side panels are in durable enamel steel.

For the Professional e-Board FLEX 77" we also offer an HYBRID enamel board surface. Hybrid enamel is an intermediate form of the projection surface of our e-Boards and the enamel shiny

surface of our standard enamel whiteboards. Hybrid surface is suitable for writing on with Legamaster board markers and is dry wipeable.

## Height adjustability

The e-Boards FLEX 77", FLEX 88" W and FLEX 99" are available for height adjustability



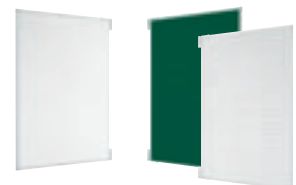
**i** The height adjustable boards are available in 3 different set-ups:

- Wall mounted  
48 cm up-down distance
- Mobile stand mounted  
71 cm up-down distance
- Column mounted  
approx. 110 cm up-down distance

## Side panels



**i** For e-Boards FLEX 77" and 88" W we offer side panels in durable enamel steel: white, green, grid



## Projector arm



**i** All PROFESSIONAL e-Boards FLEX\* can be delivered with a projector arm for short throw projectors. The projectors minimise the shadow whilst working on the e-Board.

\* Except for the PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX 112" and fixed wall mounted boards

## Projector

The short throw projector completes the high quality perception of working with Legamaster PROFESSIONAL e-Boards FLEX.

**i** Please order your projector separately.

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

## Board selector

For the selection of your PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX, we also refer to our online board selector, which you can find on [www.e-legamaster.com](http://www.e-legamaster.com)



# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

## General informations

- High quality, scratch resistant enamel board surface, exclusively suitable for projection purposes
- Subtle integrated interactive solution, only one sensor in the upper left corner
- For the boards including side panels, the double sided doors can be used as whiteboards; using normal dry wipe board markers
- Easy to use and solid: particularly well suited for use in schools
- Large projection area without any hotspot
- To be used in combination with short throw projectors. Please order these projectors separately

*Projector models are changing quickly. Please contact our office to check if we have new short throw connectors available for new projector models.*

- No calibration needed while sliding the board up and down due to unique projector mounting to the board
- TÜV/CE certified



- Frame in natural anodised aluminium
- Large pen tray for practical school use
- Please note that the projection surface can be used as a wet-wipeable whiteboard
- The HYBRID enamel board surface of the e-Board FLEX 77" is dry wipeable
- Projection surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster products / accessories
- Supported by eBeam Interactive technology
- All PROFESSIONAL e-Boards FLEX contains:
  - Enamel steel board with integrated receiver
  - New ergonomic eBeam Edge Stylus
  - Mini USB connection, comes complete with 4,5 meter USB cable
  - User-friendly interactive software to fully operate your PC; available in the languages: English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Swedish, Danish, Hungarian and Portugese
  - Large or small pen tray
  - Handwriting recognition software

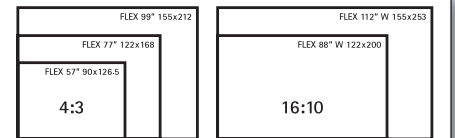


# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Wall fixed



Wall fixed



Wall fixed with short pen tray

Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.
FLEX 57"	57" 4:3	7-190100
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190200
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190300
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190400
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190500
FLEX 112" W	112" 16:10	7-190600

Wall fixed with long pen tray

Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.
FLEX 57"	57" 4:3	7-190101
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190201
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190301
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190401
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190501
FLEX 112" W	112" 16:10	7-190601

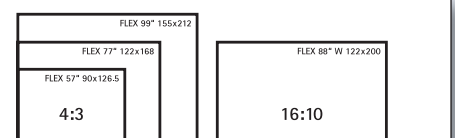
Wall fixed board with short or long pen tray

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Mobile



Mobile



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.
FLEX 57"	57" 4:3	7-190102
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190202
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190302
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190402
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190502



Mobile board with short pen tray



# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Mobile with projector arm



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.	projector code
FLEX 57"	57" 4:3	7-190104-	
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190204-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190304-	
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190404-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190504-	



Mobile with projector arm



FLEX 99" 155x212	
FLEX 77" 122x168	
FLEX 57" 90x126.5	
4:3	
	FLEX 88" W 122x200
	16:10

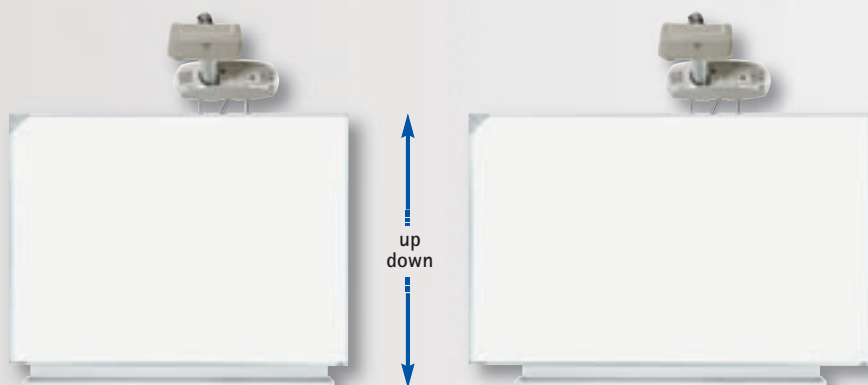
Mobile board with short pen tray

Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Wall height adjustable with projector arm



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.	projector code
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190205-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190305-	
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190405-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190505-	



Wall height adjustable with projector arm

FLEX 99" 155x212	
FLEX 77" 122x168	
4:3	
	FLEX 88" W 122x200
	16:10

Wall mounted board with long pen tray

Height adjustable

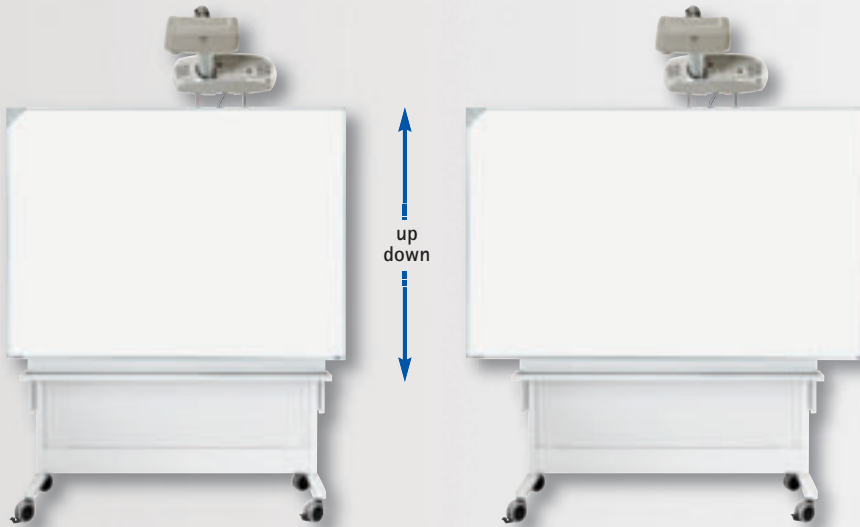
Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Mobile height adjustable with projector arm

Mobile height adjustable  
with projector arm



FLEX 99" 155x212	FLEX 88" W 122x200
FLEX 77" 122x168	
4:3	16:10

Mobile board with long pen tray

Height adjustable

Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W

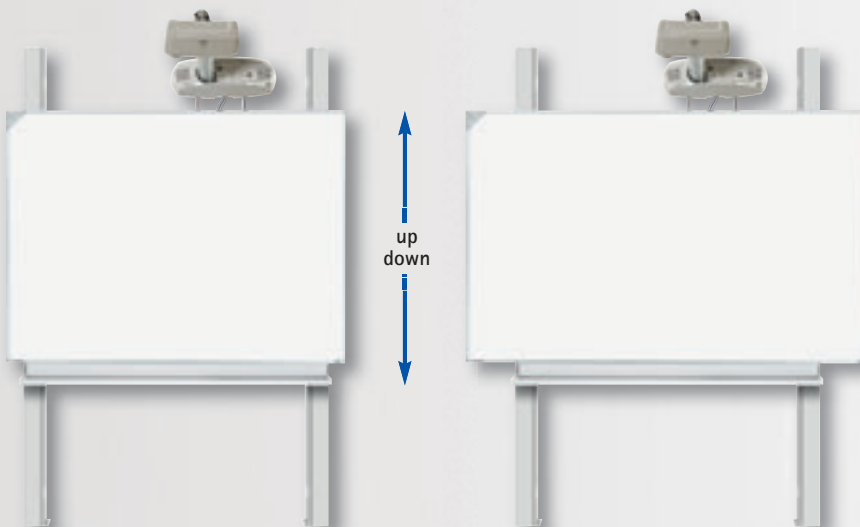
Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.	projector code
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190206-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190306-	
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190406-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190506-	



# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Column height adjustable with projector arm

Column height adjustable  
with projector arm



FLEX 99" 155x212	FLEX 88" W 122x200
FLEX 77" 122x168	
4:3	16:10

Column mounted board with long pen tray

Height adjustable

Column size: Max. 275 cm height

Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

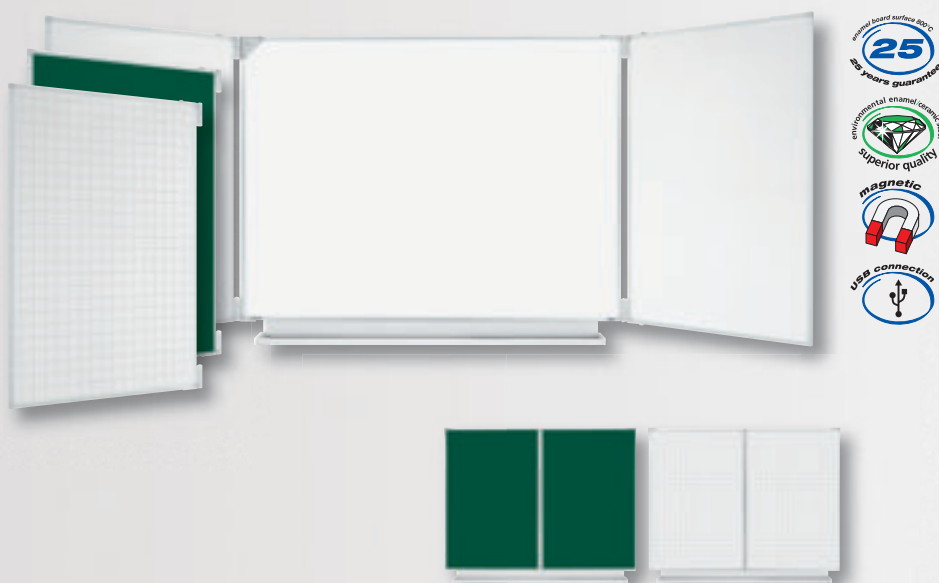
4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W

Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no.	projector code
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190207-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190307-	
FLEX 99"	99" 4:3	7-190407-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190507-	



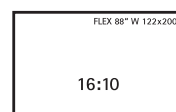
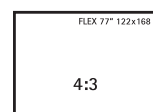
# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Wall fixed with side panels



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no. white/white panels	Ref.no. green/white panels	Ref.no. grid/white panels
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190211	7-190221	7-190231
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190311	7-190321	7-190331
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190511	7-190521	7-190531

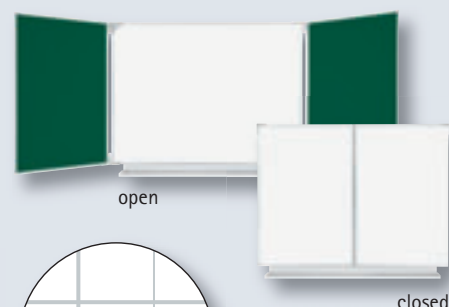
Wall fixed with side panels



Wall fixed board with long pen tray

Not height adjustable

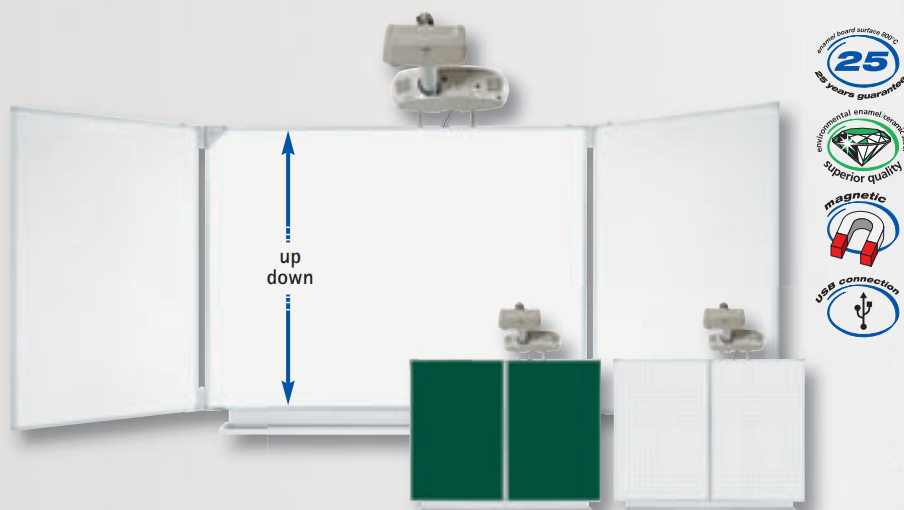
Two options for placing the green or grid side of the panel, the other side will be white



Grid colour RAL 7010  
Shown actual size

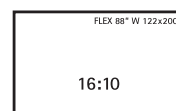
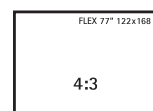
# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Wall height adjustable with side panels and projector arm



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no. white/white panels	projector code	Ref.no. green/white panels	projector code	Ref.no. grid/white panels	projector code
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190215-		7-190225-		7-190235-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190315-		7-190325-		7-190335-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190515-		7-190525-		7-190535-	

Wall height adjustable with side panels and projector arm



Mobile wall mounted board with long pen tray

Height adjustable

Two options for placing the green / grid side of the panel, the other side will be white

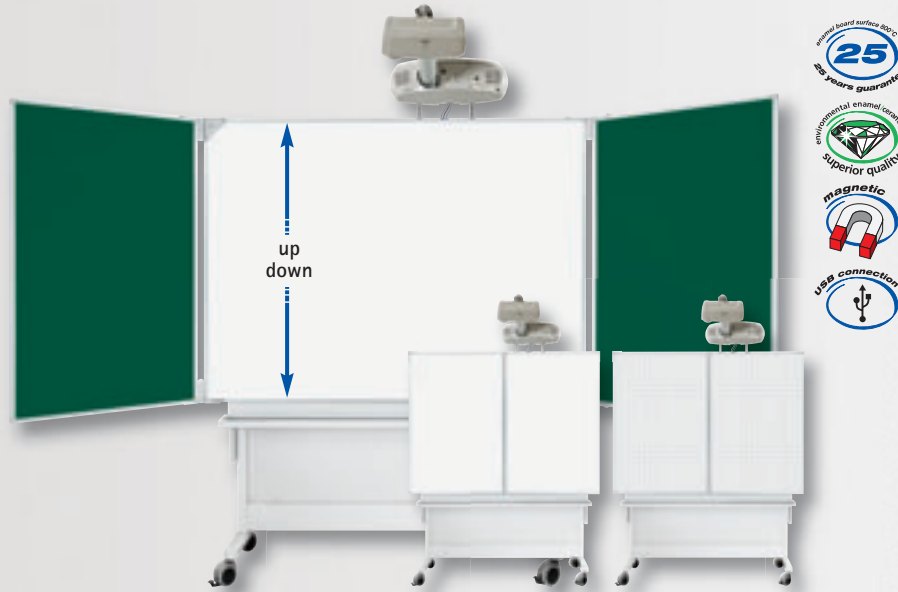
Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Mobile height adjustable with side panels and projector arm

Mobile height adjustable with side panels and projector arm



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no. white/white panels	projector code	Ref.no. green/white panels	projector code	Ref.no. grid/white panels	projector code
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190216-		7-190226-		7-190236-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190316-		7-190326-		7-190336-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190516-		7-190526-		7-190536-	

FLEX 77" 122x168	FLEX 88" W 122x200
4:3	16:10

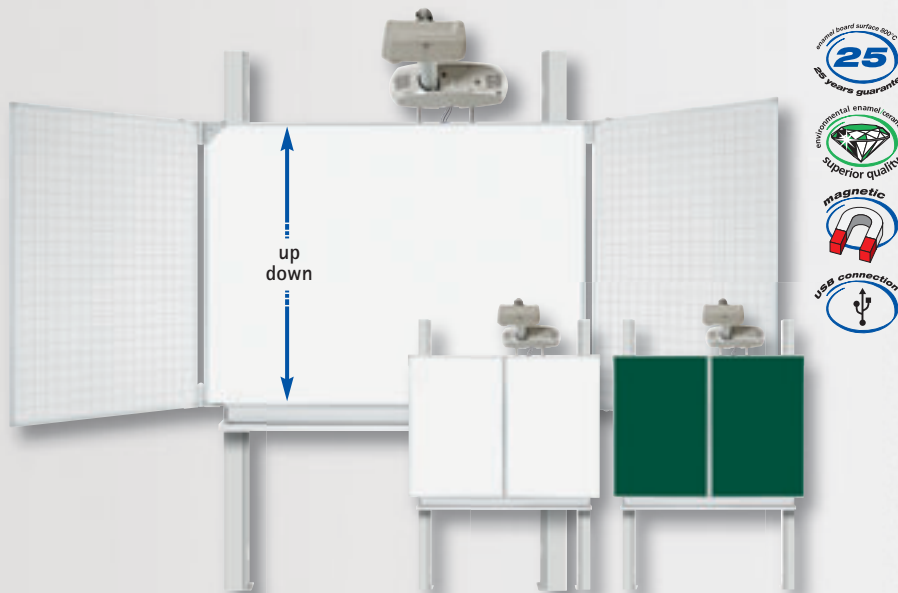
- Mobile board with long pen tray
- Height adjustable
- Two options for placing the green / grid side of the panel, the other side will be white
- Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W

# PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX

Column height adjustable with side panels and projector arm

Column height adjustable with side panels and projector arm



Interactive board name	projection format	Ref.no. white/white panels	projector code	Ref.no. green/white panels	projector code	Ref.no. grid/white panels	projector code
FLEX 77"	77" 4:3	7-190217-		7-190227-		7-190237-	
FLEX 77" HYBRID	77" 4:3	7-190317-		7-190327-		7-190337-	
FLEX 88" W	88" 16:10	7-190517-		7-190527-		7-190537-	

FLEX 77" 122x168	FLEX 88" W 122x200
4:3	16:10

- Column mounted board with long pen tray
- Height adjustable
- Two options for placing the green / grid side of the panel, the other side will be white
- Just add the projector code to Ref.no.:

4:3	1 - SCP 716
	2 - SCP 717
	3 - Hitachi A100
	4 - FWM 716/717
	5 - Infocus XS1/BenQ MP771
	6 - Optoma EX525ST
	7 - EMP400W
	8 - Sanyo PLC/XL50
	9 - Mitsubishi XD500U-ST
	10 - BenQ MP772
	11 - Sharp 276X
16:10	12 - SCP 716W
	13 - FWM 716W
	14 - Sanyo PLC/W XL46
	15 - EMP 400W



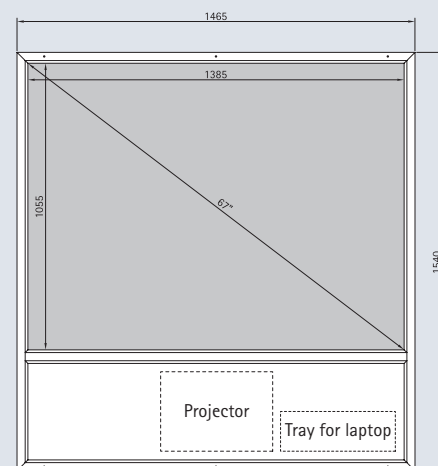
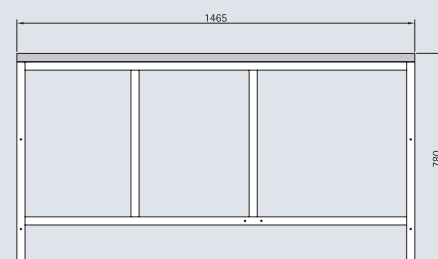
# e-Table

The new way of using interactivity



- The new way of using interactivity
- High quality 67" rear projection screen
- 8 mm thick safety glass
- Very stable steel table frame
- The use of ultra-short projection allows the projector to be below the table surface
- No shadow on the projected image due to rear projection
- eBeam technology integrated with use of eBeam Edge Stylus
- Tray for storing your laptop
- Fine-tuning system for projector installation
- Delivery excluding ultra short projector (Sanyo ultra short series)
- Take a delivery time into account of approximately 6 weeks

	Ref.no.
e-Table	7-162900



Dimensions in mm

**Sizes:**  
Projection image: D 105.5 cm x W 138.5 cm (67")  
Table size: D 154 x W 146.5 x H 78 cm

## Minimum system requirements



- Pentium™ II 400 MHz + Processor
- Windows® 2000, XP, Tablet PC, Vista, Windows® 7
- 256 MB available memory
- 10 MB free hard drive space
- USB



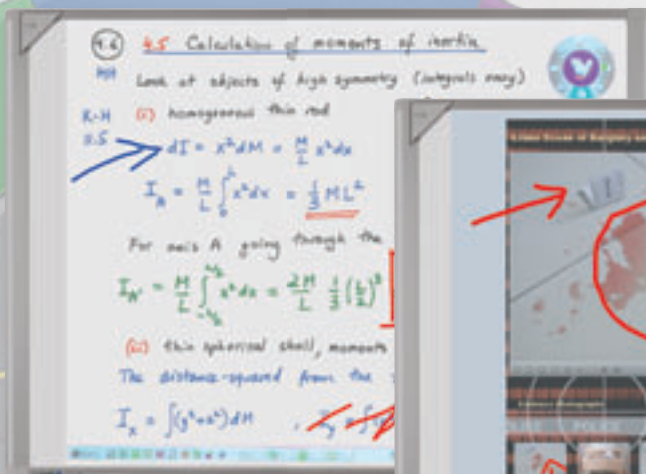
- Power PC® G3 400 MHz Processor
- OS X 10.3+
- 192 MB available memory
- 10 MB free hard drive space
- USB

# DYNAMIC e-Board

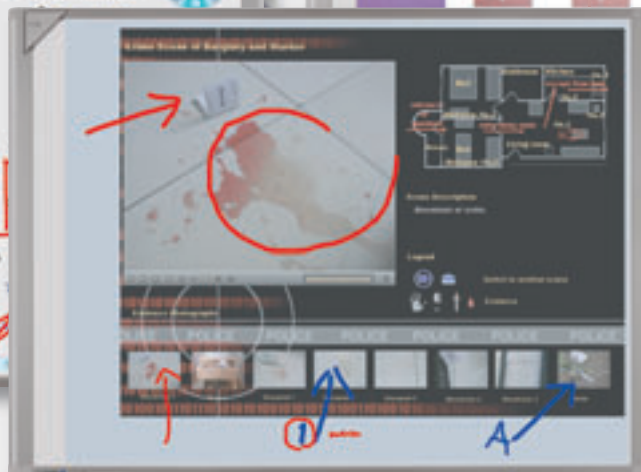
Application possibilities

What can Legamaster mean for you?

The e-Board interactive is very versatile.  
Enclosed are examples of the possible  
applications of the interactive board.



University



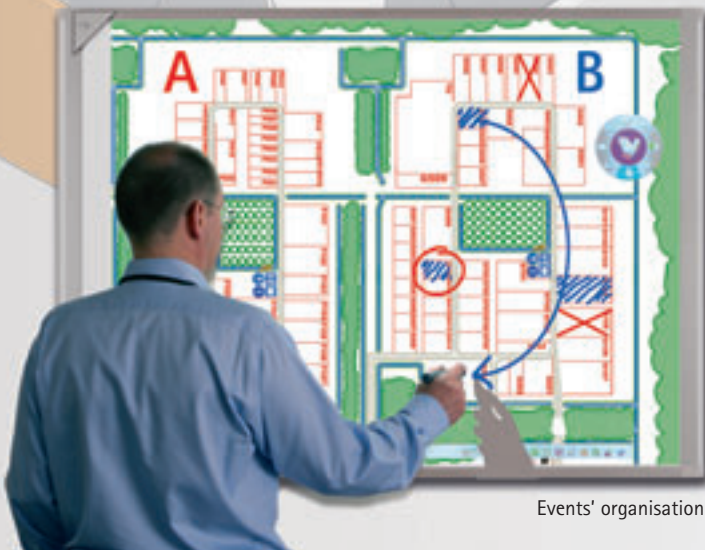
Forensic department



Schools



Project developer



Events' organisation



Air Force



# DYNAMIC e-Board

An interactive board with a projection board surface



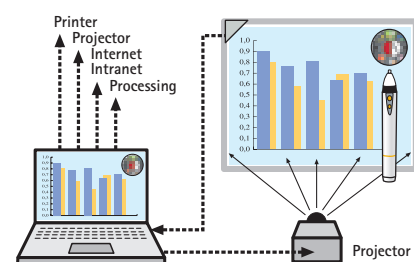
Please note that the DYNAMIC e-Board can be used as a wet-wipeable whiteboard.

- Projection surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with the eBeam Edge stylus and Legamaster accessories
- Supported by eBeam Interactive technology

- Contents:
  - Enamel steel whiteboard with integrated receiver
  - eBeam Edge stylus
  - CD with eBeam interact software (for Education) to fully operate your PC; available in the languages: English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Swedish, Danish, Hungarian and Portugese.
  - CD with user friendly eBeam workspace software (for Business) available in English
  - Pen tray for stylus
  - Handwriting recognition software
  - 4.5 metre USB cable
  - Wall mounting kit



Neither the presenter nor the audience is distracted by a hotspot created by the projector when it is used to project onto the surface of the interactive boards. This is because the board has a special matt projection surface, allowing you to work using the board without interference.



- High quality enamel board surface, exclusively suitable for projection purposes
- Scratch resistant
- Elegant design with integrated interactive solution, only one sensor in the upper-left corner
- Includes digital pen, the eBeam Edge stylus
- User friendly USB connection
- User-friendly software enables user to control the PC from the e-Board surface
- Only works in combination with a digital projector and a PC (not included)
- Three ways to mount the DYNAMIC e-Board:
  1. Wall mount (standard delivery)
  2. DYNAMIC rail suspension (optional)
  3. Stand mount (optional):
    - Mobility: the stand with rolling casters makes it easy to move the e-Board
    - Please note that the stand is available in anthracite
    - When the e-Board is mounted on a stand, it is possible to mount the board on 200 cm or 215 cm height



eBeam Edge Stylus

## Minimum system requirements



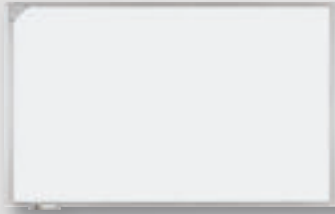
- Pentium™ II 400 MHz + Processor
- Windows® 2000, XP, Tablet PC, Vista, Windows® 7
- 256 MB available memory
- 10 MB free hard drive space
- USB



- Power PC® G3 400 MHz Processor
- OS X 10.3+
- 192 MB available memory
- 10 MB free hard drive space
- USB

# DYNAMIC e-Board

Three ways to mount the interactive e-Board



Wall mounting  
Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Projection area	Ref.no.
91 x 133 cm	diagonal 146 cm / 58"	7-160448
121 x 173 cm	diagonal 196 cm / 77"	7-160452
121 x 201 cm	diagonal 219 cm / 86"	7-160475



■ Colour: RAL 7035



Mobile stand  
Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Projection area	Ref.no.
91 x 133 cm	diagonal 146 cm / 58"	7-160548
121 x 173 cm	diagonal 196 cm / 77"	7-160552
121 x 201 cm	diagonal 219 cm / 86"	7-160575



■ DYNAMIC e-Boards will be delivered with two software versions:

eBeam interact software  
(for Education) and  
eBeam workspace software  
(for Business)



Brackets for Legaline DYNAMIC  
Anodised aluminium

Height x Width	Projection area	Ref.no.
91 x 133 cm	diagonal 146 cm / 58"	7-160648
121 x 173 cm	diagonal 196 cm / 77"	7-160652
121 x 201 cm	diagonal 219 cm / 86"	7-160675

Software for PROFESSIONAL  
e-Board FLEX, DYNAMIC e-Board  
and eBeam Interactive

## Software Interactive

The eBeam/e-Board software is available in two versions for use with projector:

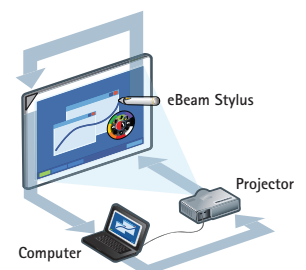
- **Interact software**  
especially for educational use
- **Workspace software**  
especially for business use

With both software versions you can operate your computer via the circular menu on the projected area, which can be accessed via a button on the eBeam Edge Stylus.

With the various options of the circular menu, you can operate your computer without using mouse and keyboard.


The workspace software is available in English.

The Interact software is available in English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Swedish, Danish, Hungarian and Portuguese.



■ Interact software

■ For further software information, please have a look at [www.e-legamaster.com](http://www.e-legamaster.com)

 For a feature comparison, please visit [www.e-legamaster.com](http://www.e-legamaster.com)



## Mobile interactive whiteboard systems

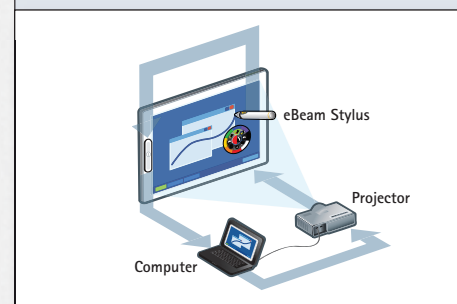
### Why eBeam?

#### 10 good reasons for eBeam®

- |                              |                            |                                 |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ① Secure, reliable hardware  | ⑤ A range of possibilities | ⑧ Distribution worldwide        |
| ② Durable, wear-resistant    | ⑥ Licence-free software    | ⑨ Easy-to-learn software        |
| ③ Sophisticated technology   | ⑦ Free update service      | ⑩ Easy to use, ergonomic design |
| ④ Hardware easy to integrate | >> no hidden extras        |                                 |

### eBeam Edge

#### World's smallest interactive whiteboard system



- The world's smallest mobile, newly designed interactive whiteboard system
- Transforms any existing (classroom) whiteboard into an interactive workspace
- Place the eBeam Edge on your board, install the software and control your computer from the whiteboard area using the eBeam Edge stylus, an interactive pen with built-in mouse functions
- Grab the attention of your audience with dynamic and media-rich presentations and lessons and engage them with hands-on interaction at the board
- eBeam Edge is the most fully-featured and smallest mobile interactive whiteboard system on the market
- This small, lightweight and well designed system fits comfortably in any laptop case
- The eBeam Edge works with standard projectors and both Windows® and Macintosh® computers
- Integrated receiver magnets make attaching it to a steel surface quick and easy
- Comes complete with stainless steel mounting plates for non-magnetic surfaces and allows the receiver to be placed in exactly the same location which reduces the need for recalibration

- One button calibration
- Three-button stylus with left and right click and instant access to eBeam software tools
- Available for educational, as well as business users. eBeam for business (with Workspace software) is delivered with LiveWire. With LiveWire, the software can be used without installation on the computer
- Comes complete with:
  - eBeam Edge USB receiver
  - eBeam Edge Stylus
  - AAA battery
  - 2 mounting plates
  - CD with eBeam interact software (for Education)
  - Livewire unit with eBeam workspace software (for Business)
  - Handwriting recognition software (for education)
  - USB cable (5 m)
  - Wrist-cord

Version	Connection	Ref.no.
eBeam Edge Education	USB	7-164700
eBeam Edge Business	USB	7-164600

- Dimension: H 20 x W 4 x D 1 cm
- Unit weight: approx. 110 gram
- Projected image area: up to 123"
- Connection: USB Cable
- Colour: White

#### System requirements

- CD-ROM drive or Internet connection (for software installation)
- Internet connection (for participating in shared meetings or extended clip art gallery)
- One available USB port or Bluetooth® connection
- Digital projector attached to computer



- At least a Pentium™ IV processor, 1.4 GHz, with 512 MB RAM
- Windows® 2000/XP/Tablet PC, Vista, Windows® 7
- 40 MB available hard drive space
- Available USB or Bluetooth® port



- Mac OS X 10.4.x
- 1.42 GHz G4 PowerPC
- 1 GB RAM
- 25 MB available hard drive space

# eBeam Projection

Makes your whiteboard interactive



- eBeam Projection USB / Bluetooth® includes:
  - eBeam Projection USB / Bluetooth® receiver
  - eBeam Projection stylus (should have a 150 hour continuous use span)
  - AA battery
  - CD with eBeam interact software
  - Handwriting recognition software
  - USB cable (5 m)
  - USB to power adapter
  - Auto-switching power cable with international travel adapter (only for Bluetooth® device)



Version	Connection	Ref.no.
eBeam Projection	USB	7-165700
eBeam Projection	USB/Bluetooth®	7-165800

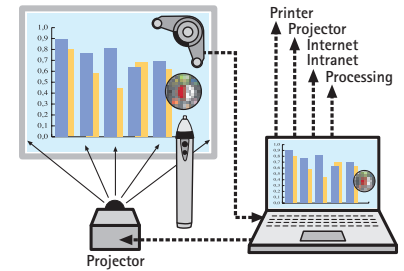


## Installation in 3 steps:

- Step 1:**  
Link the sensor to your PC / laptop via Bluetooth or an USB cable.
- Step 2:**  
Connect a projector to your PC / laptop and project the desktop onto a whiteboard or any suitable surface.
- Step 3:**  
Launch the interactive software, calibrate the working area and voila!  
You now have a new modern interactive workspace.



**What is eBeam Bluetooth®?** With eBeam Bluetooth® you create a wireless connection between your computer and the eBeam receiver (most new laptops have Bluetooth® installed as standard). The eBeam receiver requires a constant power supply, therefore connect the receiver via the USB cable to the power adapter supplied. Alternatively, if you do not want to use the Bluetooth® connection, connect the receiver directly to your computer using the USB cable.



- Transforms any flat surface into an interactive workspace
- Controls your computer from the display area using the eBeam Projection stylus (built-in mouse functions)
- Has the option of a wireless connection between your computer and the surface
- Includes moveable, versatile on-screen tool palette
- Regardless of what you write or draw on the surface, with Legamaster eBeam Projection you can:
  - Store it
  - Print it in full colour via any printer
  - Fax it
  - Edit it
  - Send it via the internet / intranet
  - Review it
  - Replay it
- Only requires one receiver
- Store files in one of many standard formats
- Enables its user to import files such as Excel tables or PowerPoint presentations
- Use with any digital data projector
- Highly portable and ready to use in less than one minute
- Present in front of the room; instead of behind your laptop
- Portable and lightweight
- eBeam Bluetooth® replaces cables to the PC
- Wireless interactive
- Flexible

## Minimum system requirements



- Pentium™ II 400 MHz + Processor
- Windows® 2000, XP, Tablet PC, Vista, Windows® 7
- 10 MB free hard drive space
- Available USB or Bluetooth® port
- Digital projector



- Power PC® G3 400 MHz Processor
- OS X 10.3+
- 10 MB free hard drive space
- Available USB or Bluetooth port
- Digital projector

# eBeam Edge Stylus

Spare pen as of 2010

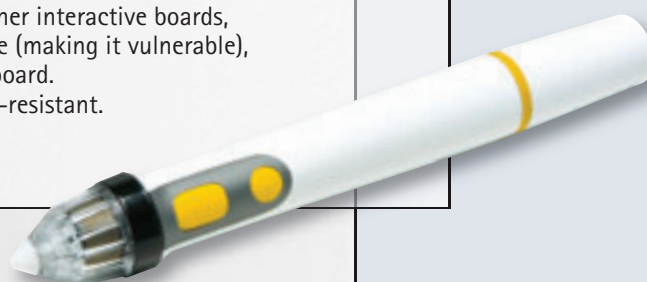


New

## eBeam Edge stylus

The interactive stylus sends an ultrasonic signal (does not affect peripheral apparatus) to the sensor in the board. The sensor scans the board surface continuously, enabling it to determine the precise position of the pen.

Another advantage of this system is that, unlike most other interactive boards, the technology is not incorporated into the board surface (making it vulnerable), but has been safely installed in the upper corner of the board. The board surface is consequently very scratch and wear-resistant. Therefore, we guarantee the surface for 25 years!



Spare pen for the eBeam Edge, e-Board FLEX and e-Board interactive as of 2010

	Ref.no.
eBeam Edge stylus	7-164200

■ Ergonomic eBeam Edge Stylus

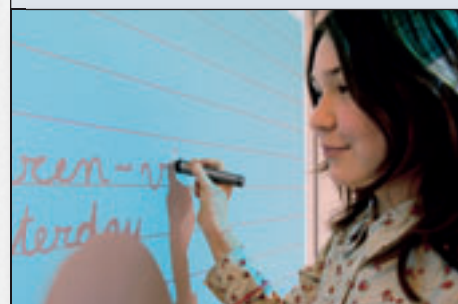
■ Length 14.5 cm

# eBeam Projection Stylus

Spare pen e-Board 2004-2009 model and eBeam Projection

Spare pen for the eBeam Projection and the e-Board interactive 2004-2009

	Ref.no.
eBeam Projection stylus	7-166000





# eBeam Capture

## Space-saving system



 **Bluetooth®**



### eBeam Capture USB connection

- System components weigh less than 400 g
- Comes complete with:
  - 4 eBeam marker sleeves
  - 4 dry erase Legamaster markers for eBeam
  - 1 electronic eraser
  - 10 batteries for marker sleeves
  - eBeam software
  - USB cable
  - USB power adapter

Version	Connection	Ref.no.
eBeam Capture	USB	7-165400
eBeam Capture	USB/Bluetooth®	7-165500

### eBeam Capture wireless Bluetooth® / USB connection

- The Legamaster eBeam Capture Bluetooth® / USB only requires one receiver and has the option of a wireless connection between your computer and the whiteboard
- Comes complete with:
  - 4 eBeam marker sleeves
  - 4 dry erase Legamaster markers for eBeam
  - 1 electronic eraser
  - 10 batteries for marker sleeves
  - eBeam software
  - USB cable
  - USB power adapter
  - auto switching power cable

- Legamaster eBeam Capture transforms any whiteboard up to a maximum size of W 1.80 m x H 1.20 m into an electronic workspace
- Regardless of what you write or draw on the board, with Legamaster eBeam you can:
  - Store it
  - Project it onto a screen
  - Print it in full colour via any printer
  - Edit it
  - Send it via the intranet / internet
- Send notices and drawings direct to your laptop / PC in real time
- Store files in one of many standard formats
- Import files such as Excel tables or PowerPoint presentations
- Real time transmission of conferences via the internet or intranet
- Install the system in a matter of minutes
- Legamaster eBeam is mobile and will fit inside any laptop case or in the special eBeam carrying case Ref.no. 7-169000
- System configuration: see below

### System requirements



- Pentium® 400MHz or higher
- Windows® 2000, XP, Vista, Windows® 7
- 32 MB of RAM
- 10 MB of available hard-drive space
- CD-ROM drive
- 256 colour VGA or SVGA monitor
- USB slot
- Bluetooth® receiver or optional Bluetooth® adapter when using eBeam wireless



- Macintosh® Power PC with OS 9.x
- 64 MB RAM, 10 MB fixed disk storage
- Mac® OS 8.1 to OS 9.1
- Macintosh® Runtime for Java version 2.2.3 (or more recent)

## Software

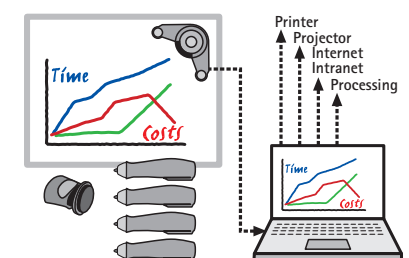
### Software for eBeam Capture

This software was specially developed to process and store your hand-written notes. All in a highly user-friendly way:

- Store your hand-written notes in your PC and Mac
- Notes can also be postprocessed
- Notes, email, fax, print etc...
- Store multiple pages at the same time
- Simultaneous viewing of the notes live via an internet connection or network
- Project your notes live to reach a large audience
- You can save your notes in a great many different file formats, including PowerPoint

The software is available in the following languages: English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Arabic and Swedish

## User friendly





## Accessories

## PROFESSIONAL e-Tablet

Wireless



- Connection Type: Wireless 2.4G RF
- Range: 10 m
- Dimension: 278 x 282 x 20 mm
- Active Area: 9.9 cm x 15.0 cm
- Resolution: 2000 lpi
- Macro Keys: 16 programmed keys to access frequently used eBeam Tool Palette items
- Hot Keys: Page up, page down, volume
- Battery Type (Tablet): Rechargeable Nokia BL5C Li-ion

- Battery Life (Tablet): 25 hours
- Battery Charging (Tablet): Via Standard USB
- Receiver: USB Dongle (can be stored in tablet)
- Operating System: Microsoft Windows® 2000/XP/Vista/Windows® 7
- Pen Pressure: 1024 levels
- Pen Button Functions: Left-click, Right-click, Hide/Show eBeam Tool Palette
- Pen Battery Requirement: 1 AAA
- Weight (with Battery): 1.22 lbs (612 g)

Ref.no.
PROFESSIONAL e-Tablet 7-166900

## Increase interactivity

- Use the features of the Interactive Tool Palette and Scrapbook software from anywhere in a conference room, classroom, or large meeting space.
- The tablet acts like a wireless mouse. Users can launch, navigate and work within any application on their computer, make handwritten annotations, or navigate the Internet without having to stand at the board
- Shortcut keys with the most frequently used eBeam/ e-Board software tools
- Simultaneous mouse functionality allows synchronous input by two users – one on the tablet, one on the Interactive whiteboard with the stylus
- The tablet is lightweight and compact yet provides ample workspace for efficient desktop and program navigation and input
- Mobile nature promotes interaction between presenters and audience, teachers and students

## System requirements



- Windows® 2000, XP, Vista, Windows® 7 with powered USB port
- CD-ROM drive

## BASIC e-Tablet

USB



- BASIC e-Tablet USB: 2.1" Wide
- Active Area: 10" x 6.25"
- Outline dimension: 306 x 257 x 9 mm (highest)
- Connection Type: USB cable
- Length cable: 1.5 meter
- Resolution: 2000 lpi
- Report rate: 125 rps
- Pen Pressure: 1024 levels
- Reading high: Max 10 mm
- Macro keys: Top-13; Right-8; Left-8
- Led indicator: 1 blue LED

- Power consumption: Max 40m A
- Interface: USB 1.1 (Full Speed)
- System Requirements: Windows® 2000/XP/Vista or Macintosh® computer running Mac OS X V.10.2.8 or higher with powered USB port, CD-ROM driver and "WIDE DISPLAY" recommended

Ref.no.
BASIC e-Tablet 7-166800

## Excellent for drafting

- Use all your usual computer applications and have the possibility to add handwritten notes, sketches and signatures
- With the pen, you can write naturally on the surface, as it is a normal pen
- Use of the ergonomic pen instead of a computer mouse reduces the risk of RSI
- The tablet is lightweight and very flat which makes it manageable and portable

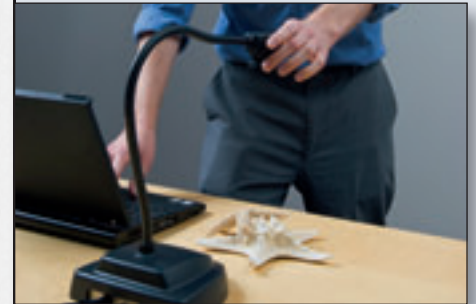
## e-Visualizer



- Unit Weight: 1.82 kg
- Base Dimension: 18 cm x 18 cm
- Lens: 6 mm glass
- Neck Length: 51 cm
- Focal Distance: 6 mm to infinity
- Head Type: Swivel
- Resolution: 1280 x 960 SXGA
- Connection:  
Pre-attached 1.52 m USB Cable (USB 2.0)

Ref.no.
e-Visualizer 7-166700

### Document camera

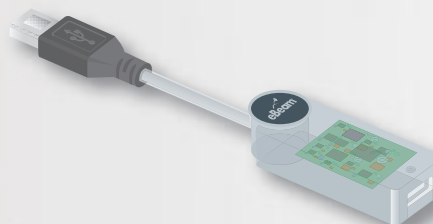


- View and digitize real-world material instantly and import the content directly into eBeam / e-board Scrapbook Software.
- Capture snapshots or video of text, physical objects and people
- The e-Visualizer plugs directly into your computer's USB 2.0 port and makes adding high-quality images and video into your lesson or presentation quick and easy
- No additional power supply needed
- Extra-long flexible gooseneck arm

## LiveWire

As quick as an eBeam can turn any regular whiteboard into an interactive whiteboard, eBeam LiveWire can turn any PC into an eBeam or e-Board ready computer.

Simply connect your eBeam or e-Board USB cable to any PC via LiveWire and run eBeam software directly from the cable – no downloading or installing necessary.



Ref.no.
LiveWire 7-166400

### Run eBeam software without installing

- LiveWire contains eBeam Interact Software

#### Minimum system requirements

- Windows® 2000, XP, Vista OS, Windows® 7
- Intel Atom processor 1.60 GHz
- 1GB RAM
- Available USB port

## Interact License



With Interact License it is possible to prepare a presentation with the interactive software, including the circular tool palettes, but without the use of eBeam or e-Board interactive itself.

Ref.no.
Interact License 7-166500

### Full access to the interactive software

The circular tool menu provide quick access to the central features of the software and will tailor themselves to whatever application you are working on.

# eBeam Capture pack

- Write with whiteboard markers in electronic sleeves
- Capture your notes digitally
- No projector needed

	Ref.no.
eBeam Capture pack	7-166300



For use of e-Board / eBeam Projection without projector

- Accessory kit to make from your eBeam Projection an eBeam Capture

# eBeam Capture markers

Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.5 – 3.0 mm



- Set of markers in 4 colours: black, red, blue and green

	Ref.no.
eBeam Capture markers	7-166094

For use with eBeam Capture



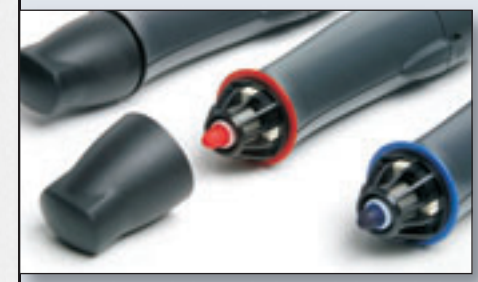
# eBeam Capture marker sleeves



- Available in 4 colours: black, red, blue and green

eBeam Capture	Colour	Ref.no.
Marker sleeves	Black	7-167001
Marker sleeves	Red	7-167002
Marker sleeves	Blue	7-167003
Marker sleeves	Green	7-167004

For eBeam Capture markers





## eBeam Capture eraser

Electronic board wiper



- Electronic eraser for use with eBeam Capture

	Ref.no.
eBeam Capture eraser	7-167200



## eBeam carrying case

Ideal for travel and storage



- Safe and easy way to carry your eBeam
- Ideal for travel or storage
- Extra pockets for cables, eBeam Capture markers, marker sleeves and more
- Durable shoulder strap and handle

	Ref.no.
eBeam carrying case	7-169000

## e-Clip

Presentation marker

For use on paper



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.5 – 3.0 mm



- Round tip with a stroke width of approx. 1.5–3.0 mm
- Bleed-proof low-odour ink, quick drying, water-based
- Presentation marker ink, for an optimal result on paper
- Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out
- Store horizontally
- Wallet of 4, assorted: black, red, blue and green

	Ref.no.
e-Clip      Wallet of 4, assorted	7-166294

Contrary to eBeam Capture markers, e-Clip markers are provided with presentation marker ink. The ink is highly recommended when writing on paper

- For use on flipchart paper
- Especially for eBeam marker sleeves



# Flipchart e-Clip

Turn your standard flipchart into an interactive product



- Use the eBeam Capture and e-Clip in combination with the flipchart modus of eBeam Capture software
- The eBeam receiver can be magnetically attached to the e-Clip
- The two marked spots on the e-Clip make it easy to position the eBeam receiver
- The e-Clip can be attached to the flipchart by means of a screw construction
- Small rubber protection parts on the e-Clip ensure that the flipchart is not damaged
- eBeam Capture needed
- Comes complete with:  
e-Clip presentation markers

	Ref.no.
Flipchart e-Clip	7-166100

## Installation in stages



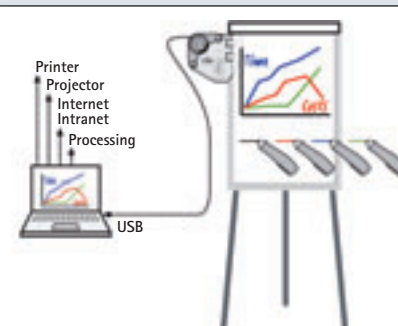
With the special function key strip, you can print directly or go to a new page



The flipchart is an ideal tool for presenting ideas and conducting brainstorming sessions. Unlike a whiteboard, you don't need to wipe it clean and the note sheets also offer you an instant report of your presentation.



- Transforms the flat surface of your flipchart into an interactive workspace
- The e-Clip can be attached to any standard flipchart with a flat surface
- Notes and drawings that you draw on the flipchart are captured electronically in real time into the eBeam Capture
- The captured data is available for storage and display, both locally and remotely, through local intranet or the internet
- The e-Clip is highly portable and sets up in less than one minute
- eBeam Capture to be ordered separately
- Comes complete with e-Clip presentation markers  
Ref.no. 7-166294



# PROFESSIONAL

projection board



- Projection surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with the interactive stylus
- Baked enamel finish (fired at 800°C), which results in a durable surface
- Easy wall mounting with concealed slot system
- Weight: approx. 9 kg / m<sup>2</sup>
- Materials:
  - Natural anodised aluminium profile
  - Plastic corners light grey RAL 7035
  - Enamel steel top projection surface

Board dimension height x width	Inch	Ref.no.
90 x 127 cm	58"	7-160748
120 x 167 cm	77"	7-160752
150 x 207 cm	97"	7-160754


A projection board on which eBeam can be attached to



- High quality, scratch resistant enamel projection surface
- Perfect for projection with a/v Projector
- Good image and contrast quality: No "Hotspot" visible when projecting with average a/v projector
- Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Suitable for using in combination with eBeam Edge and eBeam Projection
- Comes complete with mounting materials
- A projector is not included in the delivery

Please note that the PROFESSIONAL Projection board can be used as a wet-wipeable whiteboard.

*If you would like to use your board intensively as a whiteboard, please look for the standard PROFESSIONAL whiteboard*

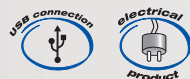
 This board is ideal for use in combination with the eBeam (Projection and Edge) and the stylus. In an instant this board becomes interactive and you can enjoy all the possibilities the eBeam system has on offer.



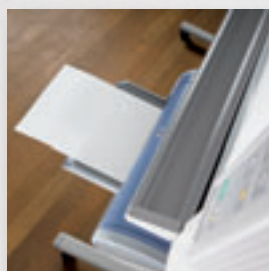
# PROFESSIONAL copyboard



- Supports an USB Flash Memory stick that is compatible with all personal computers
- Improved LED light scanner; low power consumption and no lamp replacement necessary
- The improved LED scanner is durable and improves the speed of the copyboard, as the scanner no longer needs to warm up; but can print immediately
- Includes an USB cable to download data from the copyboard directly to the PC
- Includes software to customize the standard options of the copyboard (e.g. time / day stamp, file formats JPEG, BMP and TIFF)
- Size including stand:  
W 1470 mm x D 700 mm x H 1970 mm
- Panel size: W 1300 mm x H 920 mm
- Readable area: W 1280 mm x H 900 mm
- Grid size: 50 x 50 mm
- Weight: without printer; including stand: 39 kg



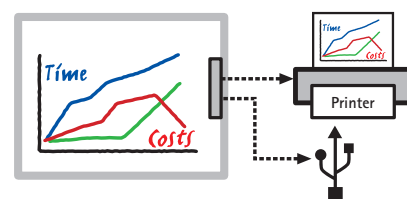
Ref.no.
PROFESSIONAL copyboard 7-160300



## Copyboard in whiteboard format

- Electronic whiteboard with one writing surface
- Notes can easily be saved, emailed or pasted in digital data after transfer to a PC
- Transcription of a meeting is no longer necessary; working with a copyboard avoids mistakes and miscommunication
- No special software required, images are saved in PGN format (international standard)
- The images can be saved and printed
- Two ways to output handwritten notes:
  - USB stick: store information without connecting to a PC. After inserting the stick in the USB port on the control panel, the memory button saves the image drawn on the board to the stick. Data can later be transferred to a PC for immediate viewing / editing
  - Printer: present an audience with an exact (colour) copy of what has been written on the board
- Two ways to place the Copyboard: wall mount (with or without a printer) and stand mount (with or without printer)
- Delivered including a mobile stand; height adjustable in three positions (1770, 1870 and 1970 mm)
- Printer must be purchased separately; copyboard supports both inkjet and laser printers: inkjet HP PCL 3e compatible and SAMSUNG laser printer (black / white only) and inkjet colour printer language compatible
- A printer and an USB Flash Memory stick are not included in the delivery

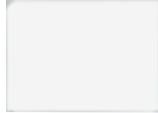
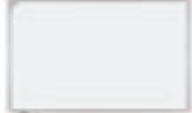



## System configuration



**i** The copyboard provides a simple solution which allows you to obtain a hard copy of notes written on a whiteboard.

# eBeam product specification

## Characteristics

	PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX	DYNAMIC e-Board	eBeam Edge	eBeam Projection USB / Bluetooth®	eBeam Capture USB eBeam Capture Bluetooth®
					
	page 115-123	page 125-127	page 128	page 129	page 131
User benefit	Most versatile Interactive whiteboard system available in the market.	The interactive whiteboard which can either be used on a stand, on the wall or on the Legaline DYNAMIC wall rail system.	Smallest mobile interactive whiteboard system in the world!	Mobile Interactive system to operate your PC and write with electronic ink on any flat surface in combination with an A/V projector.	Space saving whiteboard solution without additional adapters with optional wireless (Bluetooth®) functionality.
Operating systems	Windows® 2000/XP, Vista, Tablet PC, Windows® 7 and MAC	Windows® 2000/XP, Vista, Tablet PC, Windows® 7 and MAC	Windows® 2000/XP, Vista, Tablet PC, Windows® 7 and MAC	Windows® 2000/XP, Vista, Tablet PC, Windows® 7 and MAC	Windows® 2000/XP, Vista, Windows® 7, NT 4.0, Mac® OS 8.1 or later
Software version	interactive 2.2	interactive 2.2	interactive 2.2	interactive 2.2	Capture 2.2
Software languages for Windows	English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Swedish, Danish, Hungarian, Portuguese – Some languages are only in version 1.3 available				English, French, German, Dutch, Italian, Spanish, Arabic, Swedish
Software user licenses	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
NetMeeting compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mouse mode	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Marker sleeves	none	none	none	none	4
Digital eraser	---	---	---	---	1
eBeam mouse stylus	eBeam Edge stylus with built-in mouse functions	eBeam Edge stylus with built-in mouse functions	eBeam Edge stylus with built-in mouse functions	eBeam Projection Stylus with built-in mouse functions	---
Whiteboard markers	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Set of 4 Legamaster e-Board markers included
Battery type	1 AAA battery	1 AAA battery	1 AAA battery	1 AA battery	CCR2032 (10 batteries incl.)
Battery life	90 hours of writing time	90 hours of writing time	90 hours of writing time	90 hours of writing time	90 hours of writing time
Low battery monitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power supply	Yes via USB	Yes via USB	Yes via USB	Yes – via USB and separate power supply	Yes – via USB
Cable to computer	4.5 meter	4.5 meter	4.5 meter	4.5 meter	4.5 meter
Max. active board area	---	---	1.50 m x 2.40 m	1.50 m x 2.40 m	1.50 m x 2.40 m
Min. active board area	0.60 m x 0.60 m	0.60 m x 0.60 m	0.28 m x 0.43 m	0.28 m x 0.43 m	0.28 m x 0.43 m
Supported file formats	JPEG, TIFF, HTML, PDF, Vector PDF, EPS, BMP, WBD, swf	JPEG, TIFF, HTML, PDF, Vector PDF, EPS, BMP, WBD, swf	JPEG, TIFF, HTML, PDF, Vector PDF, EPS, BMP, WBD, swf	JPEG, TIFF, HTML, PDF, Vector PDF, EPS, BMP, WBD, swf	JPEG, TIFF, HTML, PDF, Vector PDF, EPS, BMP, WBD
Calibration	9 point calibration	9 point calibration	9 point calibration	9 point calibration	2 point calibration
Computer connection	USB	USB	USB	USB or Bluetooth®	USB or Bluetooth®
Meeting notes import	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internet meeting server	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internet protocol	default via port 80- can be customized	default via port 80- can be customized	default via port 80- can be customized	default via port 80- can be customized	default via port 80- can be customized
Max. users for LAN / internet	10/25 (more if used by Netmeeting)	10/25 (more if used by Netmeeting)	10/25 (more if used by Netmeeting)	10/25 (more if used by Netmeeting)	10/25 (more if used by Netmeeting)
Hardware guarantee	2 years warranty	2 years warranty	2 years warranty	2 years warranty	2 years warranty
Guarantee on board surface	25 years	25 years	---	---	---



# Information

Visualise your Message

It's not what you do,  
it's the way that you do it



Information boards and showcases are just two examples of information products which make it easy to display schedules, pictures, memos and other important information in your office, school or shop. Instant and effective communication will be generated through the many information products Legamaster offers.

Wall mounted or free standing? Portrait or landscape? Whiteboard, letterboard or pinboard? For every question Legamaster has an answer i.e. information will be kept safe when displayed in a lockable showcase, and for hanging pictures, EXPORAIL is a practical and flexible solution.



All Legamaster products are characterised by their practicality and versatility. The top requirements of our well thoughtout solutions is performance.

## Showcases

# PROFESSIONAL

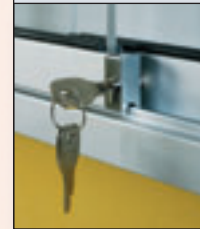
showcases

### Attractive displays



- Magnetic, can be written on with dry wipe board markers

Height x Width	External dimensions Height x Width x Depth	Display	Weight	Ref.no.
90 x 120 cm	94 x 124 x 7.5 cm	whiteboard	27 kg	7-630054
90 x 180 cm	94 x 184 x 7.5 cm	whiteboard	37 kg	7-630056



- For interior use
- Top quality information showcase
- Aluminium frame
- 2 acrylic glass sliding doors, lockable
- Comes complete with mounting instructions, mounting material and two door keys
- Depth (interior): approx. 20 mm
- Enamel surface (fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

# PREMIUM

outdoor showcases



- Various showcase sizes; up to 18 DIN A4
- Easy installation and the possibility to mount the showcase with a to the right or to the left opening swing door
- Frame thickness 35 mm
- Comes complete with mounting instructions, mounting material and two door keys

Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
692 x 518 mm	4	7-630636
518 x 692 mm	4	7-630646
692 x 730 mm	6	7-630644
692 x 940 mm	9	7-630642
989 x 730 mm	9	7-630647
730 x 989 mm	9	7-630660
989 x 940 mm	12	7-630645
989 x 1358 mm	18	7-630662



### Practical and waterproof

- For outdoor use, watertight without joint and continuous air circulation within
- Magnetic surface; can be written on with dry wipe board markers
- Anodised aluminium frame and aluminium angles for a maximum resistance
- Special safety perspex swing door provided with an aluminium frame and an incorporated lock (on request available with special safety glass)
- Product and product parts: 10-year guarantee

# PREMIUM

## indoor showcases



### Swing door:

- Various showcase sizes; up to 18 DIN A4
- Easy installation and the possibility to mount the showcase with a to the right or to the left opening door
- Frame thickness 32 mm
- Comes complete with mounting instructions, mounting material and two door keys



### Cork, swing door

Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
353 x 476 mm	2	7-630834
650 x 476 mm	4	7-630836
476 x 650 mm	4	7-630846
650 x 686 mm	6	7-630844
650 x 896 mm	8	7-630842
947 x 686 mm	9	7-630847
686 x 947 mm	9	7-630860
947 x 896 mm	12	7-630859
947 x 1316 mm	18	7-630848

### Whiteboard, swing door

Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
353 x 476 mm	2	7-630734
650 x 476 mm	4	7-630736
476 x 650 mm	4	7-630746
650 x 686 mm	6	7-630744
650 x 896 mm	8	7-630742
947 x 686 mm	9	7-630747
686 x 947 mm	9	7-630760
947 x 896 mm	12	7-630759
947 x 1316 mm	18	7-630748



### Sliding door:

- Various showcase sizes; up to 27 DIN A4
- Suitable for installation in, for example, small corridors
- Frame thickness 50 mm
- Comes complete with mounting instructions, mounting material, two grey handgrips (aluminium look) and two door keys



### Cork, sliding door

Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
653 x 899 mm	8	7-631642
950 x 690 mm	9	7-631647
690 x 950 mm	9	7-631660
653 x 1319 mm	12	7-631645
950 x 1120 mm	15	7-631661
950 x 1523 mm	21	7-631663
950 x 1949 mm	27	7-631664

### Whiteboard, sliding door

Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
653 x 899 mm	8	7-630942
950 x 690 mm	9	7-630947
690 x 950 mm	9	7-630960
653 x 1319 mm	12	7-630945
950 x 1120 mm	15	7-630961
950 x 1523 mm	21	7-630963
950 x 1949 mm	27	7-630964

Practical lacquered steel or natural cork surface



■ For indoor use

■ Good quality information showcase

■ Anodised aluminium frame with aluminium angles for a maximum resistance

■ Perspex glass swing or sliding door provided with an aluminium frame and an incorporated lock; lockable with keys (on request available with special safety glass)

■ Product and product parts: 5-year guarantee

Whiteboard display panel: magnetic, can be written on with dry wipe board markers

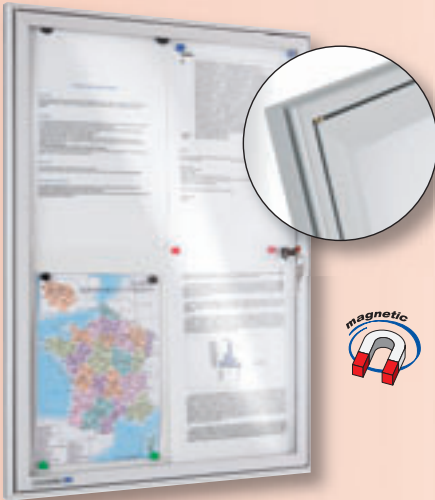
Display panel cork: durable natural cork





## ECONOMY

### showcases



- Various showcase sizes; up to 9 DIN A4
- Frame thickness only 20 mm (extra thin)
- Comes complete with mounting instructions, mounting material and two door keys



Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
338 x 251 mm	1	7-631732
338 x 461 mm	2	7-631734
635 x 461 mm	4	7-631736
461 x 635 mm	4	7-631746
635 x 671 mm	6	7-631744
635 x 881 mm	8	7-631742
932 x 671 mm	9	7-631747
671 x 932 mm	9	7-631760

### Modern and elegant display

- For indoor use
- Magnetic surface; can be written on with dry wipe board markers
- Anodised aluminium frame with aluminium angles for a maximum resistance
- Perspex glass swing door provided with an aluminium frame and an incorporated lock; lockable with keys
- Product and product parts: 5-year guarantee

## ECONOMY

### key holder showcases



Height x Width	Keys	Ref.no.
50 x 35 cm	45	7-632534
50 x 70 cm	90	7-632536

### The solution for storing your keys

- For indoor use
- Special key holder showcase
- Holds 45 or 90 keys
- Lockable, acrylic glass door
- Aluminium frame
- Swing door
- Comes complete with mounting instructions, mounting material and two door keys

## PREMIUM

### twin poster frames

- Clip-opening mechanism; stainless steel springs
- Transparent PVC sheet with UV protection, protects the poster
- White front material and black polystyrene backing material
- Elegant design; anodised silver frame with matt dark grey corner caps



Height x Width	Size	Ref.no.
110 x 64 cm	A1 (DIN)	7-632844
126 x 75 cm	100 x 70 cm	7-632847
145 x 89 cm	A0 (DIN)	7-632854



### Present your message inside a stand frame

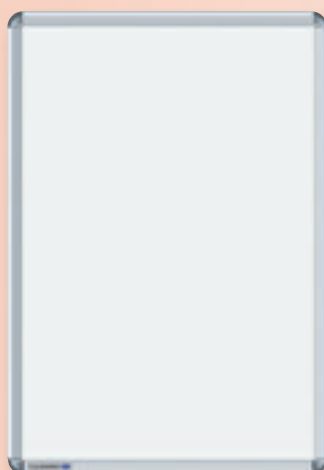


- For indoor use
- Top quality double poster frame
- Clear presentation of messages and / or posters without wall mounting
- Stable frame construction



# PREMIUM

## poster frames



- Clip-opening mechanism; stainless steel springs
- Transparent PVC sheet with UV protection, protects the poster
- White front material and black polystyrene backing material
- Elegant design; anodised silver frame with matt dark grey corner caps
- Frame width: 25 mm or 35 mm
- Includes mounting material

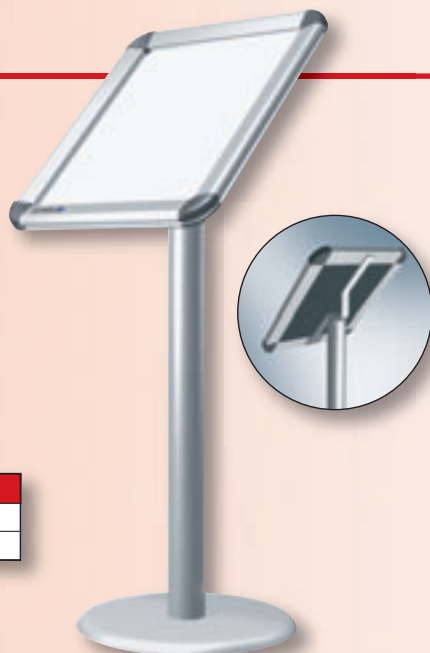
Height x Width	Frame	DIN	Ref.no.
341 x 254 mm	25 mm	A4	7-632631
464 x 341 mm	25 mm	A3	7-632633
644 x 470 mm	35 mm	A2	7-632735
891 x 644 mm	35 mm	A1	7-632744

### Display your information in style

- Top quality poster frame
- Clear presentation of messages and / or posters
- Stable frame construction
- Wall mount

# PREMIUM

## poster frames on a stand



- UV protection PVC
- Stand mount; stable iron base
- Frame width: 35 mm; DIN A4 or DIN A3
- Maximum height: 114 cm
- Base weight: 6 kg, width 30 cm

Height x Width	DIN	Ref.no.
341 x 254 mm	A4	7-635531
464 x 341 mm	A3	7-635533

### Display your message in the center of the room

- For A4 (portrait) and A3 (landscape) poster formats
- Silver colour powder coated steel frame and base
- Very solid base
- Easy assembly

# Magnetic document holders



- UV protection PVC
- Transparent foil surface
- Coloured border: available in black, red, blue and green
- DIN A4 size
- Packed per 5 pieces

Colour	DIN	Ref.no.
black	A4	7-635601
red	A4	7-635602
blue	A4	7-635603
green	A4	7-635604

### Simple and fast switching of documents

- Magnetic document holders for attaching to a (white)board
- Systematically present your messages on a white-board or any other steel surface
- Magnetic backside strips on three sides of the holder
- Can be used horizontally or vertically

## Presentation

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

floor system

Good standing guaranteed



The Legamaster floor display system opens up all manner of possible uses in places such as hotels and banks, acting as a practical room partition in offices or placed directly in work spaces or public areas.

The individual parts of the presentation screen system – the double sided boards, the stands, bases and coupling set – can be linked together quickly, in many different combinations and are continuously variable height adjustable.

Try different surfaces to add that extra slant; to create a room designed for communication.

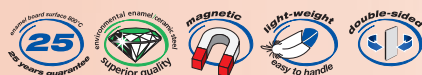
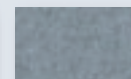


### Whiteboards for Legaline PROFESSIONAL

- High quality double sided whiteboards
- Scratch resistant, enamel steel board surface
- Particularly well suited for long term use
- Magnetic and suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Powder coated white (RAL 9016) aluminium frame
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally

### Pinboards for Legaline PROFESSIONAL

- High quality double sided pinboards
- Durable felt covering on both sides
- Particularly well suited for long term use
- Powder coated white (RAL 9016) aluminium frame
- Recommended accessory: Push-pins in assorted colours or aluminium look
- Can be mounted vertically or horizontally



Height x Width	Ref.no.
90 x 120 cm	7-640254
90 x 150 cm	7-640255
120 x 150 cm	7-640273

Height x Width	Colour	Ref.no.
90 x 120 cm	blue felt	7-641554
90 x 150 cm	blue felt	7-641555
120 x 150 cm	blue felt	7-641573
90 x 120 cm	grey felt	7-641654
90 x 150 cm	grey felt	7-641655
120 x 150 cm	grey felt	7-641673

■ Please order a coupling kit separately

# Legaline PROFESSIONAL

## accessories



### 1- and 4-channel stands

#### Single-channel stand (end pole)

Ref.no. 7-642200 Height 180 cm

Ref.no. 7-642300 Height 200 cm

#### 4-channel stand (connecting poles)

Ref.no. 7-642700 Height 180 cm

Ref.no. 7-642800 Height 200 cm



### Bases for channel stands

- Plastic base cap diam. 40 mm height adjustable for 3 cm
- Suitable for connecting poles only

Ref.no. 7-643300

- Cast iron bar shaped base, for a secure footing, length 50 cm, weight approx. 5 kg
- Particularly suitable for end poles, for a stable set-up

Ref.no. 7-643200

- Circular cast iron base, for exhibitions, diam. 35 cm, weight approx. 7.5 kg

Ref.no. 7-643100



### Coupling kit

- Connects boards together at any angle
- Set of 4 couplings for one board

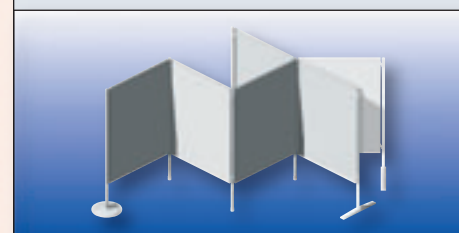
Ref.no. 7-645100

Coupling kits are not included in the delivery of the floor display system. Please order kits separately.

## Many combinations

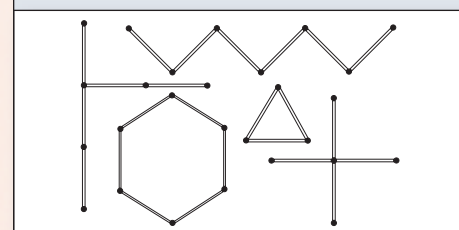
- Suitable for all double-sided Legaline PROFESSIONAL boards

- Powder coated white (RAL 9016) aluminium



- The right base for any combination

- Powder coated white (RAL 9016)



- Possible combinations

- Powder coated white (RAL 9016) aluminium



# PROFESSIONAL

maps

## Magnetic maps

- Top quality map
- Political maps, road maps or postal district maps from leading map publishers
- Magnetic map surface
- Suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Laminated map surface is UV resistant
- Laminated foil guarantees dry wipeability
- Light weight honeycomb board structure
- Aluminium board frame with light grey plastic corner caps
- Comes complete with pen tray and fixing kit
- Other maps and languages available on request
- R = includes place-name index



### World

- Kümmerly & Frey political map
- Scale: 1: 30 000 000
- Size: H 98 x W 142 cm

Ref.no. 7-610000



### Europe

- Maps International
- Scale: 1: 4 300 000
- Size: H 102 x W 141 cm

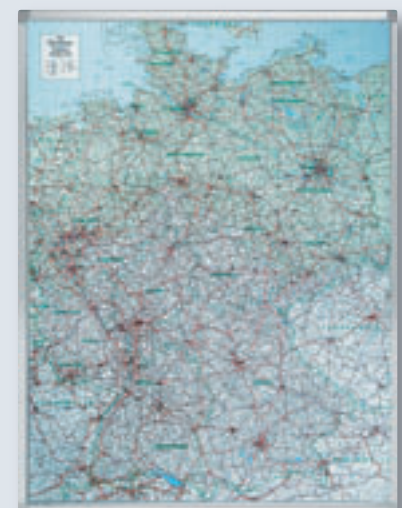
Ref.no. 7-610100



### Benelux (R)

- Falkplan road map
- Scale: 1: 500 000
- Size: H 120 x W 95 cm

Ref.no. 7-610200



### Germany

- Bacher Verlag road map
- Scale: 1: 700 000
- Size: H 127 x W 97 cm

Ref.no. 7-611100



New editions of maps may contain alterations. We therefore reserve the right to alter the maps.



# PROFESSIONAL

maps

## Magnetic maps



■ R = includes place-name index



### Netherlands (R)

- Falkplan road map
- Scale: 1: 250 000
- Size: H 130 x W 101 cm

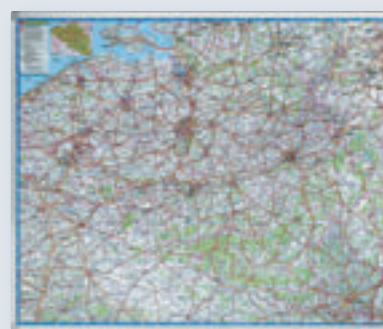
Ref.no. 7-612100



### Netherlands (R)

- Buijten & Schipperheijn postal district map
- Scale: 1: 250 000
- Size: H 129 x W 101 cm

Ref.no. 7-612200



### Belgium (R)

- Falkplan road map
- Scale: 1: 250 000
- Size: H 101 x W 121 cm

Ref.no. 7-613100



New editions of maps may contain alterations. We therefore reserve the right to alter the maps.

# PROFESSIONAL

## In & out board



- Attendance board
- Name cards slide easily from side to side
- Name cards can easily be changed
- Aluminium frame with light grey corner caps
- Comes complete with fixing kit and blank name plates
- Comes complete with "In and out" plate in 4 languages: English, German, French and Dutch

Ref.no. 7-622100  
10 people, H 31 x W 26 cm

Ref.no. 7-622200  
20 people, H 54 x W 26 cm

Ref.no. 7-622300  
30 people, H 77 x W 26 cm

## Keeping tabs on the ins and outs

### You name it, we engrave it

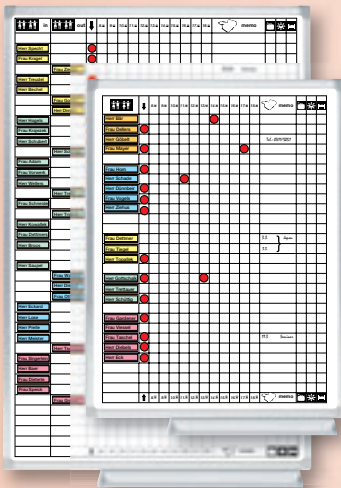
- Name plates in white plastic with block engraved requested lettering
- Letter height 8 mm, max. 20 letters
- White name plates that are easy to write on using either a permanent marker or any label printer

Ref.no. 7-622500



# PROFESSIONAL

## In & out board



- Enamel surface (fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on/dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories

For up to 25 people  
Box sizes approx. H 18 x W 18 mm  
Ref.no. 7-620100 H 60 x W 45 cm

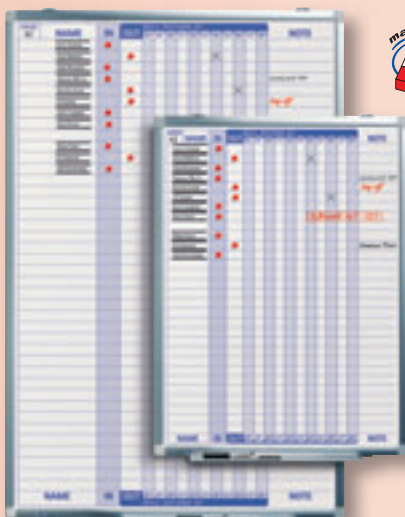
For up to 40 people  
Box sizes approx. H 20 x W 20 mm  
Ref.no. 7-620200 H 90 x W 60 cm

## Magnetic and dry wipable

- High quality in & out board with enamel writing surface
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Attendance board for up to 25/40 people
- Shows return times and other details at a glance
- Ideal for reception areas
- Comes complete with fixing kit, one board marker and pen tray
- Recommended accessory set:  
Accessory kit for in & out board  
Ref.no. 7-620500

# PREMIUM

## In & out board



For up to 30 people  
Box sizes "Time" approx. H 16 x W 16 mm  
Ref.no. 7-620300 H 60 x W 45 cm

For up to 40 people  
Box sizes "Time" approx. H 19 x W 19 mm  
Ref.no. 7-620400 H 90 x W 60 cm



Accessory kit for in & out board  
Ref.no. 7-620500

## Visualise your presence

- Good quality in & out board with lacquered steel writing surface and imprinted design
- Specifically designed for:
  - Indicating whether a person is in or out (absence / return times)
  - Which hour of the working day a person is in or out
  - Blanc column for other notes
- Ideal for reception areas
- Comes complete with fixing kit, one board marker and pen tray
- Recommended accessory set:  
Accessory kit for in & out board  
Contents:
  - Set of 4 board markers (black, red, blue, green)
  - 40 magnets (ø 10 mm) in red
  - 40 label holders (15 x 60 mm),
  - 5 sheets of labels: 1 sheet each in white, yellow, pink, green and blue (24 labels per sheet)

# EXPORAIL

suspension system

Elegant and subtle system



## Track

- Attractive way to hang pictures, posters, drawings and signs
- Powder coated white (RAL 9016) aluminium

Ref.no. 7-650110 120 cm

Ref.no. 7-650120 180 cm

Ref.no. 7-650130 240 cm

## Paper grippers

- Paper grippers firmly hold (paper) drawings
- Grippers can be attached to any point on the rail
- The size of the picture will determine how many grippers you need
- White plastic

Ref.no. 7-655600 Pack of 6 paper grippers

## Picture hooks

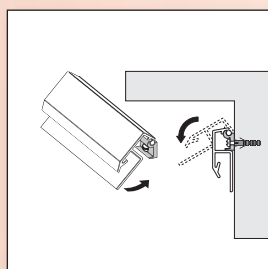
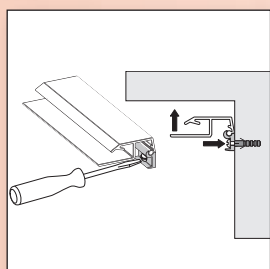
- Wall decorations can be adjusted in height in a flexible way

Ref.no. 7-655100 2 hooks + 1 m nylon cord

Ref.no. 7-655200 5 m nylon cord

Ref.no. 7-655500 6 hooks

- If you would like to hang several pictures above one another, just add extra hooks to the nylon cord
- Set comprises two aluminium hooks and strong nylon cord for each picture
- 2 mm strong cord will take loads up to 50 kg
- Use the Allan key provided to adjust the cord to whatever height you choose



Simplified EXPORAIL mounting system



## Boards

# PREMIUM

information boards

## Traditional information board



### Traditional information board

#### Black, ridged rubber board surface

Display messages (welcome!), announcements, route directions or general company information

#### Attach and change letters easily

#### Aluminium frame with light grey plastic corner caps

Letters, numbers and characters available in 3 different heights

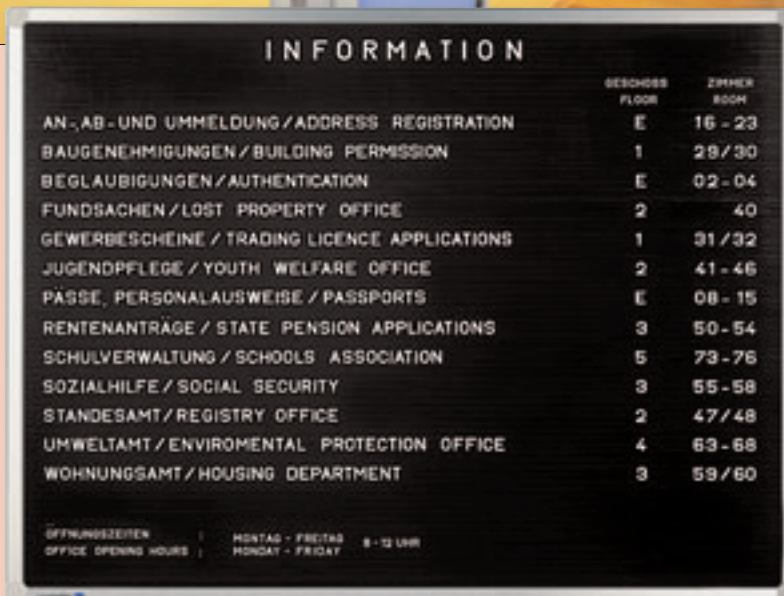
#### Comes complete with fixing kit

#### Maximum number of lines

Board height cm	30	40	60	80
Letter height	Number of lines			
12 mm	15	20	30	40
20 mm	12	16	24	32
30 mm	9	12	18	24

#### Maximum number of letters horizontal

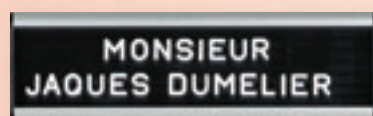
Board width cm	30	40	60	80
Letter height	Number of letters horizontal			
12 mm	25	33	50	67
20 mm	15	21	31	41
30 mm	11	14	22	29



Height x Width	Ref.no.
30 x 40 cm	7-600033
40 x 30 cm	7-600034
40 x 60 cm	7-600035
60 x 40 cm	7-600041
60 x 80 cm	7-600043
80 x 60 cm	7-600052



# Doorplates and deskplates



- Rounded aluminium holder with transparent panel

Ref.no. 7-601100  
Doorplate H 6 x W 25 cm



- Free standing, slightly inclined aluminium holder with transparent panel

Ref.no. 7-601500  
Deskplate H 6 x W 25 cm



- The international doorplate
- Rounded aluminium holder with black slide system
- By covering the green or red side of the doorplate the user can indicate whether the room is available or not

Ref.no. 7-601200  
In & out doorplate H 6 x W 25 cm

## What's in a name?

- Aluminium holder
- Acrylic panel
- Plastic end caps
- Suitable for one line of 20 mm letters or two lines of 12 mm letters

- Aluminium frame
- Polystyrene panel
- Plastic end caps

# Letters and numbers



- Indispensable for use with PREMIUM information boards
- Each character supplied in a quantity designed to reflect its frequency of use
- Box with separate compartments for each letter
- For contents, see right

Ref.no. 7-605100  
H 12 mm, 576 characters

Ref.no. 7-605200  
H 20 mm, 560 characters

Ref.no. 7-605300  
H 30 mm, 384 characters



- Supplementary sets
- Complete set of letters, numbers and characters in all available sizes
- This box contains half of the quantity mentioned on the right
- It is only possible to order the complete box of supplements

Ref.no. 7-606100  
H 12 mm, 288 characters

Ref.no. 7-606200  
H 20 mm, 280 characters

Ref.no. 7-606300  
H 30 mm, 192 characters

## Boxes full of character

- White plastic letters
- Box size: L 36 x W 25 x H 5 cm
- Contents:

Letter height	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
12 mm	24	8	8	16	32	8	8	8	16
20 mm	24	8	8	16	32	8	8	8	16
30 mm	16	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
Letter height	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
12 mm	8	16	16	16	24	16	8	8	16
20 mm	8	16	16	8	24	16	8	8	16
30 mm	8	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
Letter height	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
12 mm	16	16	16	16	8	8	8	8	
20 mm	16	16	16	16	8	8	8	8	
30 mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Letter height	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
12 mm	16	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
20 mm	16	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
30 mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Letter height	0	.	,	!	?	(	)	/	
12 mm	16			24	24	8	8	8	8
20 mm	8			24	24	8	8	8	8
30 mm	8			16	8	8	8	8	-
Letter height	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12 mm	8	8	8	8					
20 mm	8	8	8	8					
30 mm	-	-	8	8					

# Accessories

See "Accessories" for more details



**Retractable marker TZ 14**  
Ref.no. 7-1125xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Ready to use immediately, operate with one hand
- Tip can be revealed by using the push button at the end of the marker, retract tip by pressing the push button in the clip or by lifting up the clip slightly

page 179



**Board marker TZ 1**  
Ref.no. 7-1100xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Aluminium barrel

**Board marker TZ 100**  
Ref.no. 7-1105xx

- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Plastic barrel

page 179-180



**Board marker PLUS TZ 10**  
Ref.no. 7-1110xx

**Board marker TZ 140**  
Ref.no. 7-1140xx

**Board marker TZ 150**  
Ref.no. 7-1150xx

**Board marker JUMBO TZ 180**  
Ref.no. 7-1180xx

page 180-181



**Whiteboard eraser**

**Small whiteboard eraser**  
Ref.no. 7-120100

**Magnetic whiteboard eraser**  
Ref.no. 7-120300

**Whiteboard eraser TZ 4**  
Ref.no. 7-120500

page 183



**Whiteboard cleaner**

**TZ 6** Ref.no. 7-121000

**TZ 7** Ref.no. 7-121200

**TZ 8** Ref.no. 7-121300

**TZ 66** Ref.no. 7-121400

**MagicWipe** Ref.no. 7-121500

page 184-185



**Marker holder**  
Ref.no. 7-122000

- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Keeps markers in horizontal position

**Board assistant**  
Ref.no. 7-122500

- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Container lid doubles as board eraser

page 185



**Tacking magnets**  
Ref.no. 7-1810xx -  
Ref.no. 7-1814xx

- Diam. 10 mm - diam. 35 mm
- Magnetic strength  
≈ 150 g - ≈ 2500 g
- Pack of 10

page 190



**Push-pins in assorted colours**  
Ref.no. 7-1451xx Pack of 50  
Ref.no. 7-145299 Pack of 200, assorted

- Modern design
- 5 colours: black, red, blue, green and white

**Push-pins in aluminium look**  
Ref.no. 7-145120 Pack of 50, aluminium look

- Excellent detail
- Aluminium look

page 189



**Accessory kit for in & out board**  
Ref.no. 7-620500

- Contents:
  - Set of 4 board markers (black, red, blue, green)
  - 40 magnets (ø 10 mm) in red
  - 40 label holders (15 x 60 mm),
  - 5 sheets of labels: 1 sheet each in white, yellow, pink, green and blue (24 labels per sheet)

page 149

# Planning

Visualise your Goals

Simple solutions are  
well planned solutions



Managing is a question of looking ahead. Once you have determined your strategy, you must plan carefully and realistically. It is then a matter of keeping all those involved thoroughly informed about the objectives.

To realise your goals it is important to continually visualise your planning in an up-to-date way, offering insight through overview.



For an instant view of things, Legamaster planners are the way to display information.



## Planboards

# Choose your ideal planner

by answering these three questions:

1. For what length of time do I need to plan?
2. How many people / objects / events do I want to display?
3. How much wall space do I have at my disposal?

Find the best planner to suit your needs

Match your answers to the three questions with the table below, and place a cross in the appropriate right-hand box. Deciding which planner to buy should then be easy.

Time	Division	Capacity / people / objects / events	Size H x W	Description	Ref.no.	Page	
1 week	7 days	5	60 x 90 cm	General planner	7-418000	165	<input type="checkbox"/>
	7 days	25	90 x 120 cm	Activity planner	7-409000	161	<input type="checkbox"/>
	7 days	1	60 x 90 cm	Week planner	7-490000 / 7-492000	168	<input type="checkbox"/>
	7 days	5	60 x 90 cm	Multi purpose planner	7-490500 / 7-492500	168	<input type="checkbox"/>
5 weeks	7 days	5	90 x 120 cm	Activity planner	7-409000	161	<input type="checkbox"/>
	7 days	1	60 x 90 cm	Multi purpose planner	7-490500 / 7-492500	168	<input type="checkbox"/>
	35 days / 24 h	1	60 x 90 cm	Week planner	7-413500	164	<input type="checkbox"/>
	7 days	1	60 x 90 cm	General planner	7-418000	165	<input type="checkbox"/>
	25 days	1	60 x 90 cm	Month planner	7-489500 / 7-491500	167	<input type="checkbox"/>
	35 days	20 (10*)	60 x 90 cm	Week planner	7-413500	164	<input type="checkbox"/>
	35 days	40	60 x 90 cm	Multi purpose planner	7-410800	162	<input type="checkbox"/>
	35 days	40	60 x 90 cm	Multi purpose planner	7-410800	162	<input type="checkbox"/>
½ year	27 weeks	60	90 x 120 cm	Year planner (7 day grip)	7-406000	160	<input type="checkbox"/>
	27 weeks	66	90 x 120 cm	Year planner	7-415000	166	<input type="checkbox"/>
1 year	365 days	1	60 x 90 cm	Year planner (compact)	7-411000	163	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	1	60 x 90 cm	Year planner	7-412000	163	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	20	60 x 90 cm	Project planner	7-414000	165	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	30 (15*)	100 x 200 cm	Year planner (6-month format)	7-405500	159	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	30	50 x 150 cm	Year planner (5-days week)	7-404100	157	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	30	90 x 120 cm	Year planner (7 day grip)	7-406000	160	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	33	90 x 120 cm	Year planner	7-415000	166	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	40 (20*)	60 x 90 cm	Year planner (compact)	7-413000	164	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	50	75 x 150 cm	Year planner (5 day grip)	7-404200	157	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	75	100 x 150 cm	Year planner (5 day grip)	7-404300	157	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	75	100 x 200 cm	Year planner (7 day grip)	7-405000	158	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	1	90 x 120 cm	Year planner	7-400000	156	<input type="checkbox"/>
	365 days	1	60 x 90 cm	Year planner	7-489000 / 7-491000	167	<input type="checkbox"/>

\*Figures in brackets denote the capacity when using double spacing



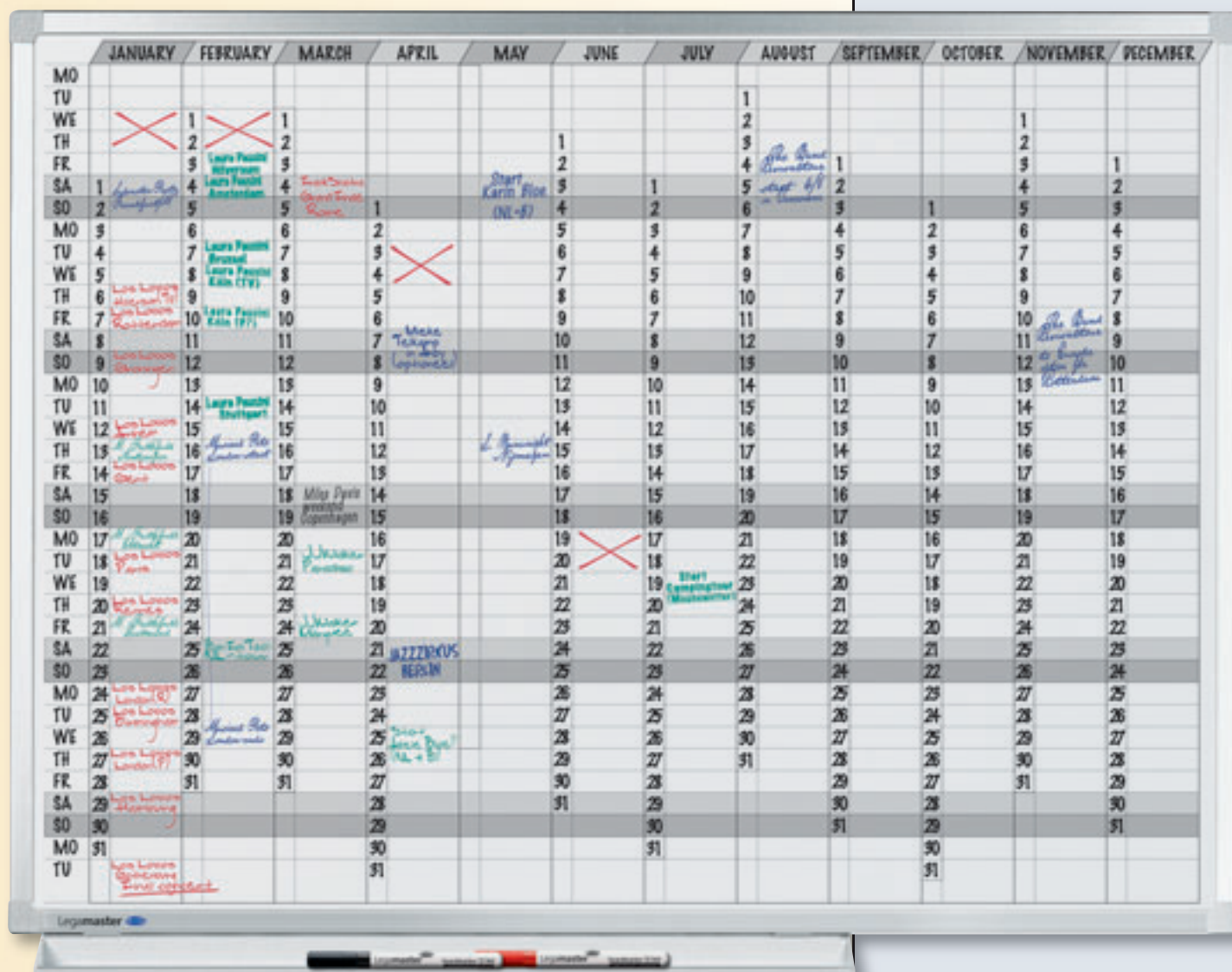
If any of our planners do not meet your requirements, please contact us.



# PROFESSIONAL

Your own personal planning calendar

year planner 365 days



- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Fill out months and days and visualise an entire year
- Entire year at a glance
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Practical design
- Magnetic date strips to update each year
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray, date strips and one board marker

- Enamel surface (double fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessory:  
Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100

Ref.no. 7-400000 H 90 x W 120 cm

21

■ Grid size: H 22 x W 70 mm



■ Planning set 1  
Ref.no. 7-435100

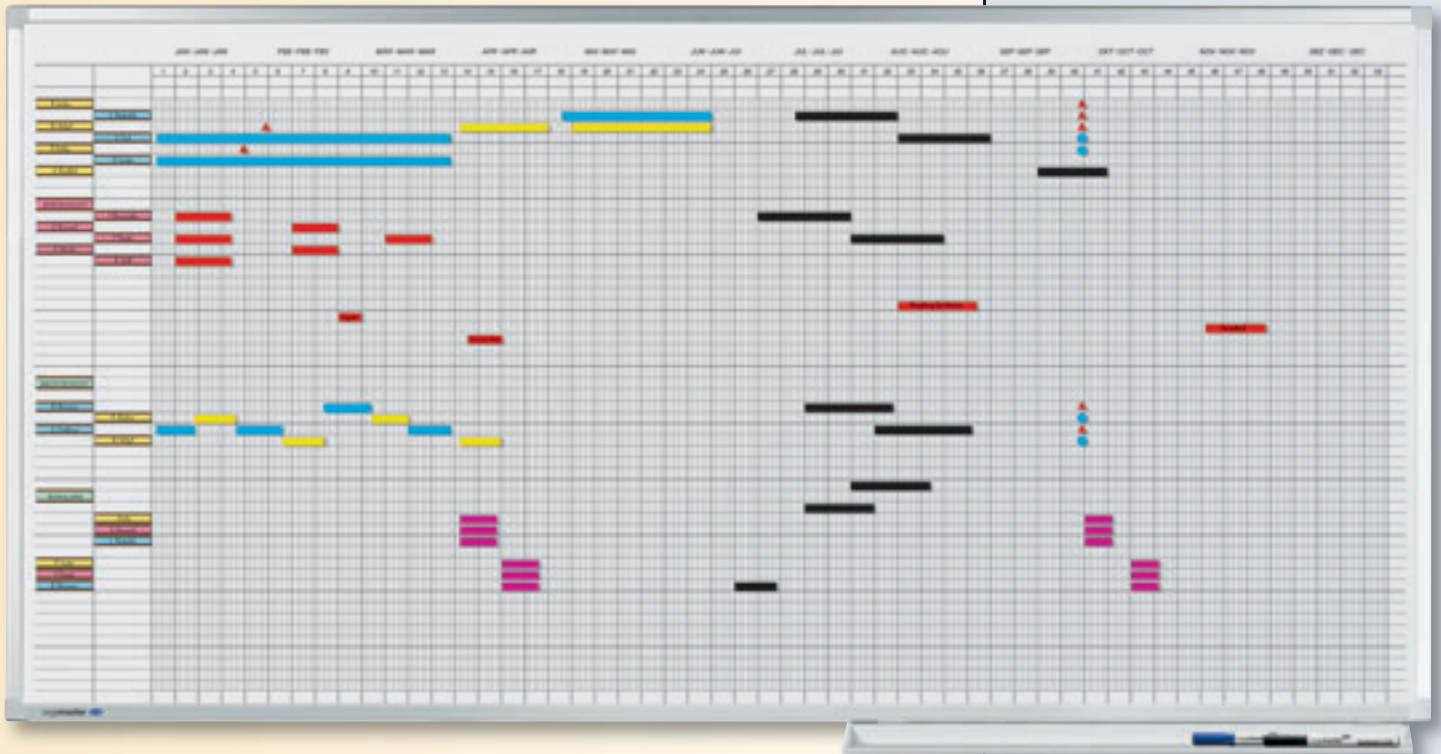


PROFESSIONAL – Top quality products which meet the highest quality standards.

# PROFESSIONAL

year planner 12 month format

Planning for 5 days a week



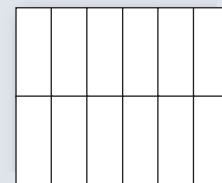
- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Entire year at a glance
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Breaks down into divisions of 5 day weeks
- Ideal for staff planning
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray, date strip set 2 and one board marker
- Enamel surface (double fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessories:
  - Sliding index Ref.no. 7-430500
  - Planning set 2 Ref.no. 7-435200
  - Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300



For 30 people / events  
Ref.no. 7-404100 H 50 x W 150 cm

For 50 people / events  
Ref.no. 7-404200 H 75 x W 150 cm

For 75 people / events  
Ref.no. 7-404300 H 100 x W 150 cm



Shown actual size

- Grid size approx. H 12 x W 5 mm
- Index column size approx. 2 x H 12 x W 60 mm



■ Planning set 2  
Ref.no. 7-435200

■ Planning set 3  
Ref.no. 7-435300

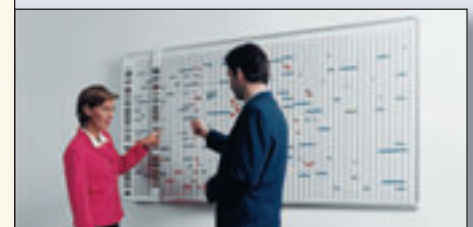
## Sliding index

Greater clarity for larger boards

- For a detailed overview on large planners
- Easy and simple to use
- Recommended for planners of 100 cm height and at least 150 cm width especially Ref.no. 7-404300
- Permanent lines for up to 75 people / objects / events
- Magnetic surface

- Write-on / dry-wipe surface using board markers
- Specially developed roller-spring system: slides across the board using the upper tracking of the PROFESSIONAL frame, ensuring optimum grip when moved sideways
- Ruled lines every 12 mm
- H 101.7 x W 7 cm
- Detachable magnetic sheeting

Ref.no. 7-430500

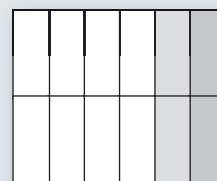
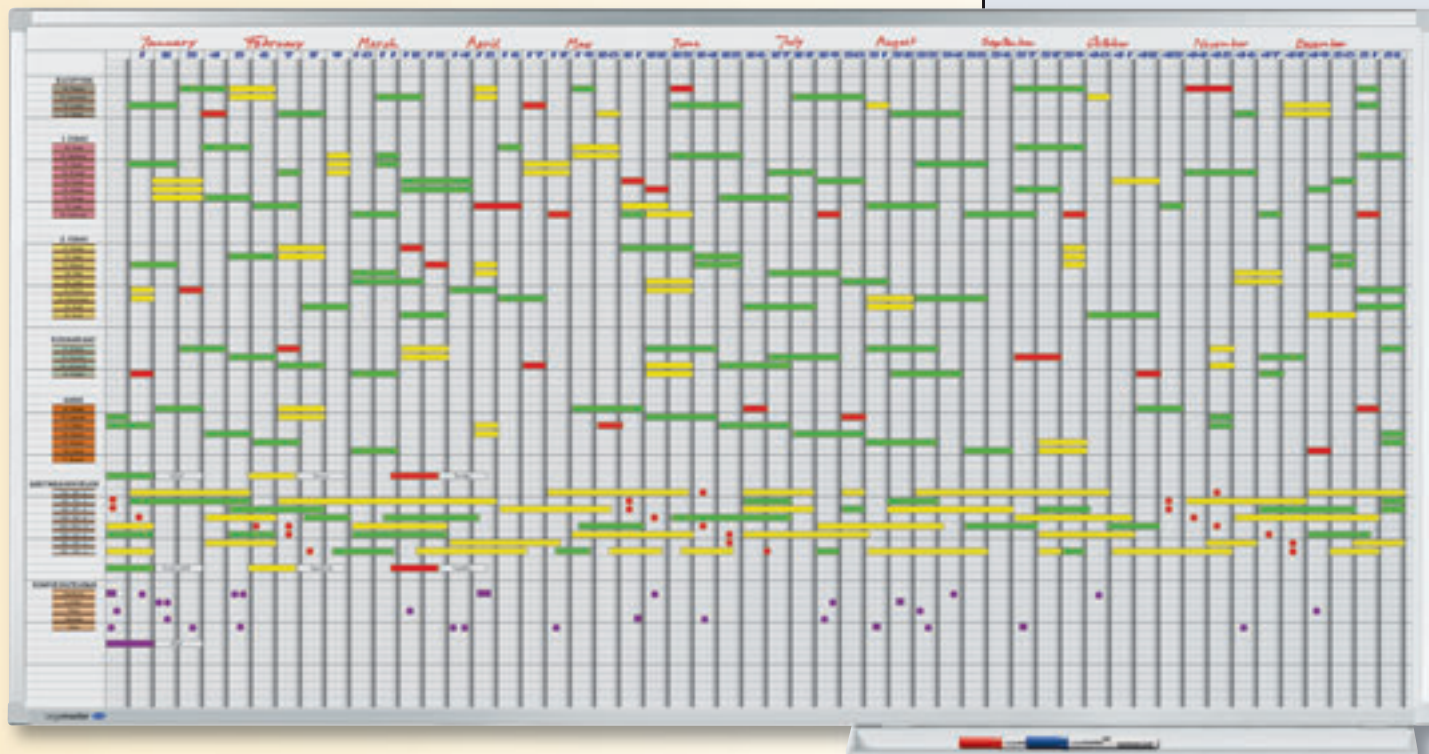




# PROFESSIONAL

year planner 75 items

Entire year at a glance



Shown actual size

■ Grid size approx. H 12 x W 5 mm  
Index column size approx. H 12 x W 90 mm

- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Entire year at a glance
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Breaks down into 7 day week divisions and 365 day grids
- Suitable for 75 people / events / objects
- Weekends shaded in grey
- Contents include: date strip set 3, showing names of the months (in five languages), calendar week numbers and day numbers (1-7)
- The accessories included mean you can start from any month
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray, date strip set 3 and one board marker

- Enamel surface (double fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessory:  
Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

Ref.no. 7-405000 H 100 x W 200 cm



■ Planning set 3  
Ref.no. 7-435300

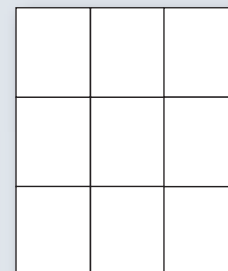
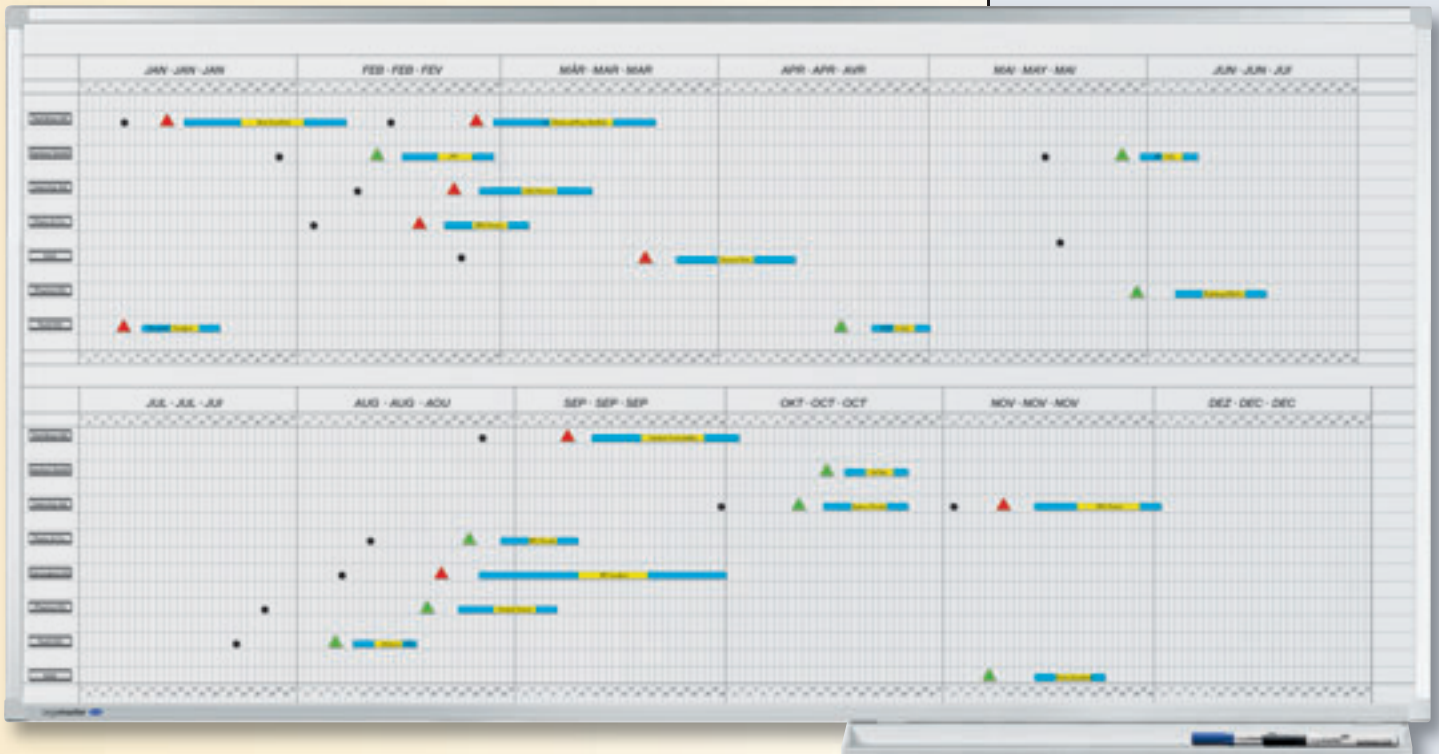


PROFESSIONAL – Top quality products which meet the highest quality standards.

# PROFESSIONAL

year planner 30 items

Clear planning in 6 month sections



Shown actual size

- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Breaks down into one month divisions and 365 day grids
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Combines long range planning with large day grids
- Suitable for 30 people / events / objects (or up to 15 people / events / projects if using double line spacing)
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and one board marker

- Enamel surface (double fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

Ref.no. 7-405500 H 100 x W 200 cm

- Grid size approx. H 12 x W 10 mm (approx. H 24 x W 10 mm in double spacing)

Index column approx. H 12 x 80 mm (approx. H 24 x W 80 mm in double spacing)



- Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

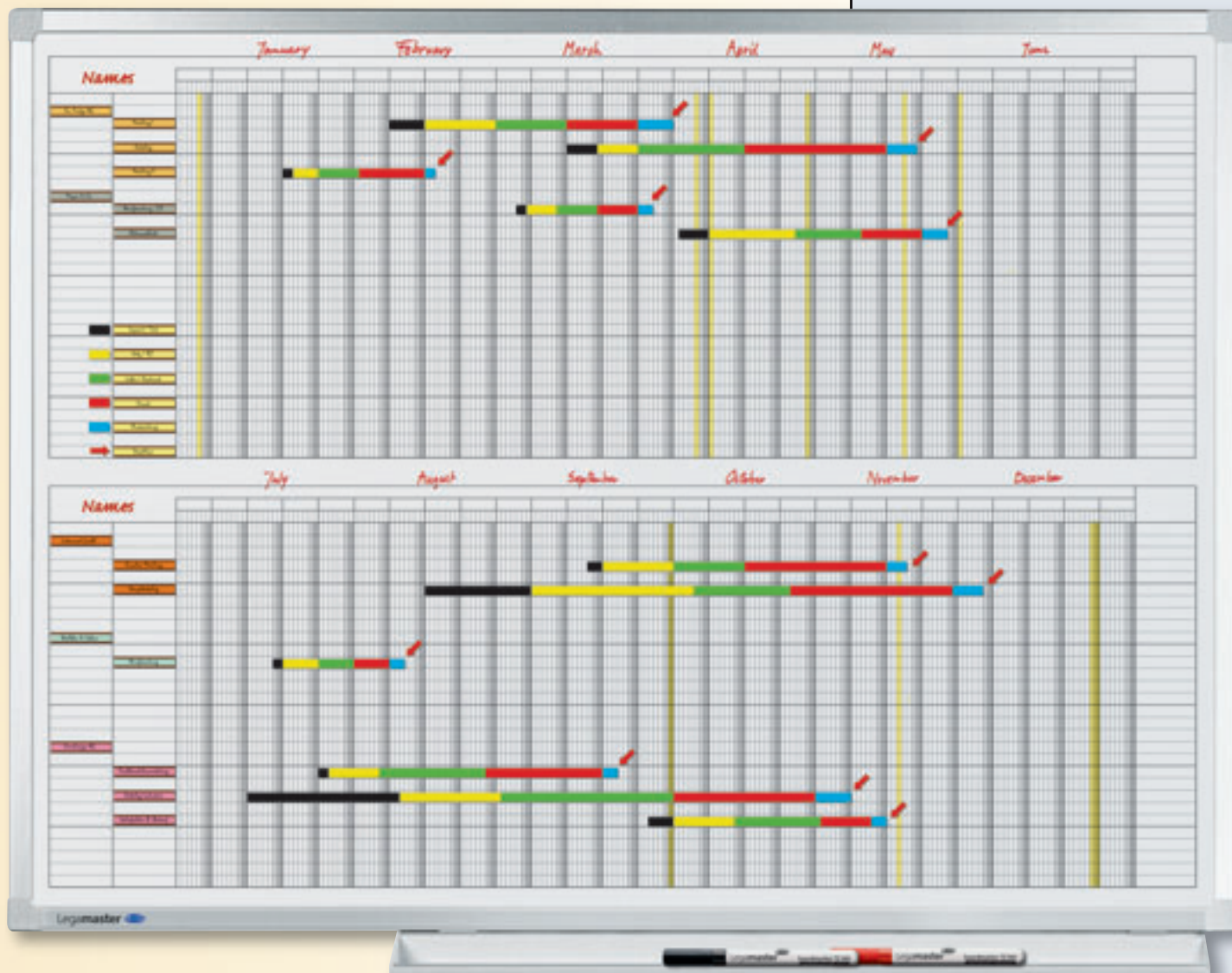
**i** Choose your ideal planner, see page 155.



# PROFESSIONAL

year planner 6 month format

Perfect timing at a glance –  
all year round

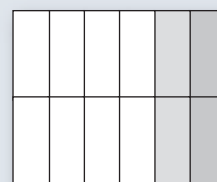


- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Year planner in six month format
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- Breaks down into 7 day week divisions and 365 day grids
- Suitable for up to 60 people / events / objects using the six month format
- Suitable for up to 30 people / events / objects using the 12 month format
- Weekends shaded in grey
- Contents include: set of date strips 1 showing names of the months (in five languages), calendar week numbers 12 month strips (dates 1-31)
- The accessories included enable you to start planning from any month
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray, date strip set 1 and one board marker



- Enamel surface (double fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 2: for up to 40 people
  - Planning set 3: for up to 75 people
  - Set of date strips 1 Ref.no. 7-431100
  - Date line Ref.no. 7-430000

Ref.no. 7-406000 H 90 x W 120 cm



Shown actual size

- Grid size approx. H 12 x W 5 mm
- Index column approx. 2 x H 12 x W 60 mm



■ Planning set 2  
Ref.no. 7-435200

■ Planning set 3  
Ref.no. 7-435300

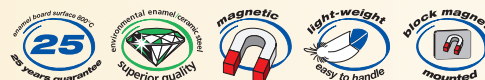


PROFESSIONAL – Top quality products which meet the highest quality standards.

# PROFESSIONAL

activity planner

Well organized projects – week after week



- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Versatile write-on planner for a wide variety of plans
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Light-weight honeycomb board structure
- 8 columns for projects and days of the week from Monday to Sunday
- 5 x blocks of five lines
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with fixing kit, pen tray and one board marker

- Enamel surface (double fired at 800°C)
- Acid and scratch resistant
- Write on / dry wipe surface is guaranteed for 25 years when used in conjunction with Legamaster accessories
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100

Ref.no. 7-409000 H 90 x W 120 cm



Shown actual size

■ Grid size: H 28 x W 135 mm



■ Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100

Choose your ideal planner, see page 155.



# PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup>

multi purpose planner

The planner for long lasting use



- Grid size approx. H 1.1 x W 2.1 cm  
Index column size H 1.1 x W 6.7 cm
- High quality, scratch resistant enamel surface
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 40 label holders (10 x 60 mm) with white inserts

Ref.no. 7-410800 H 60 x W 90 cm



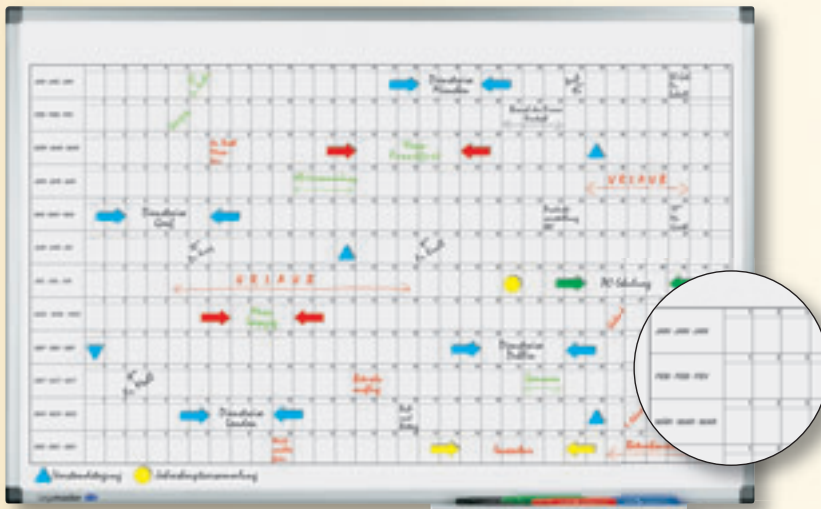
- High quality planner with enamel writing surface
- Can be used as week planner with days across the top and projects down the side
- For up to 40 projects, staff members, events or tasks
- Weekends are marked in a different colour
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit



PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup> – Top quality products which meet the highest quality standards.

# PREMIUM

year planner horizontal

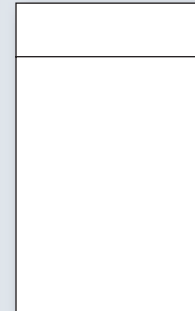


- Day grids approx. H 42 x W 25 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 1 set of assorted magnetic symbols and shapes (20 mm)
- Recommended accessory: Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100

Ref.no. 7-411000 H 60 x W 90 cm



Year planning with months down the side

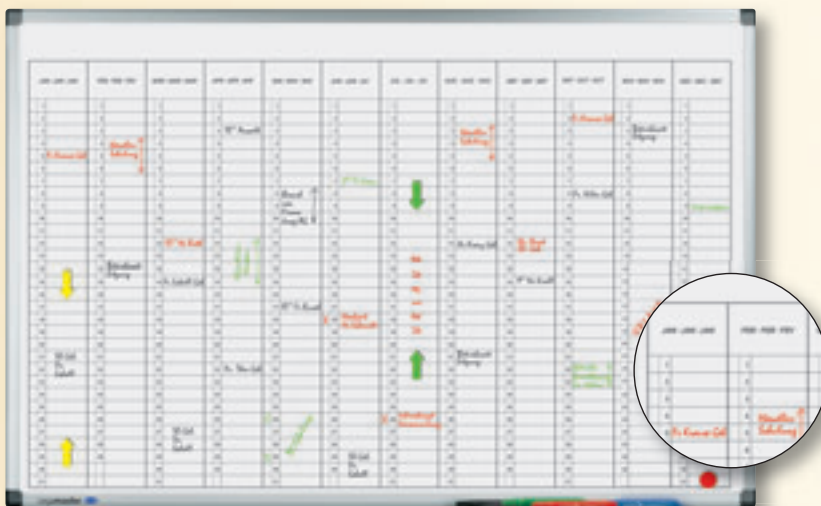


Shown actual size

- Months can be written down the side (calendar style)
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Ideal as a personal planner
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit

# PREMIUM

year planner vertical

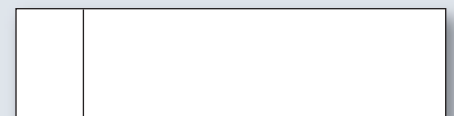


- Day grids approx. H 15 x W 50 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 1 set of assorted magnetic symbols and shapes (10 mm)
- Recommended accessory: Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100

Ref.no. 7-412000 H 60 x W 90 cm




Year planner showing months across the top (diary style)



Shown actual size

- Anodised aluminium frame
- Ideal as personal planner
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit

 Choose your ideal planner, see page 155.



# PREMIUM

year planner 53 weeks

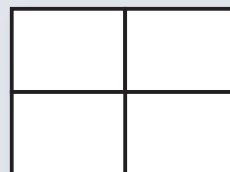


- Grid size approx. H 11 x W 15 mm  
Index column size H 11 x W 60 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 40 label holders (10 x 60 mm) with white inserts
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 2 Ref.no. 7-435200
  - Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300



Ref.no. 7-413000 H 60 x W 90 cm

Annual overview on a weekly basis

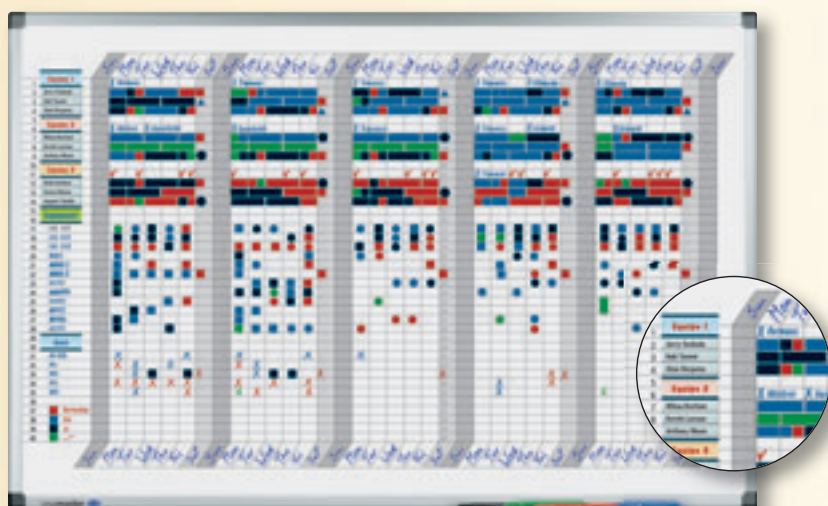


Shown actual size

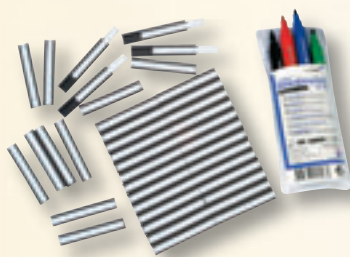
- Annual overview
- Year planner in 53 week format
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit

# PREMIUM

week planner 35 days

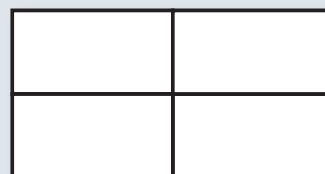


- Grid size approx. H 11 x W 21 mm  
Index column size H 11 x W 80 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 40 label holders (10 x 60 mm) with white inserts
- Recommended accessory:
  - Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100



Ref.no. 7-413500 H 60 x W 90 cm

Five weeks at a glance



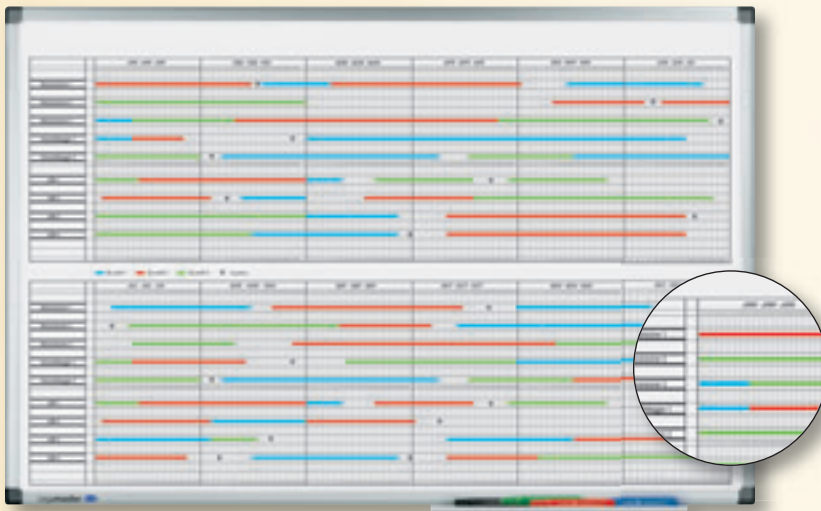
Shown actual size

- Week planner broken down into 35 day blocks
- Ideal for planning work rotas
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit

**i** PREMIUM – Quality products with a good price / quality ratio.

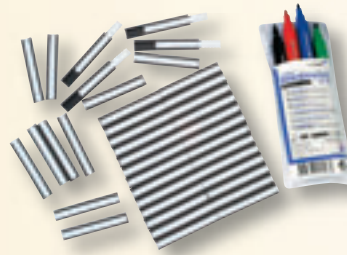
# PREMIUM

project planner

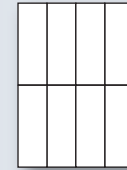


- Day grids approx. H 11 x W 4 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 40 label holders (10 x 60 mm) with white inserts
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 2 Ref.no. 7-435200
  - Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

Ref.no. 7-414000 H 60 x W 90 cm



Project manager for long-term planning

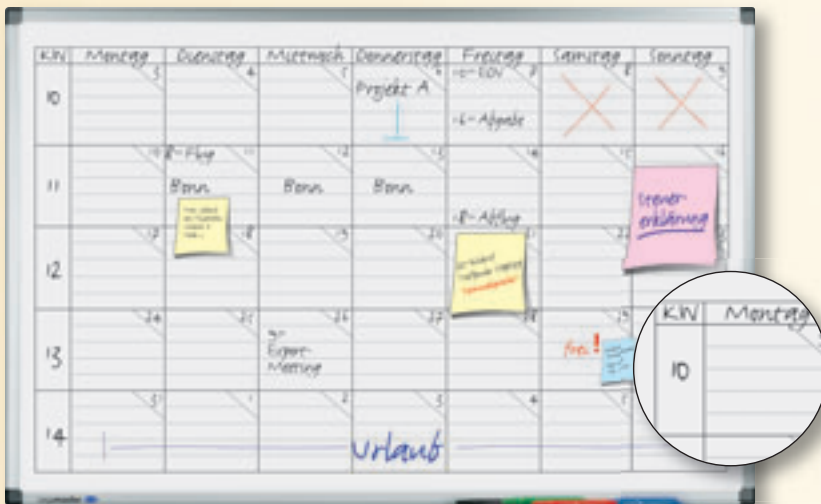


Shown actual size

- Year planner in 2 x 6 month format
- For up to 20 people / objects / events
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit

# PREMIUM

general planner

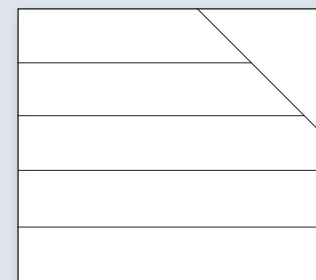


- Day grids approx. H 11 x W 120 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 8 magnets (diam. 20 mm)
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 2 Ref.no. 7-435200
  - Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

Ref.no. 7-418000 H 60 x W 90 cm




5 weeks' projects over 7 days



Scale: 1:3

- Planning to your choice
- Week planner for up to 5 people / projects or for 1 person for a 5 week period
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit

 Choose your ideal planner, see page 155.



# PREMIUM

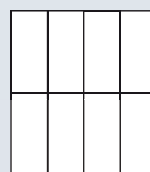
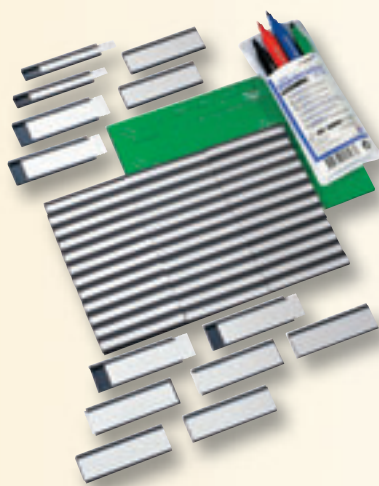
year planner 6 month format

All purpose solution  
to annual planning



- Grid size approx. H 11 x W 5 mm  
Index column size approx. H 11 x W 70 mm
- Special UV hardened surface
- 30 cm pen tray
- Includes accessory set
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - 72 label holders (10 x 60 mm) with white inserts
  - 1 set of assorted magnetic symbols and shapes (10 mm)
- Recommended accessories:
  - Planning set 2 Ref.no. 7-435200
  - Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

Ref.no. 7-415000 H 90 x W 120 cm



Shown actual size

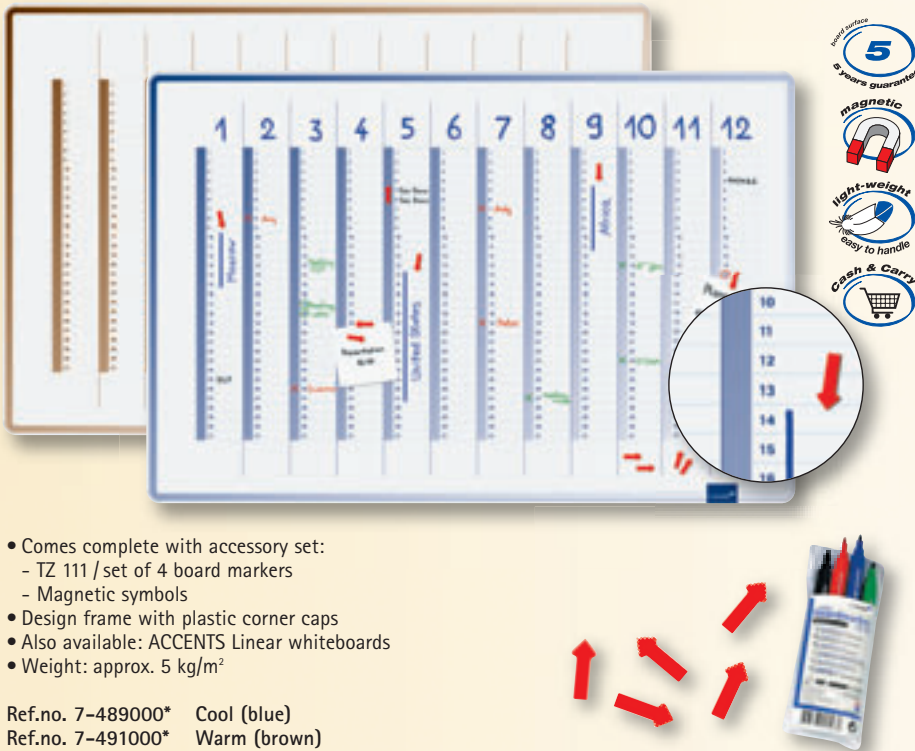
- Year planner in 2 x 6 month format
- Division into 365 day grids
- Up to 33 people / objects / events when used as 12 month planner
- Up to 66 people / objects / events when used as 6 month planner
- Planning can start from any month
- Anodised aluminium frame
- Magnetic; suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers
- Comes complete with pen tray, accessory set and fixing kit



PREMIUM – Quality products with a good price / quality ratio.

# ACCENTS Linear planners

Cool & Warm year planner



- Comes complete with accessory set:
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - Magnetic symbols
- Design frame with plastic corner caps
- Also available: ACCENTS Linear whiteboards
- Weight: approx. 5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

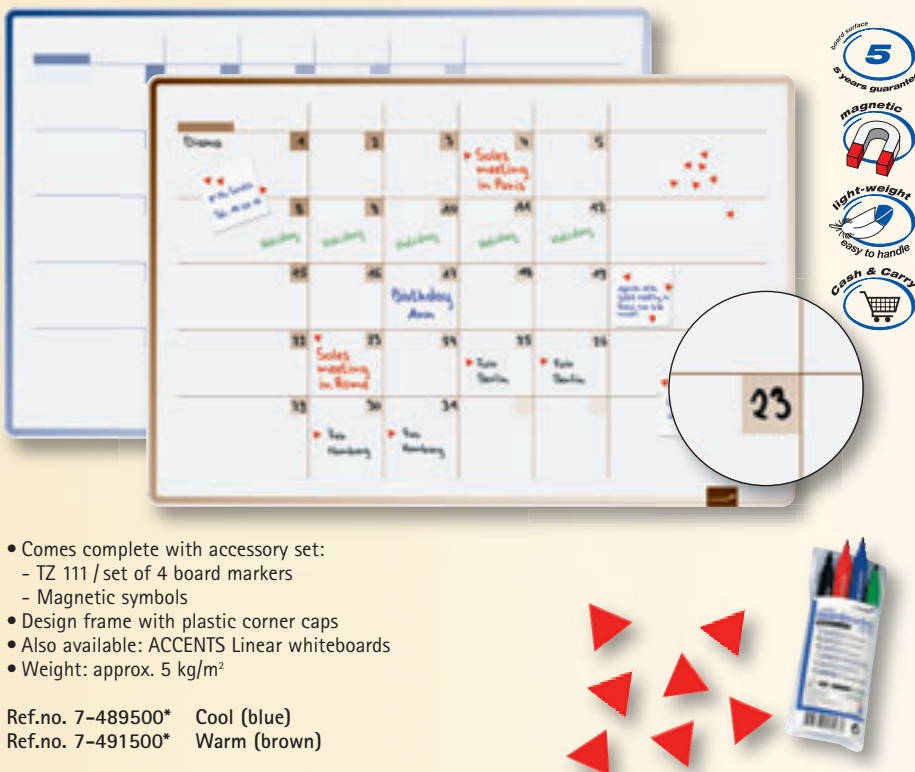
Ref.no. 7-489000\* Cool (blue)  
Ref.no. 7-491000\* Warm (brown)

## Linear planner with a 3D look

- Year planner with months across the top
- Months are not preprinted
- Grid size: H 13 x W 39 mm
- Lacquered steel surface with special coating
- Planner print with a gradient from dark to light colour
- Suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers (alcohol based ink)
- Wall mount with L-hooks
- Size H 60 x W 90 cm
- Comes complete with fixing materials, pen tray and an accessory set

# ACCENTS Linear planners

Cool & Warm month planner




- Comes complete with accessory set:
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - Magnetic symbols
- Design frame with plastic corner caps
- Also available: ACCENTS Linear whiteboards
- Weight: approx. 5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Ref.no. 7-489500\* Cool (blue)  
Ref.no. 7-491500\* Warm (brown)

## Linear planner with a 3D look

- Month planner
- Months are not preprinted
- Grid size: H 91 x W 104 mm
- Lacquered steel surface with special coating
- Planner print with a gradient from dark to light colour
- Suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers (alcohol based ink)
- Wall mount with L-hooks
- Size H 60 x W 90 cm
- Comes complete with fixing materials, pen tray and an accessory set

 Choose your ideal planner, see page 155.

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging



# ACCENTS Linear planners

## Cool & Warm week planner



- Comes complete with accessory set:
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - Magnetic symbols
- Design frame with plastic corner caps
- Also available: ACCENTS Linear whiteboards
- Weight: approx. 5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

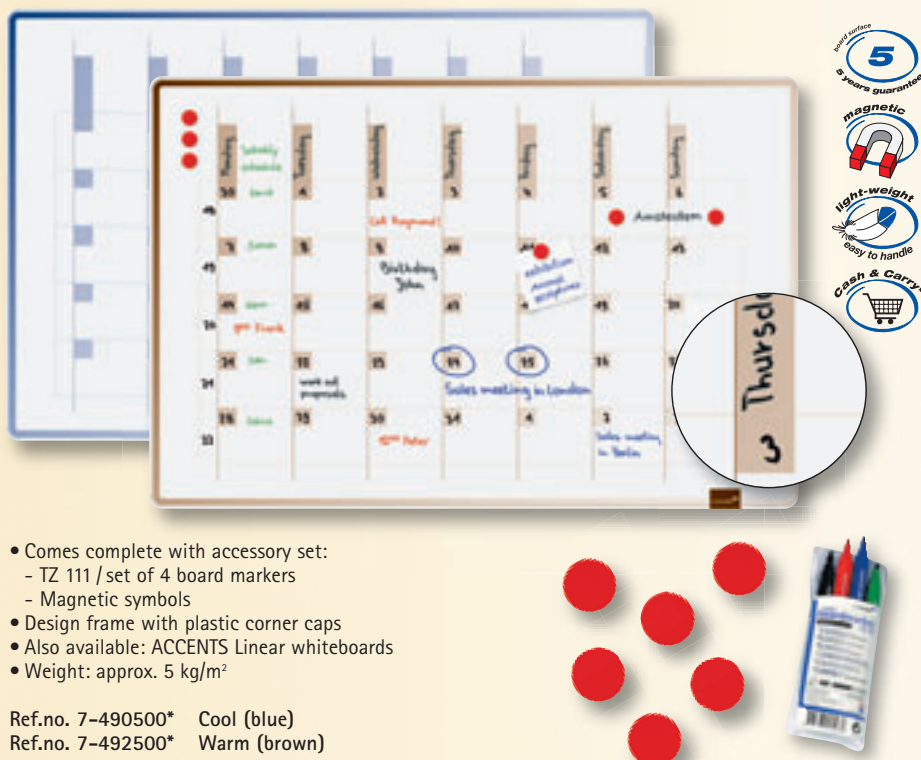
Ref.no. 7-490000\* Cool (blue)  
Ref.no. 7-492000\* Warm (brown)

## Linear planner with a 3D look

- Week planner with days across the top
- Days are not preprinted
- Grid size: H 13 x W 104 mm
- Lacquered steel surface with special coating
- Planner print with a gradient from dark to light colour
- Suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers (alcohol based ink)
- Wall mount with L-hooks
- Size H 60 x W 90 cm
- Comes complete with fixing materials, pen tray and an accessory set

# ACCENTS Linear planners

## Cool & Warm multi purpose planner



- Comes complete with accessory set:
  - TZ 111 / set of 4 board markers
  - Magnetic symbols
- Design frame with plastic corner caps
- Also available: ACCENTS Linear whiteboards
- Weight: approx. 5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>

Ref.no. 7-490500\* Cool (blue)  
Ref.no. 7-492500\* Warm (brown)

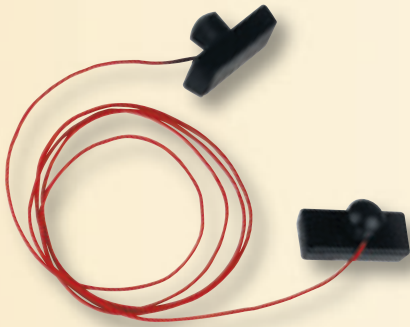
## Linear planner with a 3D look

- Multi purpose planner with space for up to 5 people, objects or events
- Flexible personal planning schedule
- Grid size: H 78 x W 104 mm
- Lacquered steel surface with special coating
- Planner print with a gradient from dark to light colour
- Suitable for writing on with dry wipe board markers (alcohol based ink)
- Wall mount with L-hooks
- Size H 60 x W 90 cm
- Comes complete with fixing materials, pen tray and an accessory set

**i** ACCENTS – Quality products with a good price / quality ratio.

\* Also available in Cash&Carry packaging

## Date line



- Marks the day's date
- Length adjustable to fit all board sizes
- Magnetic date line for unlimited use on all metallic boards

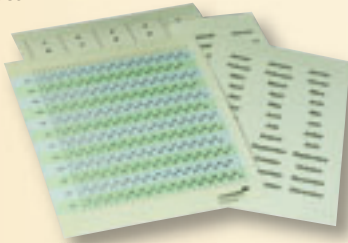
Ref.no. 7-430000

Reliable and quick



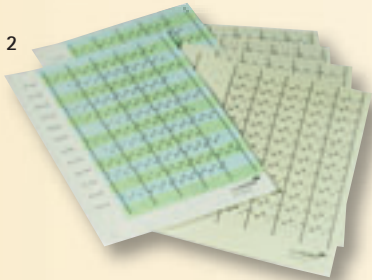
## Date strip sets

Set 1



- Contents:
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green
  - Calendar week numbers 1-53
  - Names of the months in five languages: German, English, French, Swedish and Dutch

Set 2



- Contents:
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green (current year)
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green (following year)
  - 12 strips of 5 day weeks (1st letter: M-F), 5 weeks behind each other per strip. The strips will be delivered in 4 languages: English, French, Swedish and Dutch (German imprinted)
- This set covers the years 2010 up to and including 2012

Set 3



- Contents:
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green
  - Calendar week numbers 1-53
  - Names of the months in five languages: German, English, French, Swedish and Dutch
  - 12 strips of 7 day weeks (1st letter: M-F), 5 weeks behind each other per strip. The strips will be delivered in 4 languages: English, French, Swedish and Dutch (German imprinted)

For year planners

**Date strip set 1**  
Ref.no. 7-431100

- For year planner Ref.no. 7-406000

- Breaks down into 7 day week divisions and 365 day grids using the six month format

**Date strip set 2**  
Ref.no. 7-431200

- For year planner Ref.no. 7-404100, Ref.no. 7-404200 and Ref.no. 7-404300

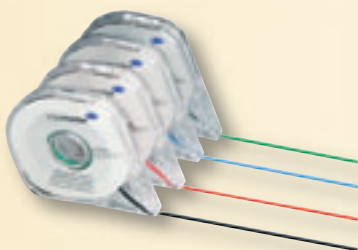
- Breaks down into 5 day week divisions

**Date strip set 3**  
Ref.no. 7-431300

- For year planner Ref.no. 7-405000

- Breaks down into 7 day week divisions and 365 day grids

## Divider tape for planboards



- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-4331xx 1.0 mm x 16 m

Ref.no. 7-4332xx 2.5 mm x 16 m

Ref.no. 7-4333xx 3.0 mm x 8 m

A quick and accurate way of dividing columns and rows

- Self-adhesive, available in black, red, blue and green

- Useful accessory for grid and planning boards



# Planning sets

For planboards



Set 1

- Contents:
  - 1 wallet of TZ 140 / set of 4 board markers (black, red, blue, green),
  - 1 OHP pen edding 152 M (black),
  - 12 magnetic strips (10 x 300 mm) 3 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 120 assorted magnetic symbols (20 mm), 30 each in red, blue, green and yellow

Planning set 1  
Ref.no. 7-435100

■ For personal planning



Set 2

- Contents:
  - 1 wallet of TZ 140 / set of 4 board markers (black, red, blue, green),
  - 1 OHP pen edding 152 M (black),
  - 12 magnetic strips (10 x 300 mm) 3 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 280 assorted magnetic symbols (10 mm), 70 each in red, blue, green and yellow,
  - 40 label holders (10 x 60 mm),
  - 6 sheets of labels: 1 sheet each in yellow, pink, red, green, blue and white (45 labels per sheet)

Planning set 2  
Ref.no. 7-435200

■ For up to 40 people / events / projects



Set 3

- Contents:
  - 1 wallet of TZ 140 / set of 4 board markers (black, red, blue, green),
  - 1 OHP pen edding 152 M (black),
  - 24 magnetic strips (10 x 300 mm) 6 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 280 assorted magnetic symbols (10 mm), 70 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 10 label holders (20 x 60 mm),
  - 3 sheets of labels: 1 sheet each in yellow, white, green (18 labels per sheet)
  - 75 label holders (10 x 60 mm),
  - 12 sheets of labels: 2 sheets each in yellow, pink, red, green, blue and white (45 labels per sheet)

Planning set 3  
Ref.no. 7-435300

■ For up to 75 people / events / projects



## Planners 2011



### Rolled up planners

- Paper quality: 170 g/m<sup>2</sup>
- Laminated planner surface
- Packed individually
- Cash & carry packaging
- Comes complete with accessories



### Cardboard planners

Cardboard: 400 g/m<sup>2</sup>

### Laminated planners

Laminated version enhances durability and can be dry wiped after using board markers or wiped with a damp cloth after using non permanent OHP pens

Lamination foil includes polypropylene, ensuring a perfect transparent and strong planner surface

Other languages available on request  
Season article, available till end of stock

### Months down the side

- Year planner with days across the top (first two letters only) and months down the side

- Weekends are marked in a different colour

- Space for notes at the bottom of the planner

- Week numbers are integrated in the design

- Size: H 60 x W 90 cm

- Day grid size approx.: H 42 x W 22 mm

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Rolled up	7-420221
Benelux	Rolled up	7-420222
Switzerland	Rolled up	7-420225
France	Rolled up	7-420226

### Months across the top

- Year planner with months across the top and days down the side

- Weekends are marked in a different colour

- Space for notes at the bottom of the planner

- Week numbers are integrated in the design

- Size: H 90 x W 60 cm

- Day grid size approx.: H 21 x W 42 mm

## Traditional horizontal

### cardboard year planner

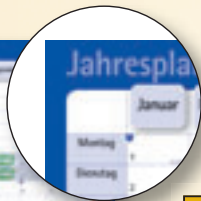


Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Cardboard	7-420021
Benelux	Cardboard	7-420022
Switzerland	Cardboard	7-420025

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Laminated	7-420121
Benelux	Laminated	7-420122
Switzerland	Laminated	7-420125
France	Laminated	7-420126

## Traditional vertical

### cardboard year planner



Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Cardboard	7-421021
Benelux	Cardboard	7-421022
Switzerland	Cardboard	7-421025

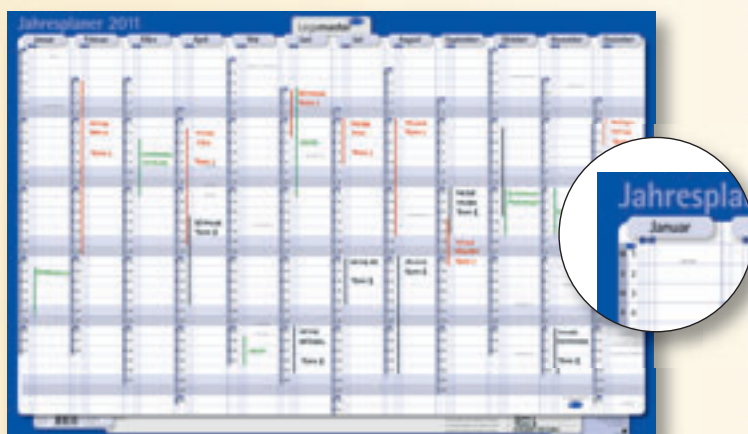
Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Laminated	7-421121
Benelux	Laminated	7-421122
Switzerland	Laminated	7-421125
France	Laminated	7-421126

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Rolled up	7-421221
Benelux	Rolled up	7-421222
Switzerland	Rolled up	7-421225
France	Rolled up	7-421226



# Personal vertical

cardboard year planner



Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Cardboard	7-422021
Benelux	Cardboard	7-422022
Switzerland	Cardboard	7-422025

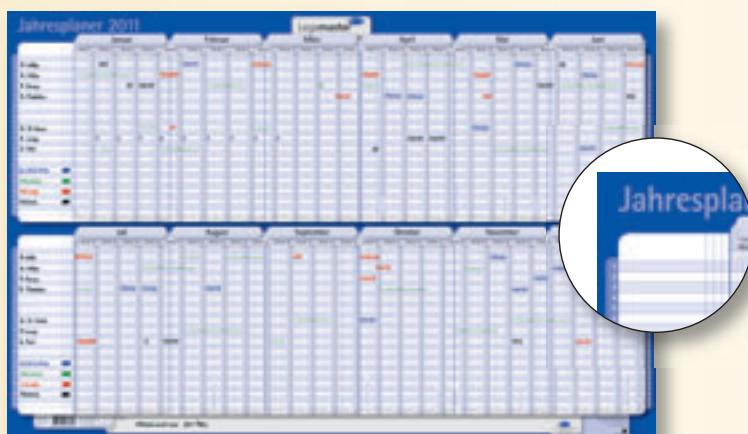
Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Laminated	7-422121
Benelux	Laminated	7-422122
Switzerland	Laminated	7-422125
France	Laminated	7-422126

## Additional index columns

- Year planner with months across the top and days down the side (first letter only)
- Vertical year planner in a landscape format
- Three extra columns for each month; helps indicating priorities
- Weekends are marked in a different colour
- Space for notes at the bottom of the planner
- Week numbers are integrated in the design
- Size: H 60 x W 90 cm
- Day grid size approx.: H 14 x W 46 mm

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Rolled up	7-422221
Benelux	Rolled up	7-422222
Switzerland	Rolled up	7-422225
France	Rolled up	7-422226

# Cardboard project planner



Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Cardboard	7-423021
Benelux	Cardboard	7-423022
Switzerland	Cardboard	7-423025

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Laminated	7-423121
Benelux	Laminated	7-423122
Switzerland	Laminated	7-423125
France	Laminated	7-423126

## Six month format

- Year planner with months across the top and projects down the side
- Two 6 month blocks, one above the other
- For up to 30 projects, staff members, events or tasks
- Weekends are marked in a different colour
- Space for notes at the bottom of the planner
- Week numbers are integrated in the design
- Size: H 60 x W 90 cm
- Day grid size approx.: H 7 x W 4.2 mm

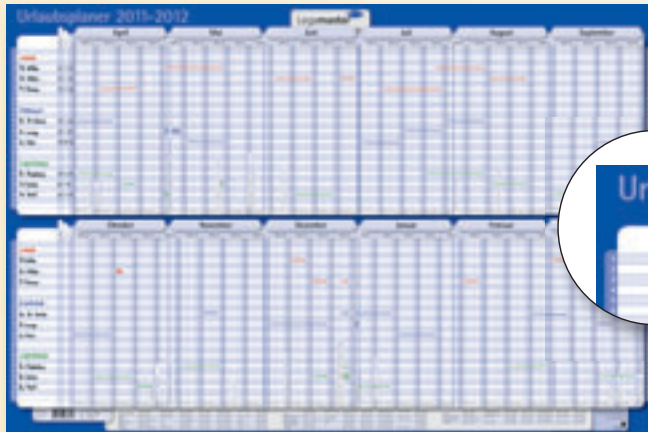
Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany and Austria	Rolled up	7-423221
Benelux	Rolled up	7-423222
Switzerland	Rolled up	7-423225
France	Rolled up	7-423226



Season article, available till end of stock.

# Cardboard holiday planner

April-March



Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany, Austria and Switzerland	Cardboard	7-424021
Benelux	Cardboard	7-424022

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany, Austria and Switzerland	Laminated	7-424121
Benelux	Laminated	7-424122

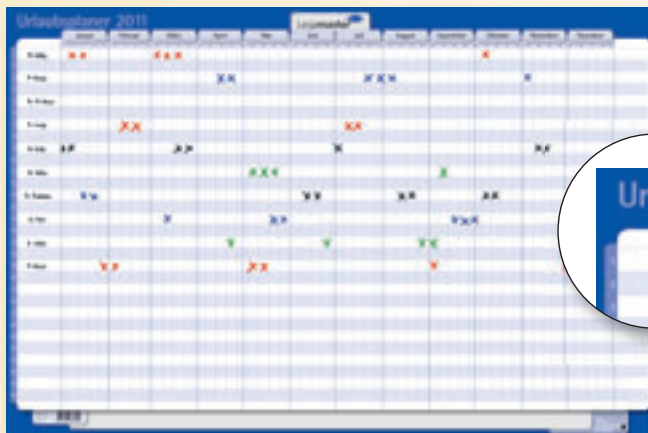
Six month format

- Ideal for planning holidays; half year blocks can be broken down as April-September and October-March
- Includes school term dates
- Size: H 60 x W 90 cm
- Day grid size approx.: H 7 x W 4 mm

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Germany, Austria and Switzerland	Rolled up	7-424221
Benelux	Rolled up	7-424222
France	Rolled up	7-424226

# Cardboard holiday planner

January-December




Country	Version	Ref.no.
Austria	Cardboard	7-425021
Benelux	Cardboard	7-425022
Switzerland	Cardboard	7-425025
France	Cardboard	7-425026

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Austria	Laminated	7-425121
Benelux	Laminated	7-425122
Switzerland	Laminated	7-425125
France	Laminated	7-425126

Twelve month format

- Year planner with months across the top and space for staff members down the side
- For up to 30 staff members
- Space for notes at the bottom of the planner
- Additional space for notes at the right side of the planner
- Week numbers are integrated in the design
- Size: H 60 x W 90 cm
- Week grid size approx.: H 16 x W 15 mm

Country	Version	Ref.no.
Austria	Rolled up	7-425221
Benelux	Rolled up	7-425222
Switzerland	Rolled up	7-425225
France	Rolled up	7-425226

 Season article, available till end of stock.

## Systems

Flexible planning:  
2 categories or timescales on 1 system

# PROFESSIONAL

channel planner



- High quality plastic channels
- Patented self-wedge design with groove to hold planning strips and plastic signals firmly
- The number of scaled planning areas tells you how many periods and headings you can plan
- Recommended accessory:  
Basic set Ref.no. 7-465200

43 channels  
42 scaled planning areas (20 mm)  
Ref.no. 7-460043 H 60 x W 90 cm

68 channels  
57 scaled planning areas (20 mm)  
Ref.no. 7-460054 H 90 x W 120 cm

93 channels  
82 scaled planning areas (20 mm)  
Ref.no. 7-460074 H 120 x W 170 cm

■ 2 planning tasks on one board possible

■ Many accessory combinations available

■ Comes complete with fixing kit

Larger set for extensive planning

■ Specially designed for board sizes  
from 120 to 170 cm wide

■ Comes complete with container for loose signals

## Basic set



- Contents:
  - 100 each of 4, 8 and 20 mm wide signals (assorted colours)
  - 200 planning strips assorted (10 colours)
  - 100 planning strips (white)
  - one sheet of Mon-Sun, weeks 1-53 and months January-December
  - Date line with plastic runners
  - Calendar week strips for 5 and 7 day weeks
- Recommended for Ref.no. 7-460054 and Ref.no. 7-460074

Ref.no. 7-465200

# Channel planner accessories

## Signals and strips



### Plastic signals

- Plastic signals, assorted in 5 colours: red, blue, green, yellow, white
- Set of 100 signals
- Height of one signal: 10 mm

Ref.no. 7-466199 4 mm W

Ref.no. 7-466299 8 mm W

Ref.no. 7-466399 20 mm W



### Planning strips

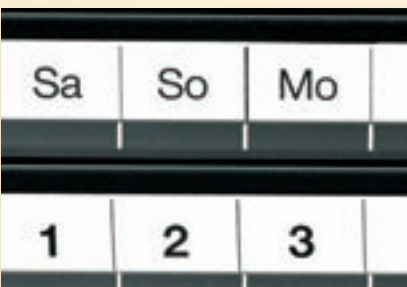
- Planning strips in a single colour available colours: red, blue, green, yellow, white
- Card strips 30 cm long, visible height 13 mm each edge
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-4670xx 100 strips

### Planning strip set, assorted

- Planning strip set, assorted in: red, blue, green, yellow, white
- Card strips 30 cm long, visible height 13 mm each edge

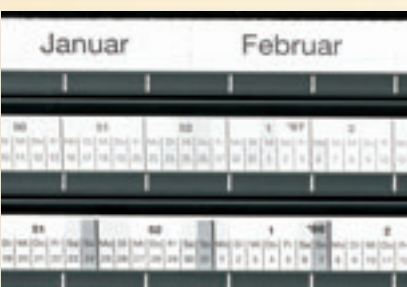
Ref.no. 7-467100 100 strips



### Calendar strip set 1

- Weekday strips: Mon to Sun
- Calendar strips: weeks 1-53 and months January to December
- In two languages: English and German

Ref.no. 7-468500

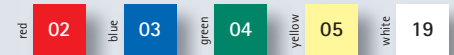


### Calendar strip set 2

- Calendar strips: 5 day week and months January to December
- Calendar strips: 7 day week
- In two languages: English and German

Ref.no. 7-468600

■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



### Calendar strip set 1

- Calendar strips Mon to Sun: sheet with 6 card strips, 2 x 6 = 12 weeks on the sheet, day units each 20 mm wide
- Calendar strips weeks 1-53: sheet with 6 card strips, weeks 1-53 and names of the months January to December, week units each 20 mm wide, month units each 60 mm wide

### Calendar strip set 2

- Calendar strips 5 day week: sheet with 6 card strips, 5 day week strips and months January to December, week units each 20 mm wide (days 4 mm), month units each 50 mm wide, set of one sheet each for current and following year
- Calendar strips 7 day week: sheet with 6 card strips, 7 day week strips with week units each 28 mm wide (days 4 mm), set of one sheet each for current and following year



# Slide index system

An orderly system – in columns



- Works on the basis of the "follow my leader principle" – order is maintained even if individual card holders are taken out
- No problems with combining modules
- Magnetic strips on reverse side to prevent modules from slipping
- Support rails made of anodised aluminium
- Comes complete with rail for mounting, fixing kit and card holders

## How to use the system

If you wish to design your own custom system, just follow these simple steps.

- **Step 1: choose the size T-card**  
T-cards come in 2 sizes, so choosing the size you want to use is your first decision.
- **Step 2: determine the number of slots**  
The planning system boards are assembled from vertical panels with slots for the T-Cards. The width of the planner panel will correspond with the width of the T-Cards you have chosen. You can choose from 3 panel heights and from 2 panel widths.
- **Step 3: determine the number of panels**  
Choose the number of panels based on how many days or tasks etc. your system requires.



Whether you wish to show comprehensive staffing information or detailed room bookings (e.g. for conference rooms), the slide index system will bring order to the matter – and that's guaranteed! The system's modules are available in 3 different lengths and two widths and can be used in combination with each other, all come complete with their own device for attachment. One module can hold up to 60 cards providing a clear, colourful and structured overview.

If something changes, there's no problem: simply remove the card and holder from the rail and watch all the remaining cards simply slide down into place and fill the gap you have just created; new cards can also be added in the same way.

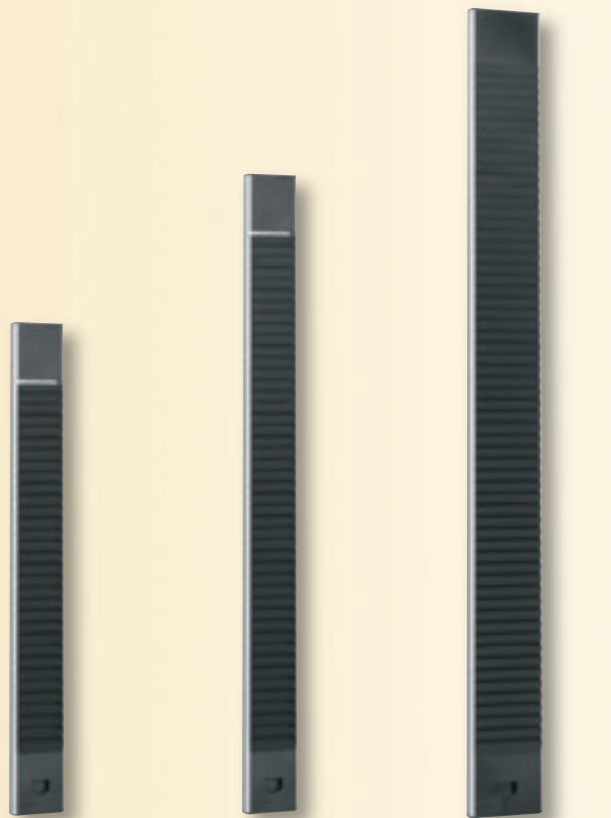


The slide index system works on the basis of the "follow my leader principle".

# Planning modules

with support rails

3 lengths – 2 widths



Module with  
32 card holders –  
available in  
2 widths

Module with  
45 card holders –  
available in  
2 widths

Module with  
60 card holders –  
available in  
2 widths

70 mm wide:

■ Ref.no. 7-472100  
For 32 T cards 640 mm long

■ Ref.no. 7-472200  
For 45 T cards 830 mm long

■ Ref.no. 7-472300  
For 60 T cards 1050 mm long



101 mm wide:

■ Ref.no. 7-473100  
For 32 T cards 640 mm long

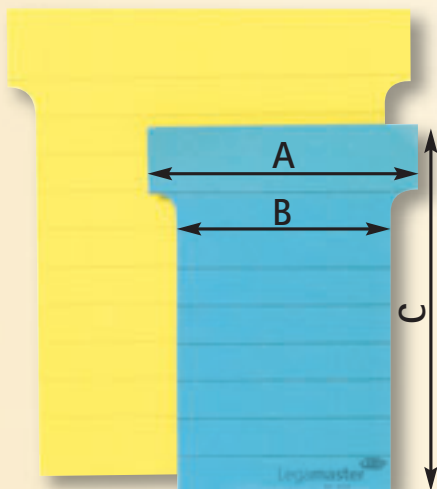
■ Ref.no. 7-473200  
For 45 T cards 830 mm long

■ Ref.no. 7-473300  
For 60 T cards 1050 mm long



## T-cards

Keep things in line – show the card

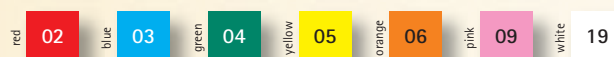


• Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-4752xx Medium: pack of 100

Ref.no. 7-4753xx Wide: pack of 100

Ref.no.	A	B	C
7-4752xx	61 mm	48 mm	83 mm
7-4753xx	91 mm	79 mm	105 mm



■ Strong card

■ 240 gsm card

■ Front ruled, reverse side blank

■ Available in red, blue, green, yellow, orange, pink and white (please state colour code)



# Accessories

Visualise your Creativity

Right down to the finest detail



There is a wide range of Legamaster accessories available to help maintain your products in good condition and to increase their usage. From cleaners to erasers, markers to magnetic accessories, Legamaster offers the complete solution, all carefully chosen to ensure the highest of standards. Our wide selection of accessories and high quality products mean that you can display notes and ideas securely without any trouble, and removing them is just as easy!





## For whiteboards

Ready-click-go:  
the quickest board marker

# TZ 14

Retractable marker

Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.5 – 3.0 mm



- When you retract the tip after use, it is protected against drying out by a special closing system in the barrel
- Plastic barrel with push button and mouth piece in writing colour
- Quick and easy refill in colours 1 to 4
- For refilling the markers, use the 25 ml bottle Ref.no. 7-1129xx capillary system
- Alcohol-based, low-odour ink
- Length approx. 14.5 cm, diam. 16.3 mm
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



- Ready to use immediately, operate with one hand
- Never lose a cap again!
- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces
- Tip can be revealed by using the push button at the end of the marker, retract tip by pressing the push button in the clip or by lifting up the clip slightly

Pack of 10, single colour –  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1125xx TZ 14

## Classic

# TZ 1

Board marker



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.5 – 3.0 mm



- Quick and easy refill in colours 1 to 4
- For refilling the markers, use the 25 ml bottle Ref.no. 7-1195xx capillary system or the 100 ml bottle Ref.no. 7-1199xx
- Alcohol-based, low-odour ink
- Length 13.8 cm, diam. 14 mm
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.




- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces
- Aluminium barrel

Pack of 10, single colour or assorted –  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1100xx TZ 1

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-110094 TZ 1 Set of 4

Wallet of 6, assorted:  
black, red, blue, green, orange and purple  
Ref.no. 7-110096 TZ 1 Set of 6

10 replacement nibs for TZ 1  
Ref.no. 7-110300

 Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out.



# TZ 100

## Board marker



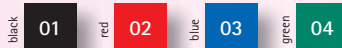
Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.5 – 3.0 mm



- Quick and easy refill
- For refilling the markers, use the 25 ml bottle Ref.no. 7-1195 xx capillary system
- Alcohol-based, low-odour ink
- Length: 13.8 cm, diam. 14 mm
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



## Express yourself



- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Plastic barrel
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces

Pack of 10, single colour –  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1105xx TZ 100

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-110594 TZ 100 Set of 4

# PLUS TZ 10

## Board marker



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.5–3.0 mm



- Large ink reservoir with facility to see exactly how much ink is left
- Quick and easy refill with TZ 11 ink cartridges
- Alcohol-based, low-odour ink
- Length 13.8 cm, diam. 14 mm
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



## Innovative free-ink system



- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Free-flow ink system to make your marker last longer
- Pump valve in the tip for smooth flow
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces
- Environmentally friendly

Pack of 10, single colour –  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1110xx TZ 10

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-111094 TZ 10 Set of 4

Pack of 5 refill cartridges in a single colour,  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1119xx TZ 11



Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out.

# TZ 140

Board marker

Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx. 1.0 mm



- Quick and easy refill
- For refilling the markers, use the 25 ml bottle Ref.no. 7-1195xx capillary system or the 100 ml bottle Ref.no. 7-1199xx
- Alcohol-based, low odour ink
- Length: 14.5 cm, diam. approx. 12 mm
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



For clear emphasis



- For very fine lettering, ideal for planners
- Can be dry-wiped off all whiteboard surfaces
- Quick drying

Pack of 10, single colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1140xx TZ 140

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-114094 TZ 140 Set of 4

# TZ 150 and JUMBO TZ 180

Board marker



Tip:



Stroke width TZ 150:  
approx. 2.0-7.0 mm



- Quick and easy refill
- Alcohol-based, low-odour ink
- TZ 150: 12 cm long, diam. 21 mm
- TZ 180: 15.8 cm long, diam. 26 mm
- For refilling these markers use the 100 ml refill ink bottle Ref.no. 7-1199xx
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



Tip:



Stroke width TZ 180:  
approx. 3.0-12.0 mm

Big and bold, emphasize important information and get to the point




- Bold strokes for extra effect
- Particularly well suited for headings and underlining
- For use on whiteboards and flipcharts
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces

Pack of 10, single colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1150xx TZ 150

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-115094 TZ 150 Set of 4

Pack of 10, single colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1180xx TZ 180

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-118094 TZ 180 Set of 4

 Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out.

# MINI TZ 111

Board marker

Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
1.0 mm



- Alcohol-based, low odour ink
- Length: 10.3 cm, diam. approx. 11 mm
- Bullet tip
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



Small and fine for finer lines



- For use on whiteboards and planboards
- Plastic barrel
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces

Pack of 10, single colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1111xx TZ 111

Wallet of 4, assorted:  
black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-111194 TZ 111 Set of 4

## Refill ink

for board markers



- For board markers:  
25 ml bottle,  
capillary system
- Simply insert the tip of  
the marker into the refill  
bottle and after a few  
minutes the marker is  
ready for writing again
- Just add the right colour  
code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-1195xx

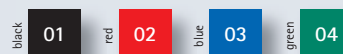


- For board markers:  
100 ml bottle
- Dropper for precision filling
- Just add the right colour  
code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-1199xx

Environmentally friendly

- High quality, low odour, quick drying,  
alcohol based ink
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces
- Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out



## Refill ink

for retractable marker TZ 14

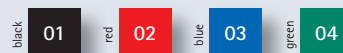
- 25 ml bottle, capillary system
- Simply insert the tip of the marker into  
the refill bottle and after a few minutes  
the marker is ready for writing again
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-1129xx



Environmentally friendly

- Suitable for Legamaster retractable  
board marker TZ 14
- High quality, low odour, quick drying,  
alcohol based ink
- Easily removed from all whiteboard surfaces



## Small whiteboard eraser

Dry erasers for quick cleaning of boards



- Contains integral magnet for board adhesion
- With replaceable tissue
- Colour: white
- Dimensions approx. L 14.3 x W 4.8 cm
- Cellulose fabric tissues

Ref.no. 7-120100



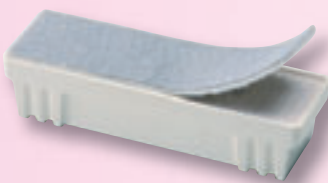
Tissues for magnetic eraser

- Refill tissues for small magnetic whiteboard eraser
- Pack of 100

Ref.no. 7-120200

## Magnetic whiteboard eraser

Dry erasers for quick cleaning of boards



- Contains integral magnet for board adhesion
- Pads come with Velcro strip for quick changeover
- Colour: white
- Dimensions approx. L 14 x W 4.5 x H 3.5 cm
- Felt strips

Ref.no. 7-120300



Eraser pads

- Pads for magnetic eraser
- Pack of 10

Ref.no. 7-120400



## Whiteboard eraser TZ 4

Dry erasers for quick cleaning of boards



- Modern design
- Good grip
- Extra-wide magnetic strip for excellent board adhesion
- Colour: anthracite
- Approx. L 17 x W 7 cm

Ref.no. 7-120500



Refill tissues

- Suitable for TZ 4 erasers
- Available in boxes of 100
- 100% viscose tissue

Ref.no. 7-120600





## TZ 6

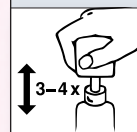
### Whiteboard cleaner



- Detergent surfactant in alcohol solution
- Quick-drying

Ref.no. 7-121000 TZ 6 150 ml can

Cleanliness at the press of a button!



step 1



step 2



step 3

- For regular, thorough cleaning of whiteboards and planning boards

- Practical non-aerosol pump spray system

## TZ 7 / TZ 8

### Whiteboard cleaner



- Detergent surfactant in alcohol solution
- Quick-drying

Ref.no. 7-121200 TZ 7 125 ml bottle

Ref.no. 7-121300 TZ 8 250 ml bottle

Gives whiteboards a thorough clean!



- For regular, thorough cleaning of whiteboards and planning boards

- Atomizer

## TZ 66

### Whiteboard cleaning wipes



- Moistened with detergent surfactant in alcohol solution
- Quick-drying

Ref.no. 7-121400 100 tissues

Cleanliness straight out of a dispenser



- Moist, lint-free disposable wipes

- Perforated tear-off edge means tissues are dispensed one by one

- Dispenser

## MagicWipe

Erases like Magic



- Specifically suitable for use on enamel board surfaces
- Material: micro fibre, washable at 60 °
- Environmentally friendly
- MagicWipe may fade non enamel board surfaces

Ref.no. 7-121500



- Specifically for use on enamel board surface, look for the logo "enamel / ceramic steel" on the surface of your Legamaster board



- For intensive whiteboard cleaning
- Wipes away the toughest marks and stains, even permanent marker ink
- Ready to use: only requires a drop of water or Legamaster whiteboard cleaner
- Contents: 2 MagicWipes + 1 drying towel

## Marker holder

Keeps markers in horizontal position



- Holds 4 board markers
- Markers not included
- Suitable for all Legamaster board markers except for TZ 180

Ref.no. 7-122000



- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Magnetic
- Keeps markers in horizontal position

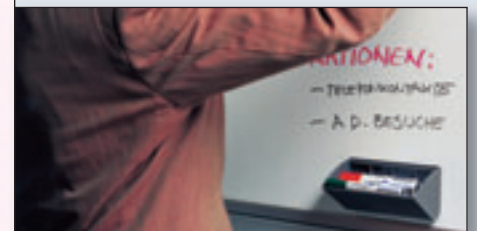
## Board assistant

Container and eraser in one



- Container lid doubles as board eraser
- Magnetic
- Suitable for all Legamaster board markers
- Markers not included
- Colour: anthracite

Ref.no. 7-122500



- Suitable for all magnetic boards
- Container and eraser in one
- Modern design

# PROFESSIONAL kit

## Board accessory



- Contents:
  - Set of 10 board markers TZ 1 (one of each in: black, red, blue, green, yellow, orange, brown, purple, pink, light blue)
  - 1 board assistant (container and eraser)
  - 50 dry-wipe tissues
  - 1 whiteboard cleaner TZ 6, 150 ml
  - 10 magnets 30 mm diameter
  - 5 super-strength magnets, 35 mm diameter

Ref.no. 7-125500

## Top of the range for top presenters

- Quality kit for all whiteboards
- Extensive range of boxed accessories

# STARTER kit

## Board accessory



- Contents:
  - Set of 4 board markers TZ 100 (one of each in: black, red, blue, green)
  - 1 marker holder
  - 1 small whiteboard eraser
  - 10 dry-wipe tissues
  - 1 whiteboard cleaner TZ 7, 125 ml
  - 10 magnets 30 mm diameter

Ref.no. 7-125000

## What every whiteboard needs

- Complete set for all your whiteboard needs
- Boxed selection of indispensable accessories

# BASIC kit

## Board accessory



- Contents:
  - 4 TZ 100 board markers (one of each in: black, red, blue, green)
  - 1 small whiteboard eraser
  - 1 whiteboard cleaner TZ 7, 125 ml
  - 4 magnets 30 mm diameter

Ref.no. 7-125100

## Essential equipment for your whiteboard

- Basic set for whiteboards
- Boxed selection of indispensable accessories

## For flipcharts

### TZ 41

Presentation marker



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
2.0 – 5.0 mm



- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Special bleed-proof odourless ink
- Ink will not bleed through paper
- Chisel tip for bold downstrokes and stylish lettering
- Also suitable for moderation purposes
- For refilling this marker use the 100 ml refill ink bottle Ref.no. 7-1558xx, capillary system
- Special water-based ink



#### Lettering with style



■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Box of 10, available in single colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1550xx TZ 41

Wallet of 4, assorted: black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-155094 TZ 41 Set of 4

### JUMBO TZ 48

Presentation marker



Tip:



Stroke width:  
approx.  
4.0 – 12.0 mm



- Specially for use on flipchart paper pads
- Special bleed-proof odourless ink
- Chisel tip for thicker downstrokes
- Also suitable for moderation purposes
- For refilling this marker use the 100 ml refill ink bottle Ref.no. 7-1559xx, dropper system
- Special water-based ink



#### Big and Bold



■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Box of 10, available in one colour -  
please state colour code with order  
Ref.no. 7-1555xx TZ 48

Wallet of 4, assorted: black, red, blue and green  
Ref.no. 7-155594 TZ 48 Set of 4

### Refill ink

for presentation markers



- Refill ink for presentation marker TZ 48

Ref.no. 7-1559xx  
Dropper for precision filling



- Refill ink for presentation marker TZ 41
- Simply insert the tip of the presentation marker into the refill bottle and after a few minutes the marker is ready to use again

Ref.no. 7-1558xx  
Capillary system

#### Colour Full


■ Environmentally friendly

■ Special bleed-proof odourless ink

■ 100 ml bottle

■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

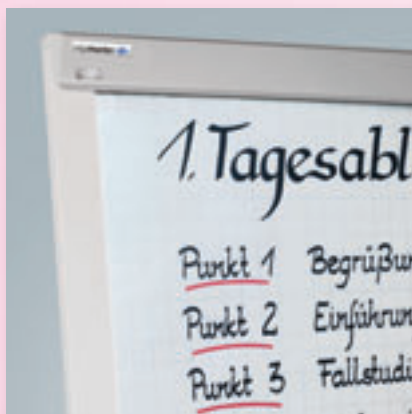


 Cap Off ink protects against rapid drying out



# Flipchart paper

The sheet that's really neat



- Sheet size: 98 x 65 cm
- 80 gsm
- Chlorine-free, bleached paper



Ref.no. 7-156000  
Plain



Ref.no. 7-156500  
Grid



- 20-sheet pads
- Wood-free, white paper
- Pack of 5 pads
- Perforations enable individual sheets to be torn off with ease

# Paper roll

for SILVERTEC mobile

The paper that never ends



- Paper roll for SILVERTEC mobile flipchart
- 80 gsm
- Chlorine-free, bleached paper

Ref.no. 7-156900

- 35 m roll
- Wood-free, white paper

# Flipchart pad holder

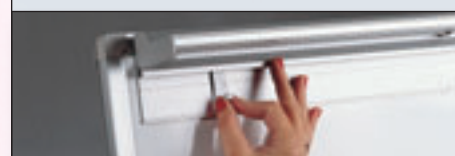
Guaranteed grip



- For flipchart pads
- Turns a whiteboard into a flipchart at the flick of a wrist
- Magnetic

- 70 cm wide
- Adjustable to suit all major standard pad formats
- H 7 x W 70 cm

Ref.no. 7-123000 Aluminium



# Magic-Chart



- Roll of film (white polypropylene)
- 25 grid sheets: grid size 2.5 x 2.5 cm
- Roll width 60 cm, perforations every 80 cm
- Can be written on using edding permanent markers

- Approx. weight of pack: 500 g
- Environmentally friendly material and is fully recyclable
- Material will not tear

Ref.no. 7-159000

Flexible presentation,  
any time, any place

- Polypropylene electrostatic film sticks to almost any surface (wood, concrete, glass, wallpaper). No adhesive required
- Pack, with roll of film inside, can be suspended from any standard flipchart pad holder
- Presentation cards and notices will stick without help simply by smoothing them onto the film
- Perforations mean that individual sheets can be torn directly from the pack with ease
- Handy, light-weight pack for easy transportation

## For pinboards

# Push-Pins

Pin-up with colour and style



Push-pins in assorted colours

- Modern design
- Easy to use
- 5 colours: black, red, blue, green and white

Ref.no. 7-1451xx Pack of 50  
Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

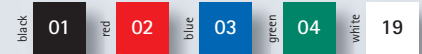
Ref.no. 7-145299 Pack of 200, assorted



Push-pins in aluminium look

- Excellent detail
- Aluminium look
- Solid design

Ref.no. 7-145120  
Pack of 50, aluminium look



# Moderation pins

## Roundhead pins



Moderation pins – Roundhead pins

- Extra thick 6 mm head for maximum grip
- Assorted pack of various colours
- Pack of 200
- Diam. 6 mm x L 15 mm

Ref.no. 7-241099

The pinnacle of quality  
in 4 bright colours

## Magnetic

## Coloured magnets

Magnets –  
your indispensable accessories

Ref.no. 7-1810xx Pack of 10  
Diam. 10 mm, magnetic strength  $\approx$  150 g

Ref.no. 7-1811xx Pack of 10  
Diam. 20 mm, magnetic strength  $\approx$  250 g

Ref.no. 7-1812xx Pack of 10  
Diam. 30 mm, magnetic strength  $\approx$  850 g

Ref.no. 7-1813xx Pack of 10  
Diam. 35 mm, magnetic strength  $\approx$  1000 g

Ref.no. 7-1814xx Pack of 10  
Diam. 35 mm, super magnetic strength  $\approx$  2500 g



■ Available colours: black, red, blue, green, white

■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

black	01	red	02	blue	03	green	04	white	19
-------	----	-----	----	------	----	-------	----	-------	----

## Magnetic strips

Self-adhesive on reverse side



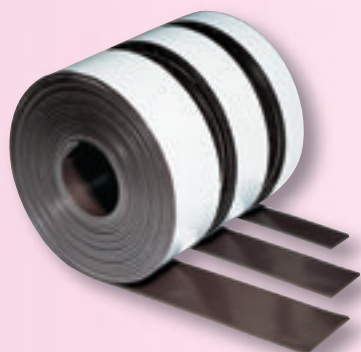
• Magnetic outer face

Ref.no. 7-185400 Set of 10  
Metallic strip 5 x 100 cm



## Self-adhesive magnetic tape

Magnetic to all steel-based surfaces

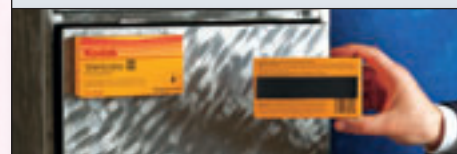


- Permanent magnetic outface
- Self-adhesive reverse side
- Approx. magnetic strength 70 g/cm<sup>2</sup>
- 1.5 mm thickness

Ref.no. 7-186100 1 roll  
12.5 mm x 3 m, brown

Ref.no. 7-186300 1 roll  
19.0 mm x 3 m, brown

Ref.no. 7-186500 1 roll  
25.0 mm x 3 m, brown



■ Turn objects into magnets simply by attaching a strip of tape

## Magnetic sheets



- Will accept non-permanent OHP pens (wipe with damp cloth)
- Available in white
- Magnetic strength approx. 35 g/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Approx. 0.7 mm thickness

Ref.no. 7-189000 1 sheet, 200 x 300 mm

Can be cut into individual shapes and symbols

- For marking and labelling all kinds of objects, e.g. shelves, etc.

- Magnetic to any steel-based surface

## Magnetic labelling tape



- Will accept non-permanent OHP pens (wipe with damp cloth)
- Available in white
- Magnetic strength approx. 32 g/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Approx. 0.6 mm thickness

Ref.no. 7-187200 1 roll, 20 mm x 3 m

Ref.no. 7-187400 1 roll, 30 mm x 3 m

Ref.no. 7-187500 1 roll, 40 mm x 3 m

Ref.no. 7-187600 1 roll, 50 mm x 3 m

Handy roll; various widths available



- This product has the same product properties as the magnetic sheets Ref.no. 7-189000 (above)

- Cut chosen length from the roll

## Magnetic blocks

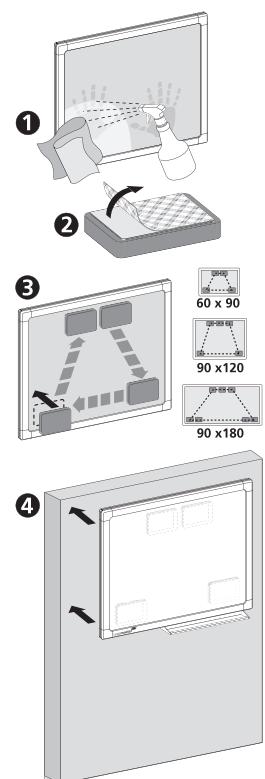


- Use to attach boards to steel-system walls and partitions
- Self-adhesive, magnetic blocks
- For boards with a steel backing only
- Peel off the liner from the magnet and press the magnet firmly with the adhesive side to the backside of the board, against the frame of the board
- The magnetic part must be attached to the steel wall
- The blockmagnet is provided with a rubber coating which increases the magnetic force. This coating also prevents damage on the walls

- Place the magnets in a triangle on the backside of the board for a better grip
- Suitable for the following Legamaster boards: DYNAMIC, IMAGINE, PROFESSIONAL, PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup>, PREMIUM, UNIVERSAL<sup>PLUS</sup>
- Approx. 53 x 78 x 13 mm
- Number of magnets needed:  
board size 60 x 90 cm = 4  
board size 90 x 120 cm = 5  
board size 90 x 180 cm = 7

Ref.no. 7-184000

To mount boards without drilling holes





## Date line



- Marks the day's date
- Length adjustable to fit all board sizes
- Magnetic date line for unlimited use on all metallic boards

Ref.no. 7-430000

Reliable and quick



## Magnetic strips



- Will accept non-permanent OHP pens (wipe with damp cloth) or board markers (dry-wipe)
- Magnetic strength approx. 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Approx. 1.7 mm thickness
- Available in black, red, blue, green and yellow

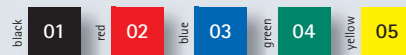
Ref.no. 7-4401xx Set of 12, 5 x 300 mm

Ref.no. 7-4402xx Set of 6, 10 x 300 mm

For highlighting longer planning periods



■ Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

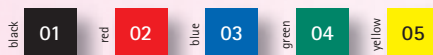


## Magnetic sheets



- Magnetic strength approx. 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Approx. 1.7 mm thickness
- Available in black, red, blue, green and yellow
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-4410xx 1 sheet, 240 x 320 mm



Easy for cutting out individual shapes and symbols



## Magnetic document holders



- UV protection PVC
- Transparent foil surface
- Coloured border:
- available in black, red, blue and green
- DIN A4 size
- Packed per 5 pieces

Colour	DIN	Ref.no.
black	A4	7-635601
red	A4	7-635602
blue	A4	7-635603
green	A4	7-635604

Simple and fast switching of documents

■ Magnetic document holders for attaching to a (white)board

■ Systematically present your messages on a whiteboard or any other steel surface

■ Magnetic backside strips on three sides of the holder

■ Can be used horizontally or vertically

# Magnetic symbols / shapes

Permanently magnetic

## Squares:

- Available in 2 colours: red and yellow
- 1.7 mm thick, permanently magnetic
- Magnetic strength 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>

10 x 10 mm, set of 96

Ref.no. 7-442102 Red  
Ref.no. 7-442105 Yellow

20 x 20 mm, set of 24

Ref.no. 7-442202 Red  
Ref.no. 7-442205 Yellow

## Circles:

- Available in 2 colours: red and yellow
- 1.7 mm thick, permanently magnetic
- Magnetic strength 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>

Ø 10 mm, set of 54

Ref.no. 7-443102 Red  
Ref.no. 7-443105 Yellow

Ø 20 mm, set of 15

Ref.no. 7-443202 Red  
Ref.no. 7-443205 Yellow

## Rectangles:

- Available in 2 colours: red and yellow
- 1.7 mm thick, permanently magnetic
- Magnetic strength 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>

10 x 20 mm, set of 48

Ref.no. 7-444102 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444105 Yellow

10 x 30 mm, set of 32

Ref.no. 7-444202 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444205 Yellow

20 x 30 mm, set of 16

Ref.no. 7-444402 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444405 Yellow

20 x 60 mm, set of 8

Ref.no. 7-444602 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444605 Yellow

30 x 60 mm, set of 6

Ref.no. 7-444702 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444705 Yellow

30 x 80 mm, set of 4

Ref.no. 7-444802 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444805 Yellow

40 x 80 mm, set of 3

Ref.no. 7-444902 Red  
Ref.no. 7-444905 Yellow

## Triangles:

- Available in red
- 1.7 mm thick, permanently magnetic
- Magnetic strength 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>

10 x 10 x 10 mm, set of 209

Ref.no. 7-445102 Red

## Arrows:

- Available in red
- 1.7 mm thick, permanently magnetic
- Magnetic strength 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>

10 x 20 mm, set of 35

Ref.no. 7-446102 Red

20 x 35 mm, set of 12

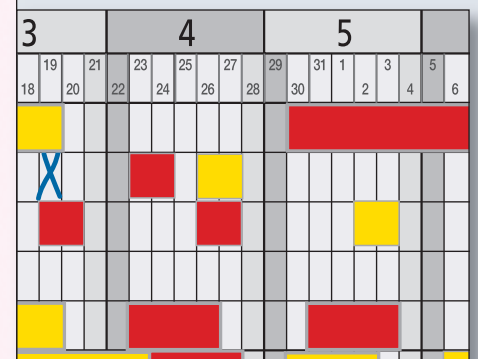
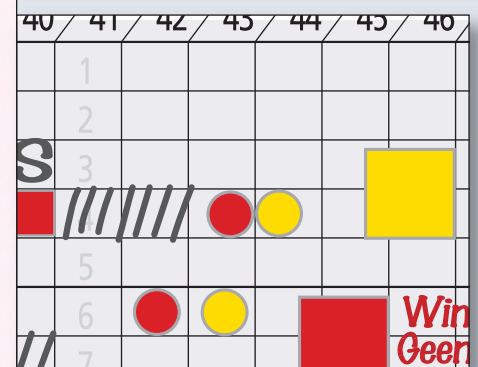
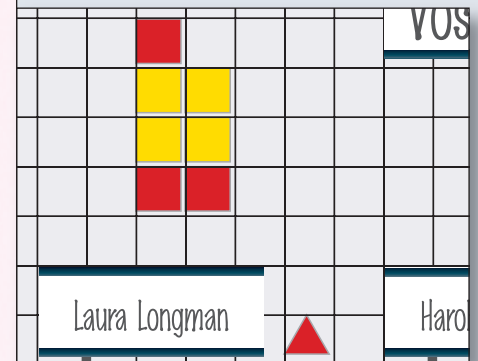
Ref.no. 7-446202 Red

## Assorted magnetic symbols:

- Available in 5 colours: black, red, blue, green, yellow
- 1.7 mm thick, permanently magnetic
- Magnetic strength 50 g/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

approx. 10 mm high, set of 70  
Ref.no. 7-4481xx

approx. 20 mm high, set of 30  
Ref.no. 7-4482xx



Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.



## For planning

## Magnetic label holders

Suitable for all grid boards  
and planning boards



Dimensions	Qty / set	Ref.no.
10 x 60 mm	72	7-450100
15 x 60 mm	63	7-450200
20 x 60 mm	54	7-450400
30 x 60 mm	36	7-450600
30 x 90 mm	24	7-450700
30 x 120 mm	18	7-450800

- Flat C-profile for inserting written labels
- Includes set of white labels

## Label inserts

Quick and easy to insert



For label holder	Qty / set	Ref.no.
10 x 60 mm	225	7-455119
15 x 60 mm	120	7-455219
30 x 60 mm	60	7-455619
30 x 90 mm	40	7-455719
30 x 120 mm	30	7-455819

- For label holders
- Available in white



- Quick and easy to insert

Ref.no. 7-4554xx

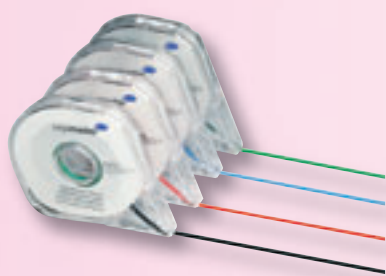
For label holder 20 x 60 mm, Quantity / set 90

- For label holders
- Available in 6 colours:  
red, blue, green, yellow, pink and white
- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

red	02	blue	03	green	04
yellow	05	pink	09	white	19

## Divider tape for planboards

A quick and accurate way  
of dividing columns and rows



- Just add the right colour code to Ref.no.

Ref.no. 7-4331xx 1.0 mm x 16 m

Ref.no. 7-4332xx 2.5 mm x 16 m

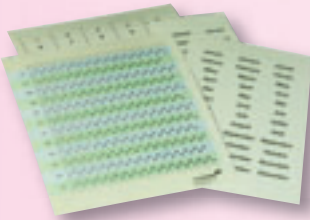
Ref.no. 7-4333xx 3.0 mm x 8 m

- Self-adhesive, available in black, red, blue and green
- Useful accessory for grid and planning boards

black	01	red	02	blue	03	green	04
-------	----	-----	----	------	----	-------	----

# Date strip sets

Set 1



- Contents:
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green (current year)
  - Calendar week numbers 1-53
  - Names of the months in five languages: German, English, French, Swedish and Dutch

Set 2



- Contents:
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green (current year)
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green (following year)
  - 12 strips of 5 day weeks (1st letter: M-F), 5 weeks behind each other per strip. The strips will be delivered in 4 languages: English, French, Swedish and Dutch (German imprinted)
- This set covers the years 2010 up to and including 2012

Set 3



- Contents:
  - 12 month strips (dates 1-31), alternating in blue and green
  - Calendar week numbers 1-53
  - Names of the months in five languages: German, English, French, Swedish and Dutch
  - 12 strips of 7 day weeks (1st letter: M-F), 5 weeks behind each other per strip. The strips will be delivered in 4 languages: English, French, Swedish and Dutch (German imprinted)

## For year planners

### Date strip set 1 Ref.no. 7-431100

- For year planner Ref.no. 7-406000

- Breaks down into 7 day week divisions and 365 day grids using the six month format

### Date strip set 2 Ref.no. 7-431200

- For year planner Ref.no. 7-404100, Ref.no. 7-404200 and Ref.no. 7-404300

- Breaks down into 5 day week divisions

### Date strip set 3 Ref.no. 7-431300

- For year planner Ref.no. 7-405000

- Breaks down into 7 day week divisions and 365 day grids

# Planning sets

Set 1



- Contents:
  - 1 wallet of TZ 140 / set of 4 board markers, assorted
  - 1 OHP pen edding 152 M (black)
  - 12 magnetic strips (10 x 300 mm) 3 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 120 assorted magnetic symbols (20 mm) 30 each in red, blue, green and yellow

Set 2



- Contents:
  - 1 wallet of TZ 140 / set of 4 board markers, assorted
  - 1 OHP pen edding 152 M (black)
  - 12 magnetic strips (10 x 300 mm) 3 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 280 assorted magnetic symbols (10 mm) 70 each in red, blue, green and yellow,
  - 40 label holders (10 x 60 mm)
  - 6 sheets of labels: 1 sheet each in yellow, pink, red, green, blue and white (45 labels per sheet)

Set 3



- Contents:
  - 1 wallet of TZ 140 / set of 4 board markers, assorted
  - 1 OHP pen edding 152 M (black)
  - 24 magnetic strips (10 x 300 mm) 6 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 280 assorted magnetic symbols (10 mm) 70 each in red, blue, green and yellow
  - 10 label holders (20 x 60 mm)
  - 3 sheets of labels: 1 sheet each in yellow, white, green (18 labels per sheet)
  - 75 label holders (10 x 60 mm)
  - 12 sheets of labels: 2 sheets each in yellow, pink, red, green, blue and white (45 labels per sheet)

## For planboards

### Planning set 1 Ref.no. 7-435100

- For personal planning

### Planning set 2 Ref.no. 7-435200

- For up to 40 people / events / projects

### Planning set 3 Ref.no. 7-435300

- For up to 75 people / events / projects



For projection

# Small telescopic pointer

Pointer with integral ballpoint



- Pointer with integral ballpoint
- Chrome-plated
- 13 cm long
- Extends to 62.5 cm
- Cash & carry packaging

Ref.no. 7-570000

# Laser pointers

Clear and goal-lead

LX 1



Laserpointer LX 1

- Black metal casing
- Green on / off button
- Handy size

LX 2



Laserpointer LX 2

- Silver metal casing
- Red on / off button
- Sturdy

LX 4



Laserpointer LX 4

- Matt-silver metal casing
- Red on / off button
- Red laser dot: can be turned into an arrow by twisting the laser head

- Power: <1 mW
- Red laser dot, diameter approx. 4 mm
- Certified to standard EN 60 825-1
- CE tested
- Come complete with case and batteries
- Range: 100 m

Laser pointer	Length	Laser class	Weight incl. batteries	Battery	Ref.no.
LX 1	10 cm	2	60 g	(N) battery SUM5R1	7-575300
LX 2	14 cm	2	56 g	(AAA) battery SUM4R03	7-575500
LX 4	14 cm	2	54 g	(AAA) battery SUM4R03	7-575700



Caution: Laser radiation – Do not stare into beam!

# OHP Lamps



- Not available in the UK

Ref.no. 7-520200 Halogen, 24 V / 250 W

Ref.no. 7-520400 Halogen, 36 V / 400 W

## Enlightening the debate

- Think about it: the cornerstone of your talk is a tiny lamp. Without it, your audience would be left completely in the dark. Always have a supply of spare lamps at hand.

## For information

# Letters and numbers



- Indispensable for use with PREMIUM information boards
- Each character supplied in a quantity designed to reflect its frequency of use
- Box with separate compartments for each letter
- For contents, see right

Ref.no. 7-605100

H 12 mm, 576 characters

Ref.no. 7-605200

H 20 mm, 560 characters

Ref.no. 7-605300

H 30 mm, 384 characters



- Supplementary sets
- Complete set of letters, numbers and characters in all available sizes
- This box contains half of the quantity mentioned on the right
- It is only possible to order the complete box of supplements

Ref.no. 7-606100

H 12 mm, 288 characters

Ref.no. 7-606200

H 20 mm, 280 characters

Ref.no. 7-606300

H 30 mm, 192 characters

## Boxes full of character

- White plastic letters

- Box size: L 36 x W 25 x H 5 cm

- Contents:

Letter height	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
12 mm	24	8	8	16	32	8	8	8	16
20 mm	24	8	8	16	32	8	8	8	16
30 mm	16	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
Letter height	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
12 mm	8	16	16	16	24	16	8	8	16
20 mm	8	16	16	8	24	16	8	8	16
30 mm	8	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
Letter height	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
12 mm	16	16	16	16	8	8	8	8	
20 mm	16	16	16	16	8	8	8	8	
30 mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Letter height	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
12 mm	16	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
20 mm	16	8	8	8	16	8	8	8	8
30 mm	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Letter height	0	.	,	!	?	(	)	/	
12 mm	16		24	24	8	8	8	8	8
20 mm	8		24	24	8	8	8	8	8
30 mm	8		16	8	8	8	8	8	-
Letter height	-	-	„	€					
12 mm	8	8	8	8					
20 mm	8	8	8	8					
30 mm	-	-	8	8					

# Index

## A

Accessory kit for In&Out-Board	149, 153
Accessory set BASIC kit	19, 81, 186
Accessory set PROFESSIONAL kit	19, 81, 186
Accessory set STARTER kit	19, 81, 186

## B

Board Assistant	19, 81, 153, 185
Board stands	32
Boardmarker mini TZ 111	19, 182
Boardmarker TZ 1	19, 81, 153, 179
Boardmarker TZ 10 PLUS	19, 81, 153, 180
Boardmarker TZ 100	19, 81, 153, 180
Boardmarker TZ 140	19, 81, 153, 181
Boardmarker TZ 150	19, 81, 153, 181
Boardmarker TZ 180	19, 81, 153, 181
Bookshelf unit for Legaline DYNAMIC	71
Bookshelf unit for Legaline PROFESSIONAL	79

## C

Cardboard laminated planners	171-173
Cardboard planners	171-173
Carry bag	53
Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 100 cm	110
Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 100 cm	110
Combiboard UNIVERSAL	17
Conference unit PROFESSIONAL	14
Copyboard PROFESSIONAL	138
Corner piece Legaline DYNAMIC	68
Corner piece Legaline PROFESSIONAL	75

## D

Date line	169, 192
Date strip sets 1/2/3	169, 195
Deskplate	152
Divider tape for planboards	169, 194
Doorplate	152

## E

Easy Install soffit bracket	111
eBeam Capture Bluetooth®	131
eBeam Capture eraser	135
eBeam Capture markers	134
eBeam Capture marker sleeves	134
eBeam Capture pack	134
eBeam Capture USB	131
eBeam carrying case	135
eBeam Edge Business	128
eBeam Edge Education	128
eBeam Edge Stylus	130
eBeam Projection Bluetooth®	129
eBeam Projection Stylus	130
eBeam Projection USB connection	129
e-Board DYNAMIC; incl. mobile stand	126, 127
e-Board DYNAMIC; including wallfixing	126, 127
e-Board DYNAMIC; incl. brackets for Legaline DYNAMIC	73, 126, 127
e-Board FLEX PROFESSIONAL	115-123
e-Clip presentation markers	135
Electrical wall / ceiling built in projection screen PROFESSIONAL	91
Electrical wall / ceiling projection screen BASIC	96
Electrical wall / ceiling projection screen PREMIUM	95
Electrical wall / ceiling projection screen PROFESSIONAL	93

Electrical wall / ceiling RF projection screen PREMIUM	94
Electrical wall / ceiling RF projection screen PROFESSIONAL	92
e-Table	124
e-Tablet BASIC	132
e-Tablet PROFESSIONAL	132
e-Visualizer	133
EXPORAIL 2 hooks+1m nylon cord	150
EXPORAIL 5m nylon cord	150
EXPORAIL 6 hooks	150
EXPORAIL 6 paper grippers	150
EXPORAIL track	150

## F

Flipchart BASIC tripod	43
Flipchart e-Clip	129
Flipchart ECONOMY mobile	41
Flipchart ECONOMY tripod	43
Flipchart for Legaline DYNAMIC	70
Flipchart for Legaline PROFESSIONAL	78
Flipchart ORION	35
Flipchart pad holder aluminium	19, 188
Flipchart paper grid 20 sheets	47, 188
Flipchart paper plain 20 sheets	47, 188
Flipchart PREMIUM mobile	40
Flipchart PREMIUM tripod	42
Flipchart PROFESSIONAL tripod	41
Flipchart SILVERTEC eco	39
Flipchart SILVERTEC mobil	39
Flipchart UNIVERSAL mobile	40
Flipchart UNIVERSAL tripod	42
Flipcharts IMAGINE COLOUR and WOOD	37
Flipcharts TAURUS	36

## G

Gridboards PROFESSIONAL	13
-------------------------	----

## I

In & Out-Board PREMIUM	149
In & Out-Board PROFESSIONAL	149
In & Out-Board PROFESSIONAL	149
In-/out doorplate	152
Information board PREMIUM	151
Infrared remote control	110
Interact License	119

## K

Key switch	110
Keyholder showcases ECONOMY	143

## L

Label and swoosh IMAGINE COLOUR	9, 10, 38
Label inserts	194
Labels IMAGINE COLOUR assorted for lino-cork bulletin pinboards 90 cm	25
Labels IMAGINE COLOUR assorted for whiteboard and flipchart	10, 38
Laserpointers LX 1, LX 2, LX 4	112, 196
Legaline PROFESSIONAL bases	146
Legaline PROFESSIONAL channel stands	146
Legaline PROFESSIONAL coupling kit	146
Legaline PROFESSIONAL double sided pinboards	76, 145
Legaline PROFESSIONAL double sided whiteboards	76, 145

Letter box	152, 197
Lino cork bulletin pinboard for Legaline DYNAMIC	69
Lino-cork pinboard for Legaline PROFESSIONAL	77
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards anthracite IMAGINE COLOUR	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards anthracite IMAGINE WOOD MAHOGANY	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards anthracite IMAGINE WOOD MAPLE	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards anthracite IMAGINE WOOD WENGÉ	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards beige IMAGINE COLOUR	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards beige IMAGINE WOOD MAHOGANY	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards beige IMAGINE WOOD MAPLE	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards beige IMAGINE WOOD WENGÉ	24
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards DYNAMIC	22
Lino-cork bulletin pinboards PROFESSIONAL	26
Literature rack for Legaline DYNAMIC	71
Literature rack for Legaline PROFESSIONAL	79
LiveWire	133

## M

Magic-Chart	46, 62, 189
MagicWipe	19, 81, 153, 185
Magnetic arrows	193
Magnetic blocks	18, 191
Magnetic circles	193
Magnetic document holders	144, 192
Magnetic label holders	194
Magnetic labelling tape	191
Magnetic rectangles	193
Magnetic sheets	192
Magnetic squares	193
Magnetic strips	192
Magnetic symbols	193
Magnetic tape, self-adhesive	190
Magnetic triangles	193
Magnets	19, 47, 81, 153, 190
Manual wall / ceiling projection screen BASIC	101
Manual wall / ceiling projection screen PREMIUM	100
Manual wall / ceiling proj. screen PROFESSIONAL	99
Maps PROFESSIONAL magnetic	147, 148
Marker holder	19, 81, 153, 185
Mobile presentation cabinet stand	83
Moderation board ECONOMY	52
Moderation board PREMIUM	50
Moderation board PREMIUM folding mobile	51
Moderation cards, circles	60
Moderation cards, clouds	60
Moderation cards, hexagons	61
Moderation cards, king-size hexagons	61
Moderation cards, lozenges	61
Moderation cards, ovals	60
Moderation cards, rectangles	60
Moderation case BASIC	58
Moderation case COMFORT	56
Moderation case ECONOMY	57
Moderation case MOBIL	55
Moderation case PRACTIC	57
Moderation case PREMIUM	55
Moderation case PROFESSIONAL	54
Moderation case PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL	54
Moderation case TRAVEL	56
Moderation kit	58
Moderation paper brown, white	59
Moderation paper trolley	59
Moderation pins / Roundhead pins, assorted	29, 61, 189

Moderation strips for headlines .....	61
Multiboard .....	32, 53

**N**

Nameplates engraved .....	149
---------------------------	-----

**O**

OHP BASIC .....	113
OHP lamps .....	197
OHP portable REPORTER 250 .....	113
OHP PROFESSIONAL .....	113

**P**

Paper roll SILVERTEC 35 m .....	47, 188
Pedestal stand .....	33
Pedestal stand, mobile .....	33
Pin cushion, clip-on .....	62
Pinboard blue felt for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	78
Pinboard felt for Legaline DYNAMIC .....	69
Pinboard grey felt for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	78
Pinboards DYNAMIC blue / grey felt .....	23
Pinboards PREMIUM blue / grey felt .....	27
Pinboards PREMIUM cork .....	27
Pinboards PROFESSIONAL blue / grey felt .....	26
Pinboards UNIVERSAL blue / grey felt .....	28
Pinboards UNIVERSAL cork .....	28
Pivoting brackets for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	75
Planner ACCENTS month .....	167
Planner ACCENTS multi purpose .....	168
Planner ACCENTS week .....	168
Planner ACCENTS year .....	167
Planner channel PROFESSIONAL .....	174
Planner PREMIUM general .....	165
Planner PREMIUM <sup>PLUS</sup> multipurpose .....	162
Planner PREMIUM project .....	165
Planner PREMIUM week .....	164
Planner PREMIUM year .....	163, 164, 166
Planner PROFESSIONAL activity .....	161
Planner PROFESSIONAL year .....	156-160
Planning accessory, basic set .....	174
Planning accessory, calendar strip set .....	175
Planning modules .....	176, 177
Planning set 1 / 2 / 3 .....	170, 195
Planning strip set .....	175
Planning strips .....	175
Plastic signals .....	175
Portable projection screen BASIC .....	105
Portable projection screen PREMIUM .....	103
Portable projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....	102
Portable projection screen UNIVERSAL .....	104
Poster frame with stand PREMIUM .....	136
Poster frames PREMIUM .....	136
Presentation cabinet PREMIUM <sup>PLUS</sup> .....	83
Presentation cabinet PROFESSIONAL .....	82
Presentation Marker TZ 41 .....	47, 63, 81, 187
Presentation Marker TZ 48 .....	47, 63, 81, 187
PROFESSIONAL projection board .....	112, 128
Projection screen for Legaline DYNAMIC .....	72
Projection screen for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	80
Pull rod PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM manual .....	110
Push pins aluminium look .....	29, 81, 153, 189
Push pins, assorted .....	29, 81, 153, 189

**R**

Radio frequency remote control .....	110, 111
Refill cartridge TZ 11 .....	180
Refill ink for boardmarkers .....	19, 81, 182
Refill ink for retractable boardmarker TZ 14 .....	19, 81, 182

Refill ink presentation marker TZ 41 .....	47, 63, 81, 187
Refill ink presentation marker TZ 48 .....	47, 63, 81, 187
Refill tissues .....	183
Refill tissues TZ 4 .....	183
Replacement nibs for TZ 1 .....	179
Retractable boardmarker TZ 14 .....	19, 81, 153, 179
Revolving whiteboards PROFESSIONAL .....	14
Rolled up planners .....	153, 179
Roller projection screen for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	80

**S**

Showcases ECONOMY .....	135
Showcases indoor PREMIUM .....	134
Showcases outdoor PREMIUM .....	133
Showcases PROFESSIONAL .....	133
Sliding index .....	157
Small telescopic pointer .....	62, 196
Stickers .....	61
Supplementary set .....	144, 197
Suspension brackets for Legaline DYNAMIC .....	67
Swoosh IMAGINE WOOD .....	12, 38

**T**

T-cards .....	177
Tripod easel .....	33
Tripod projection screen BASIC .....	108
Tripod projection screen PREMIUM .....	107
Tripod projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....	106
TV-video shelf unit for Legaline DYNAMIC .....	71
TV-video shelf unit for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	79
Twin poster frames PREMIUM .....	135

**U**

Upper suspension brackets for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	75
--	----

**W**

Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM .....	110
Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 30 cm .....	110
Wall rail set for Legaline DYNAMIC .....	67
Wall rail set for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	75
Whiteboard cleaner TZ 6 .....	19, 81, 153, 184
Whiteboard cleaner TZ 7 .....	19, 81, 153, 184
Whiteboard cleaner TZ 8 .....	19, 81, 153, 184
Whiteboard cleaning wipes TZ 66 .....	19, 81, 153, 184
Whiteboard eraser DYNAMIC .....	7
Whiteboard eraser small .....	19, 81, 153, 183
Whiteboard eraser TZ 4 .....	19, 81, 153, 183
Whiteboard eraser, magnetic .....	19, 81, 153, 183
Whiteboard eraser, pads for magnetic eraser .....	183
Whiteboard for Legaline DYNAMIC .....	68
Whiteboard for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....	77
Whiteboards ACCENTS .....	17
Whiteboards BASIC .....	18
Whiteboards DYNAMIC .....	7
Whiteboards IMAGINE COLOUR .....	8
Whiteboards IMAGINE WOOD MAHOGANY .....	11
Whiteboards IMAGINE WOOD MAPLE .....	11
Whiteboards IMAGINE WOOD WENGÉ .....	11
Whiteboards PREMIUM .....	15
Whiteboards PREMIUM <sup>PLUS</sup> .....	15
Whiteboards PROFESSIONAL .....	13
Whiteboards UNIVERSAL .....	16
Whiteboards UNIVERSAL <sup>PLUS</sup> .....	16
Winder wall / ceiling projection screen PREMIUM .....	98
Winder wall / ceiling projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....	97



# Index

- 7-10.... Whiteboards**
- 7-1000xx Whiteboards PROFESSIONAL .....13
- 7-1001xx Gridboards PROFESSIONAL .....13
- 7-1003xx Conference unit PROFESSIONAL .....14
- 7-1004xx Revolving whiteboards PROFESSIONAL ....14
- 7-1009xx Whiteboards DYNAMIC .....7
- 7-1010xx Whiteboards PREMIUM<sup>PLUS</sup> .....15
- 7-1013xx Whiteboards IMAGINE WOOD MAPLE .....11
- 7-1014xx Whiteboards IMAGINE WOOD MAHOGANY 11
- 7-1015xx Whiteboards IMAGINE WOOD WENGÉ ....11
- 7-1016xx Whiteboards IMAGINE COLOUR .....8
- 7-1020xx Whiteboards PREMIUM .....15
- 7-1021xx Whiteboards UNIVERSAL<sup>PLUS</sup> .....16
- 7-1022xx Whiteboards UNIVERSAL .....16
- 7-1023xx Combiboards UNIVERSAL .....17
- 7-1026xx Whiteboards BASIC .....18
- 7-103xxx Whiteboards ACCENTS .....17
- 7-11.... Boardmarkers**
- 7-1100xx Boardmarker TZ 1 .....19, 81, 153, 179
- 7-110300 Replacement nibs for TZ 1 .....179
- 7-1105xx Boardmarker TZ 100 .....19, 81, 153, 180
- 7-1110xx Boardmarker TZ 10 PLUS ....19, 81, 153, 180
- 7-1111xx Boardmarker mini TZ 111 .....19, 182
- 7-1119xx Refill cartridge TZ 11 .....180
- 7-1125xx Retractable boardmarker
- TZ 14 .....19, 81, 153, 179
- 7-1129xx Refill ink for
- retractable boardmarker TZ 14 ...19, 81, 182
- 7-1140xx Boardmarker TZ 140 .....19, 81, 153, 181
- 7-1150xx Boardmarker TZ 150 .....19, 81, 153, 181
- 7-1180xx Boardmarker TZ 180 .....19, 81, 153, 181
- 7-119xxx Refill ink for boardmarkers .....19, 81, 182
- 7-12.... Accessories for whiteboards**
- 7-120100 Whiteboard eraser small ...19, 81, 153, 183
- 7-120200 Refill tissues .....183
- 7-120300 Whiteboard eraser, magnetic .19, 81, 153, 183
- 7-120400 Whiteboard eraser,
- pads for magnetic eraser .....183
- 7-120500 Whiteboard eraser TZ 4 ....19, 81, 153, 183
- 7-120600 Refill tissues TZ 4 .....183
- 7-120900 Whiteboard eraser DYNAMIC .....7
- 7-121000 Whiteboard cleaner TZ 6 ...19, 81, 153, 184
- 7-121200 Whiteboard cleaner TZ 7 ...19, 81, 153, 184
- 7-121300 Whiteboard cleaner TZ 8 ...19, 81, 153, 184
- 7-121400 Whiteboard cleaning
- wipes TZ 66 .....19, 81, 153, 184
- 7-121500 MagicWipe .....19, 81, 153, 185
- 7-122000 Marker holder .....19, 81, 153, 185
- 7-122500 Board Assistant .....19, 81, 153, 185
- 7-123000 Flipchart pad holder aluminium ....19, 188
- 7-125000 Accessory set STARTER kit .....19, 81, 186
- 7-125100 Accessory set BASIC kit .....19, 81, 186
- 7-125500 Accessory set PROFESSIONAL kit .19, 81, 186
- 7-125xxx Label and swoosh
- IMAGINE COLOUR .....9, 10, 38
- 7-126xxx Swoosh IMAGINE WOOD .....12, 38
- 7-1266xx Labels IMAGINE COLOUR assorted for
- whiteboard and flipchart .....10, 38
- 7-14.... Pinboards**
- 7-1401xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards PROFESSIONAL 26
- 7-1402xx Pinboards DYNAMIC blue felt .....23
- 7-1403xx Pinboards DYNAMIC grey felt .....23
- 7-1404xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards DYNAMIC ....22
- 7-1405xx Pinboards PROFESSIONAL blue felt .....26
- 7-1406xx Pinboards PROFESSIONAL grey felt .....26
- 7-1410xx Pinboards PREMIUM cork .....27
- 7-1413xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- anthracite IMAGINE COLOUR .....24
- 7-1414xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- beige IMAGINE COLOUR .....24
- 7-1415xx Pinboards PREMIUM blue felt .....27
- 7-1416xx Pinboards PREMIUM grey felt .....27
- 7-1418xx Pinboards UNIVERSAL blue felt .....28
- 7-1419xx Pinboards UNIVERSAL grey felt .....28
- 7-1420xx Pinboards UNIVERSAL cork .....28
- 7-1421xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- anthracite IMAGINE WOOD MAPLE .....24
- 7-1422xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- anthracite IMAGINE WOOD MAHOGANY .24
- 7-1423xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- anthracite IMAGINE WOOD WENGÉ .....24
- 7-1424xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- beige IMAGINE WOOD MAPLE .....24
- 7-1425xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- beige IMAGINE WOOD MAHOGANY .....24
- 7-1426xx Lino-cork bulletin pinboards
- beige IMAGINE WOOD WENGÉ .....24
- 7-1451xx Push pins .....29, 81, 153, 189
- 7-145120 Push pins aluminium look ...29, 81, 153, 189
- 7-145299 Push pins, assorted .....29, 81, 153, 189
- 7-145300 Labels IMAGINE COLOUR assorted for
- lino-cork bulletin boards 90 cm .....25
- 7-15.... Flipcharts**
- 7-150000 Flipchart ORION .....35
- 7-1502xx Flipcharts TAURUS .....36
- 7-1503xx Flipcharts IMAGINE COLOUR and WOOD .37
- 7-151000 Flipchart SILVERTEC mobil .....39
- 7-151400 Flipchart SILVERTEC eco .....39
- 7-152000 Flipchart PROFESSIONAL tripod .....41
- 7-152300 Flipchart BASIC tripod .....43
- 7-152400 Flipchart ECONOMY tripod .....43
- 7-152500 Flipchart UNIVERSAL tripod .....42
- 7-152600 Flipchart PREMIUM tripod .....42
- 7-153900 Flipchart ECONOMY mobile .....41
- 7-154300 Flipchart PREMIUM mobile .....40
- 7-154400 Flipchart UNIVERSAL mobile .....40
- 7-15.... Accessories for flipcharts**
- 7-1550xx Presentation Marker TZ 41 ...47, 63, 81, 187
- 7-1555xx Presentation Marker TZ 48 ...47, 63, 81, 187
- 7-1558xx Refill ink for
- presentation marker TZ 41 ...47, 63, 81, 187
- 7-1559xx Refill ink presentation for
- marker TZ 48 .....47, 63, 81, 187
- 7-156000 Flipchart paper plain 20 sheets .....47, 188
- 7-156500 Flipchart paper grid 20 sheets .....47, 188
- 7-156900 Paper roll SILVERTEC 35 m .....47, 188
- 7-159000 Magic-Chart .....46, 62, 189
- 7-16.... Interactive products**
- 7-160300 Copyboard PROFESSIONAL .....138
- 7-1604xx e-Board DYNAMIC;
- including wallfixing .....126, 127
- 7-1605xx e-Board DYNAMIC;
- including mobile stand .....126, 127
- 7-1606xx e-Board DYNAMIC; incl. brackets
- for Legaline DYNAMIC .....73, 126, 127
- 7-1607xx PROFESSIONAL projection board ...112, 137
- 7-162900 e-Table .....124
- 7-164200 eBeam Edge Stylus .....130
- 7-164600 eBeam Edge Business .....128
- 7-164700 eBeam Edge Education .....128
- 7-165400 eBeam Capture USB .....131
- 7-165500 eBeam Capture Bluetooth® .....131
- 7-165700 eBeam Projection USB .....129
- 7-165800 eBeam Projection Bluetooth® .....129
- 7-166000 eBeam Projection Stylus .....130
- 7-166094 eBeam Capture markers .....134
- 7-166100 Flipchart e-Clip .....136
- 7-166294 e-Clip presentation markers .....135
- 7-166300 eBeam Capture pack .....134
- 7-166400 LiveWire .....133
- 7-166500 Interact License .....133
- 7-166700 e-Visualizer .....133
- 7-166800 BASIC e-Tablet .....132
- 7-166900 PROFESSIONAL e-Tablet .....132
- 7-1670xx eBeam Capture marker sleeves .....134
- 7-167200 eBeam Capture eraser .....135
- 7-169000 eBeam carrying case .....135
- 7-17.... Stands and easels**
- 7-170100 Pedestal stand .....33
- 7-170500 Pedestal stand, mobile .....33
- 7-171x00 Board stands .....32
- 7-172300 Tripod easel .....33
- 7-18.... Magnetic accessories**
- 7-181xxx Magnets .....19, 47, 81, 153, 190
- 7-184000 Magnetic blocks .....18, 191
- 7-185400 Magnetic strips .....190
- 7-186xxx Magnetic tape, self-adhesive .....190
- 7-187xxx Magnetic labelling tape .....191
- 7-189000 Magnetic sheets .....191
- 7-19.... PROFESSIONAL e-Board FLEX**
- 7-190xxx e-Board FLEX, wall mounted ...119, 120, 122
- 7-190xxx e-Board FLEX, mobile ....119, 120, 121, 123
- 7-190xxx e-Board FLEX, column mounted ...121, 123
- 7-20.... Moderation boards**
- 7-204x00 Moderation board PREMIUM .....50
- 7-205x00 Moderation board PREMIUM
- folding mobile .....51
- 7-207x00 Moderation board ECONOMY .....52
- 7-21.... Multiboard**
- 7-210x00 Multiboard .....32, 53
- 7-22.... Moderation cases**
- 7-220100 Moderation case MOBIL .....55
- 7-220300 Moderation case COMFORT .....56
- 7-220500 Moderation case TRAVEL .....56
- 7-220700 Moderation case PRACTIC .....57
- 7-220800 Moderation case ECONOMY .....57
- 7-220900 Moderation case BASIC .....58
- 7-221000 Moderation case PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL .54
- 7-221100 Moderation case PROFESSIONAL .....54
- 7-221200 Moderation case PREMIUM .....55
- 7-225000 Moderation kit .....58
- 7-23.... Moderation accessories**
- 7-230100 Carry bag .....53
- 7-230300 Moderation paper trolley .....59
- 7-240100 Moderation paper brown .....59
- 7-240300 Moderation paper white .....59
- 7-241099 Moderation pins /
- Roundhead pins .....29, 61, 189
- 7-242000 Pin cushion, clip-on .....62
- 7-243000 Stickers .....61
- 7-250x00 Moderation cards, clouds .....60
- 7-252xxx Moderation cards, rectangles .....60
- 7-253xxx Moderation cards, circles .....60
- 7-254xxx Moderation cards, ovals .....60
- 7-2550xx Moderation strips for headlines .....61
- 7-256x99 Moderation cards, hexagons .....61
- 7-256x99 Moderation cards, lozenges .....61
- 7-256699 Moderation cards, king-size hexagons ...61
- 7-30.... Legaline PROFESSIONAL**
- 7-3000xx Whiteboard for Legaline PROFESSIONAL ..77
- 7-301154 Lino-cork board for
- Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....77
- 7-301554 Pinboard blue felt
- for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....78
- 7-301654 Pinboard grey felt
- for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....78
- 7-304300 Flipchart for Legaline PROFESSIONAL ....78
- 7-305100 Bookshelf unit for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .79
- 7-305300 TV-video shelf unit for
- Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....79
- 7-305500 Literature rack for
- Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....79
- 7-306051 Roller projection screen for
- Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....80
- 7-3064xx Projection screen for
- Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....80

<b>7-31.... Accessories Legaline PROFESSIONAL</b>			
7-310x00 Wall rail set for Legaline PROFESSIONAL ..75			
7-312x00 Pivoting brackets for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....75			
7-312400 Upper suspension brackets for Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....75			
7-313000 Corner piece Legaline PROFESSIONAL .....75			
<b>7-32.... Legaline DYNAMIC</b>			
7-320xxx Whiteboard for Legaline DYNAMIC .....68			
7-321xxx Lino cork bulletin board for Legaline DYNAMIC .....69			
7-321xxx Pinboard felt for Legaline DYNAMIC .....69			
7-324x00 Flipchart for Legaline DYNAMIC .....70			
7-325x00 Bookshelf unit for Legaline DYNAMIC .....71			
7-325x00 TV-video shelf unit for Legaline DYNAMIC ..71			
7-325x00 Literature rack for Legaline DYNAMIC .....71			
7-326xxx Projection screen for Legaline DYNAMIC ..72			
<b>7-33.... Accessories Legaline DYNAMIC</b>			
7-330x00 Wall rail set for Legaline DYNAMIC .....67			
7-332xxx Suspension brackets for Legaline DYNAMIC ..67			
7-333x00 Corner piece Legaline DYNAMIC .....68			
<b>7-40.... PROFESSIONAL planners</b>			
7-409000 Planner PROFESSIONAL activity .....161			
7-40xxxx Planner PROFESSIONAL year .....156-160			
<b>7-41.... PREMIUM<sup>(PLUS)</sup> planners</b>			
7-410800 Planner PREMIUM <sup>PLUS</sup> multipurpose .....162			
7-41x000 Planner PREMIUM year .....163, 164, 166			
7-413500 Planner PREMIUM week .....164			
7-414000 Planner PREMIUM project .....165			
7-418000 Planner PREMIUM general .....165			
<b>7-42.... Cardboard planners</b>			
7-42xxxx Cardboard planners .....171-173			
7-42xxxx Cardboard laminated planners .....171-173			
7-42xxxx Rolled up planners .....171-173			
<b>7-43.... Planning accessories</b>			
7-430000 Date line .....169, 192			
7-430500 Sliding index .....157			
7-431x00 Date strip sets 1/2/3 .....169, 195			
7-433x0x Divider tape for planboards .....169, 194			
7-435x00 Planning set 1/2/3 .....170, 195			
<b>7-44.... Magnetic accessories</b>			
7-440xxx Magnetic strips .....192			
7-4410xx Magnetic sheets .....192			
7-442x0x Magnetic squares .....193			
7-443x0x Magnetic circles .....193			
7-444x0x Magnetic rectangles .....193			
7-445102 Magnetic triangles .....193			
7-446x02 Magnetic arrows .....193			
7-448x0x Magnetic symbols .....193			
<b>7-45.... Magnetic cardholders</b>			
7-45xx00 Magnetic label holders .....194			
7-455xxx Label inserts .....194			
<b>7-46.... PROFESSIONAL channel planners</b>			
7-4600xx Planner channel PROFESSIONAL .....174			
7-465xxx Planning accessory, basic set .....174			
7-466x99 Plastic signals .....175			
7-4670xx Planning strips .....175			
7-467100 Planning strip set .....175			
7-468x00 Planning accessory, calendar strip set ...175			
<b>7-47.... Slide index system</b>			
7-47xx00 Planning modules .....176, 177			
7-475xxx T-cards .....177			
<b>7-4..... ACCENTS planners</b>			
7-4xx000 Planner ACCENTS year .....167			
7-4xx500 Planner ACCENTS month .....167			
7-49x000 Planner ACCENTS week .....168			
7-49x500 Planner ACCENTS multi purpose .....168			
<b>7-50.... OHP projectors</b>			
7-501000 OHP portable REPORTER 250 .....113			
7-504500 OHP BASIC .....113			
7-505000 OHP PROFESSIONAL .....113			
<b>7-52.... Accessories Projection</b>			
7-520xxx OHP lamps .....197			
<b>7-53.... Tripod projection screens</b>			
7-5304xx Tripod projection screen BASIC .....108			
7-5305xx / 7-5308xx PREMIUM .....107			
7-5306xx / 7-5307xx PROFESSIONAL .....106			
<b>7-53.... Portable projection screens</b>			
7-535xxx Portable projection screen PROFESSIONAL 102			
7-535xxx Portable projection screen PREMIUM ....103			
7-5353xx Portable projection screen UNIVERSAL ...104			
7-5354xx Portable projection screen BASIC .....105			
<b>7-540... Manual projection screens</b>			
7-540xxx Manual wall / ceiling projection screen PREMIUM .....100			
7-54xxxx Manual wall / ceiling projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....99			
7-5404xx Manual wall / ceiling projection screen BASIC .....101			
<b>7-54.... Winder projection screens</b>			
7-543xxx Winder wall / ceiling projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....97			
7-543xxx Winder wall / ceiling projection screen PREMIUM .....98			
<b>7-545... Accessories Projection</b>			
7-545000 Pull rod PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM manual .....110			
7-545400 Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 30 cm .....110			
<b>7-55.... Electrical wall / ceiling projection screens</b>			
7-55xxxx Electrical wall / ceiling projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....93			
7-550xxx Electrical wall / ceiling built in projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....91			
7-5504xx Electrical wall / ceiling RF projection screen PROFESSIONAL .....92			
7-551xxx Electrical wall / ceiling RF projection screen PREMIUM .....94			
7-553xxx Electrical wall / ceiling projection screen PREMIUM .....95			
7-5533xx Electrical wall / ceiling projection screen BASIC .....96			
<b>7-5..... Accessories Projection</b>			
7-554000 Infrared remote control .....110			
7-554500 Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 100 cm .....110			
7-554700 Key switch .....110			
7-554900 Easy install soffit bracket .....111			
7-555100 Wall brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM .....110			
7-555200 Ceiling brackets PROFESSIONAL and PREMIUM 100 cm .....110			
7-555x00 Radio frequency remote control ....110, 111			
7-570000 Small telescopic pointer .....62, 196			
7-575x00 Laserpointers LX 1, LX 2, LX 4 .....112, 196			
<b>7-60.... Information boards</b>			
7-6000xx Information board PREMIUM .....151			
7-601100 Doorplate .....152			
7-601200 In-/out doorplate .....152			
7-601500 Deskplate .....152			
7-605x00 Letter box .....152, 197			
7-606x00 Supplementary set .....152, 197			
<b>7-61.... Maps</b>			
7-61xx00 Maps PROFESSIONAL magnetic .....147, 148			
<b>7-62.... In-/out boards</b>			
7-620x00 In & Out-Board PROFESSIONAL .....149			
7-620x00 In & Out-Board PREMIUM .....149			
7-620500 Accessory kit for In & Out-Board ...149, 153			
7-622x00 In & Out-Board PROFESSIONAL .....149			
7-622500 Nameplates engraved .....149			
<b>7-63.... Showcases</b>			
7-63005x Showcases PROFESSIONAL .....141			
7-6306xx Showcases outdoor PREMIUM .....141			
7-63xxxx Showcases indoor PREMIUM .....142			
7-6317xx Showcases ECONOMY .....143			
7-6325xx Keyholder showcases ECONOMY .....143			
7-632xxx Poster frames PREMIUM .....144			
7-6328xx Twin poster frames PREMIUM .....143			
7-6355xx Poster frame with stand PREMIUM .....144			
7-6356xx Magnetic document holders .....144, 192			
<b>7-64.... Display floor system Legaline PROFESSIONAL</b>			
7-6402xx Legaline PROFESSIONAL double sided whiteboards .....76, 145			
7-641xxx Legaline PROFESSIONAL double sided pinboards .....76, 145			
7-642xxx Legaline PROFESSIONAL channel stands ..146			
7-643x00 Legaline PROFESSIONAL bases .....146			
7-645100 Legaline PROFESSIONAL coupling kit ....146			
<b>7-65.... EXPORAIL</b>			
7-6501xx EXPORAIL track .....150			
7-655100 EXPORAIL 2 hooks + 1 m nylon cord ...150			
7-655200 EXPORAIL 5 m nylon cord .....150			
7-655500 EXPORAIL 6 hooks .....150			
7-655600 EXPORAIL 6 paper grippers .....150			
<b>7-70.... Cabinets</b>			
7-70280x Mobile presentation cabinet stand .....83			
7-70300x Presentation cabinet PROFESSIONAL ....82			
7-70400x Presentation cabinet PREMIUM <sup>PLUS</sup> .....83			

Legamaster International B.V.  
Kwinkweerd 62 • Postbus 111 • 7240 AC Lochem  
tel.: (+31) (0)573-257433 • fax: (+31) (0)573-253783  
email: [info@legamaster.com](mailto:info@legamaster.com) • internet: [www.legamaster.com](http://www.legamaster.com)